

# IDENTIFICATION OF THE BEST PRACTICES FOR DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND REPAIR OF BRIDGE APPROACHES

Iowa DOT Project TR-481  
CTRE Project 02-118

Sponsored by  
the Iowa Department of Transportation  
and the Iowa Highway Research Board



**Iowa Department  
of Transportation**



*Center for Transportation  
Research and Education*

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

---

---

---

Final Report

January 2005

The opinions, findings, and conclusions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the Iowa Department of Transportation.

CTRE's mission is to develop and implement innovative methods, materials, and technologies for improving transportation efficiency, safety, and reliability while improving the learning environment of students, faculty, and staff in transportation-related fields.

### Technical Report Documentation Page

<b>1. Report No.</b> CTRE Project 02-118	<b>2. Government Accession No.</b>	<b>3. Recipient's Catalog No.</b>	
<b>4. Title and Subtitle</b> Identification of the Best Practices for Design, Construction, and Repair of Bridge Approaches		<b>5. Report Date</b> January 2005	
		<b>6. Performing Organization Code</b>	
<b>7. Author(s)</b> David White, Sri Sritharan, Muhannad Suleiman, Mohamed Mekkawy, and Sudhar Chetlur		<b>8. Performing Organization Report No.</b>	
<b>9. Performing Organization Name and Address</b> Center for Transportation Research and Education Iowa State University 2901 South Loop Drive, Suite 3100 Ames, IA 50010-8634		<b>10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)</b>	
		<b>11. Contract or Grant No.</b>	
<b>12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address</b> Iowa Highway Research Board Iowa Department of Transportation 800 Lincoln Way Ames, IA 50010		<b>13. Type of Report and Period Covered</b>	
		<b>14. Sponsoring Agency Code</b>	
<b>15. Supplementary Notes</b> Visit <a href="http://www.ctre.iastate.edu">www.ctre.iastate.edu</a> for color PDF files of this and other research reports.			
<b>16. Abstract</b>  Bridge approach settlement and the formation of the bump is a common problem in Iowa that draws upon considerable resources for maintenance and creates a negative perception in the minds of transportation users. This research study was undertaken to investigate bridge approach problems and develop new concepts for design, construction, and maintenance that will reduce this costly problem.  As a result of the research described in this report, the following changes are suggested for implementation on a pilot test basis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use porous backfill behind the abutment and/or geocomposite drainage systems to improve drainage capacity and reduce erosion around the abutment.</li> <li>• On a pilot basis, connect the approach slab to the bridge abutment. Change the expansion joint at the bridge to a construction joint of 2 inch. Use a more effective joint sealing system at the CF joint. Change the abutment wall rebar from #5 to #7 for non-integral abutments.</li> <li>• For bridges with soft foundation or embankment soils, implement practices of better compaction, preloading, ground improvement, soil removal and replacement, or soil reinforcement that reduce time-dependent post construction settlements.</li> </ul>			
<b>17. Key Words</b> abutment—approach slab—bridge approach—drainage		<b>18. Distribution Statement</b> No restrictions.	
<b>19. Security Classification (of this report)</b> Unclassified.	<b>20. Security Classification (of this page)</b> Unclassified.	<b>21. No. of Pages</b> 379	<b>22. Price</b> NA

# **IDENTIFICATION OF THE BEST PRACTICES FOR DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND REPAIR OF BRIDGE APPROACHES**

Iowa DOT Project TR-481  
CTRE Project 02-118

## **Principal Investigator**

David J. White  
Assistant Professor, Iowa State University

## **Co-Principal Investigator**

Sri Sritharan  
Assistant Professor, Iowa State University

## **Research Associate**

Muhammad Suleiman  
Lecturer, Iowa State University

## **Research Assistants**

Mohamed Mekkawy and Sudhar Chetlur  
Graduate Research Assistants, Iowa State University

Preparation of this report was financed in part  
through funds provided by the Iowa Department of Transportation  
through its research management agreement with the  
Center for Transportation Research and Education.

## **Center for Transportation Research and Education**

### **Iowa State University**

2901 South Loop Drive, Suite 3100  
Ames, IA 50010-8632  
Phone: 515-294-8103  
Fax: 515-294-0467  
[www.ctre.iastate.edu](http://www.ctre.iastate.edu)

**Final Report • January 2005**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION .....	1
Research Objectives.....	1
Research Plan.....	1
Significant Findings and Recommendations .....	2
LITERATURE REVIEW .....	4
Introduction.....	4
Review of Bridge Abutments and Approach Slab Design Details .....	4
Abutment Details .....	4
Approach Slab Details .....	5
Observed Causes that Lead to Formation of the “Bump” .....	13
Lateral Movement of the Bridge.....	13
Embankment Settlement .....	15
Defining the Bump.....	15
Finding a Solution.....	16
Maintenance.....	16
Design and Construction Alternatives .....	16
Foundation Soil.....	17
Backfill Material .....	17
Bridge Foundation .....	21
Approach Slab.....	22
Drainage.....	22
FIELD INVESTIGATION OF BRIDGE APPROACH PROBLEMS .....	26
Existing Bridge Approach Sections.....	28
District 1 .....	28
District 2 .....	53
District 3 .....	69
District 4 .....	81
District 5 .....	98
District 6 .....	110
Key Findings from Field Investigation of Bridge Approaches.....	124
NEW BRIDGE APPROACH CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES .....	125
35 <sup>th</sup> Street over I-235 (District 1).....	126
Polk Blvd Bridge over I-235 (District 1).....	131
19th Street over I-235 (District 1).....	140
Pennsylvania Avenue over I-235 (District 1) .....	142
East 12th Street over I-235 (District 1).....	143
Euclid Avenue over I-235 (District 1).....	146
Bridge Over Union Pacific Railroad (District 3) .....	151

Bridge No. 57.6R030 (District 6) .....	153
Key Findings from New Bridge Construction .....	155
MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION PRACTICES .....	156
Bridge at US 218 crossing Railroad (District 5) .....	156
US 65 Maintenance Projects .....	158
Bridge no. 7773.0R065 (US 65 over IA 5) .....	158
Bridge no. 7774.0L065 (US 65 over Avon Road) .....	163
Bridge no. 76.8065 (US 65 over Des Moines River) .....	164
Bridge no. 7777.0R065 (US 65 over Vandalia Road/Railroad) .....	172
Bridge no. 7778.1065 (US 65 over SE 6 <sup>th</sup> Ave.) .....	182
Bridge no. 7779.0065 (US 65 over Rising Sun Dr.) .....	187
Bridge no. 7779.4065 (US 65 over IA 163) .....	193
Bridge no. 80.8R065 (US 65 over NE 27 <sup>th</sup> St.) .....	198
Bridge no. 7781.2065 (US 65 over 4 mile Creek/ Railroad) .....	199
Bridge no. 7782.8L065 (US 65 over NE 46 <sup>th</sup> Ave.) .....	205
Bridge no. 7783.1065 (US 6/Hubbell) .....	208
Bridge no. 1783.6018 .....	213
Key Findings from Maintenance Practices .....	217
CHARACTERIZATION OF BRIDGE APPROACH SETTLEMENT .....	218
IRI results for U.S 65 Bridges .....	218
Bridge Approach Index .....	220
Rating Criteria .....	221
Key Findings from Characterizing Bridge Approach Settlement .....	225
CHARACTERISTICS OF BACKFILL MATERIALS .....	226
Comparing Backfill Grain Size Distributions to Average Opening of Drainage Pipe .....	226
Collapse Index Test .....	227
Experiment Test Setup .....	227
Test Results .....	228
Potential for Soil Erosion .....	228
Water Management Bridge Approach Model .....	232
Objectives .....	232
Description of Model .....	233
Backfill Materials .....	235
Test 1: Current Iowa DOT Drainage Detail (3.0% Moisture Content) .....	238
Test 2: Current Iowa DOT Drainage Detail with Saturated Granular Backfill .....	240
Test 3: Current Field Practice 1 .....	242
Test 4: Current Field Practice 2 .....	244
Test 5: Wrapping the Porous Fill with Geotextile .....	246
Test 6: Geotextile around Porous fill and Backfill Reinforcement .....	249
Test 7: Granular Backfill with vertical Geocomposite Drainage System and Backfill Reinforcement (Tenax Ultra-Vera™ Geotextile) .....	251
Test 8: Vertical Geocomposite Drainage System with Backfill Reinforcement .....	

(STRIPDRAIN 75) .....	254
Test 9: Granular Backfill with Tire Chips Behind the Abutment.....	257
Test 10: Using Tire Chips behind the Abutment with Soil Reinforcement.....	259
Test 11: Porous Backfill .....	261
Key Findings from Backfill Characterization.....	264
ANALYTICAL INVESTIGATIONS.....	265
Analysis of Pavement Notch.....	265
Assumptions.....	265
Typical Details of Abutment.....	267
Model Formulation .....	268
Overview .....	268
Finite Element Analysis.....	269
Finite Element Discretization .....	270
Boundary Conditions .....	270
Material Properties.....	271
Load Cases .....	271
Results.....	274
Strut-and-Tie Analysis.....	277
Examination of Failure Potential .....	279
Overview.....	279
Mode 1: Direct Shear Failure.....	279
Mode 2: Yielding of Tension Ties.....	282
Mode 3: Crushing of Concrete in Struts .....	284
Mode 4: Localized Bearing Failure under the Loaded Area .....	285
Shear Failure Analysis for an Unreinforced Segment of the Approach Slab .....	286
Key Findings from Paving Notch Analysis .....	288
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	289
Relevant Research.....	289
Field Investigation of Bridge Approaches .....	289
New Bridge Construction .....	290
Maintenance Practices .....	290
Characterizing Bridge Approach Settlement .....	291
Backfill Characterization .....	291
Paving Notch Analysis.....	292
RECOMMENDATIONS .....	292
REFERENCES .....	300
APPENDIX A: DISTRICT 1 .....	305

APPENDIX B: DISTRICT 4 .....	312
APPENDIX C: BRIDGES UNDER CONSTRUCTION .....	321
APPENDIX D: CHARACTERIZATION OF BRIDGE APPROACH SETTLEMENT .....	335
APPENDIX E: WATER MANAGEMENT BRIDGE APPROACH SIMULATION MODEL .....	346

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. The significance of bridge approach settlement (Virginia DOT 2003).....	4
Figure 2. A simplified cross section of a non-integral abutment bridge (Greimann et al. 1987) ....	6
Figure 3. A simplified cross section of an integral abutment (Greimann et al. 1987).....	6
Figure 4. Bridge approach connected to bridge deck (Missouri DOT 2003) .....	9
Figure 5. Bridge approach connected to abutment (Ohio DOT 2003) .....	9
Figure 6. Bridge approach resting on paving notch (Iowa DOT 2004).....	10
Figure 7. Problems leading to the existence of the bump (Briaud et al. 1997).....	13
Figure 8. Movement of bridge structure with temperature (Arsoy et al. 1999).....	15
Figure 9. Two design alternatives to alleviate the differential settlement problem at the bridge approach using geosynthetic reinforced backfill and geofoam (Horvath 2000).....	21
Figure 10. Recommended wingwall detail (Briaud et al. 1997).....	23
Figure 11. Porous fill surrounding subdrain (Iowa DOT) .....	23
Figure 12. Granular backfill wrapped with geotextile filter material (Wisconsin DOT 2003) ....	24
Figure 13. Geocomposite vertical drain wrapped with filter fabric (Missouri DOT 2003) .....	24
Figure 14. Iowa map with the location of inspected bridges at all Iowa districts .....	26
Figure 15. Schematic diagram of Iowa DOT bridge approach section .....	27
Figure 16. Schematic diagram summarizing frequent problems observed at several bridge sites	27
Figure 17. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge (South end of North bound) .....	30
Figure 18. Deterioration of concrete with visible steel of the girders (South end NBL) .....	30
Figure 19. Differential settlement of 2.5 inches at the end of the abutment wingwall (South end SBL).....	31
Figure 20. Elevation of bridge approaches relative to bridge slab .....	31
Figure 21. Location of test borehole.....	32
Figure 22. Results of SPT and classification of the embankment soil .....	32
Figure 23. Erosion of soil under abutment (North end of NBL) .....	33
Figure 24. Settlement of bridge approach slab at the guardrail (South end of NBL).....	33
Figure 25. Erosion between abutment and embankment (North end of SBL).....	34
Figure 26. Erosion of the soil under the bridge (North end of SBL).....	34
Figure 27. Erosion of the soil under the bridge (South end of SBL).....	35
Figure 28. Settlement of embankment under the bridge.....	36
Figure 29. Differential settlement at the approach slab (North end of NBL).....	36
Figure 30. Cracks and concrete spalling at the expansion joints.....	37
Figure 31. Poorly filled expansion joint with recycled tires used as a joint filler (North end SBL).....	37
Figure 32. Aggregate used as slope protection at the embankment under the bridge .....	38
Figure 33. Void developed under the approach slab (South end of North bound bridge).....	38
Figure 34. Typical expansion joint detail for non-integral abutment bridges .....	39
Figure 35. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge.....	39
Figure 36. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge.....	40
Figure 37. Weep holes filled with backfill material .....	40
Figure 38. Expansion joint covered after placing the approach slab overlay (EBL).....	41
Figure 39. Deteriorated sealer at the expansion joint .....	41
Figure 40. Profile of bridge approaches relative to bridge deck.....	42
Figure 41. Change in expansion joint width with respect to thermal variation .....	43
Figure 42. Non-compacted granular backfill behind the bridge abutment .....	43

Figure 43. A view of the bridge showing recently placed asphalt overlay at the bridge approach (East end) .....	44
Figure 44. Cracking of the asphalt overlay (East end) .....	44
Figure 45. Poorly filled expansion joint (East end) .....	45
Figure 46. Aggregate used as a slope protection at the embankment under the bridge.....	45
Figure 47. Poorly sealed expansion joint (East end) .....	46
Figure 48. Transverse cracks of asphalt overlay (East end) .....	46
Figure 49. 4.5 in. void developed under the approach slab (West end).....	47
Figure 50. Soil erosion at the abutment side (West end) .....	47
Figure 51. Differential settlement of 1.5 in. at the bridge approach (East end of WBL) .....	48
Figure 52. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge and a gap between the abutment and the embankment (East end WBL).....	48
Figure 53. Top view of the bridge with the location of removed approach slab for inspection....	49
Figure 54. Section of the approach slab cut and ready to be removed .....	49
Figure 55. Removing a segment of the bridge approach .....	50
Figure 56. Eight-inch void observed under the approach slab .....	50
Figure 57. Layer of fine sand covering the paving notch .....	51
Figure 58. Non-uniform approach slab thickness with 1.5 in. increase over the backfill compared with the thickness over the paving notch.....	51
Figure 59. Contaminated expansion joint .....	52
Figure 60. Differential settlement of 3 in. at the south-west corner .....	53
Figure 61. Concrete deterioration at the EF joint (West end).....	55
Figure 62. Concrete bridge with deep slab and no girders .....	55
Figure 63. Erosion of the embankment soil under the bridge.....	56
Figure 64. Cracked asphalt patch covering the expansion joint .....	56
Figure 65. Ponding water at the abutment under the bridge .....	57
Figure 66. Profile of Geopier elements supporting bridge approach (Reproduced from Pitt et al. 2003) .....	58
Figure 67. Settlement of the approach slab supported on Geopier elements (North end of NB bridge).....	58
Figure 68. Settlement of the approach slab supported on Geopier elements (South end of NB bridge).....	59
Figure 69. Settlement of bridge approach supported on the embankment soil (North end of SB bridge).....	59
Figure 70. Settlement of bridge approach supported on embankment soil (South end of SB bridge).....	60
Figure 71. Expansion joint with recycled tire filler and a width of 5.5 in. (top view) .....	61
Figure 72. Differential settlement of 1 inch at the bridge approach .....	61
Figure 73. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge deck (EBL) .....	62
Figure 74. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge deck (WBL).....	62
Figure 75. Asphalt overlay covering the expansion joint at the bridge approach .....	63
Figure 76. Failure of slope protection due to loss of support (south end NBL) .....	64
Figure 77. Fractured concrete slope protection .....	64
Figure 78. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge and a gap between the embankment and the abutment .....	65
Figure 79. Breakage of bridge deck concrete .....	65
Figure 80. Profile of the approach slab relative to the bridge deck .....	66
Figure 81. Surface drainage inlet at the bridge approach .....	66

Figure 82. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab .....	67
Figure 83. Cracks in the bridge deck concrete.....	68
Figure 84. Cracking of asphalt overlay (East end) .....	68
Figure 85. Recently replaced bridge approach slab (SBL).....	70
Figure 86. Significant damage of the asphalt overlay on the approach slab (NBL).....	71
Figure 87. Wavy approach slab (NBL).....	71
Figure 88. Asphalt patch placed over cracked bridge slab (NBL).....	72
Figure 89. Differential settlement between bridge slab and bridge approach .....	72
Figure 90. Grout observed on the concrete slope protection overlay indicating that void extended under the abutment.....	73
Figure 91. Differential settlement between the bridge deck and the approach slab .....	73
Figure 92. Uneven settlement of concrete slope protection.....	74
Figure 93. Settlement of the embankment slope protection of 6.5 inches.....	74
Figure 94. Drainage intake before and after debris removal .....	75
Figure 95. Erosion caused by runoff water at the approach slab shoulder .....	75
Figure 96. Severe erosion under the bridge .....	76
Figure 97. Aggregate slope protection of the embankment under the bridge.....	76
Figure 98. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge.....	77
Figure 99. Top view of the strip seal cut short (North bound) .....	77
Figure 100. Finger type joint .....	78
Figure 101. Aggregate used as embankment slope protection .....	79
Figure 102. Pressure relief joints cut at the approach slab .....	79
Figure 103. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge.....	80
Figure 104. Drainage design at the end of the bridge in South Dakota.....	80
Figure 105. Exposed H-pile caused by soil erosion under the abutment.....	81
Figure 106. Pressure relief joint made by cutting the approach slab.....	83
Figure 107. Grout pumped under the slope protection cover to fill the void caused by erosion...83	
Figure 108. End drain plugged with soil.....	84
Figure 109. Faulting of bridge approach panels .....	84
Figure 110. Drainage outlet could not be located .....	85
Figure 111. Cracking of concrete slope protection.....	85
Figure 112. Cracking and settlement of recently replaced approach slab .....	86
Figure 113. Dry end drain with no indication of water flowing out.....	86
Figure 114. Loess soil used for the embankment .....	87
Figure 115. New asphalt-resurfaced approach .....	87
Figure 116. Sealed concrete slope protection cover .....	88
Figure 117. Cracked girder at the center pier .....	88
Figure 118. Failure at the shoulder of the approach slab (WBL) .....	89
Figure 119. Various cracking at the bridge approach (EBL).....	89
Figure 120. Surface drain of the bridge deck allowing water to fall on the embankment.....	90
Figure 121. Failure of concrete slope protection .....	90
Figure 122. Exposed H-pile (side view) .....	90
Figure 123. Concrete cover settlement of 10.5 in.....	91
Figure 124. Ponding water and debris observed at the bottom of the embankment.....	91
Figure 125. Asphalt patch placed at the approach slab.....	92
Figure 126. Expansion joint 2 inches wide and in good condition.....	92
Figure 127. Settlement of bridge approach.....	93
Figure 128. Concrete spalling at the expansion joint .....	93

Figure 129. Faulting of approach slab panels .....	94
Figure 130. Bridge approach panel removed for replacement.....	94
Figure 131. Damage of the approach slab section .....	95
Figure 132. Approach pavement broken before replacement.....	95
Figure 133. Replacing the bridge approach slab section .....	96
Figure 134. Expansion joint poorly sealed and filled with fines (West end of EBL).....	96
Figure 135. Faulting of bridge approach concrete panels (West end of EBL) .....	97
Figure 136. Replaced bridge approach slab.....	97
Figure 137. Settlement of approach slab .....	99
Figure 138. Settlement of approach slab relative to wingwall .....	99
Figure 139. Deteriorated expansion joint filler.....	99
Figure 140. Void developed under the approach slab .....	100
Figure 141. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (East end).....	100
Figure 142. Missing and deteriorated filler material at the expansion joint (East end).....	101
Figure 143. Void developed under the approach slab (East end) .....	101
Figure 144. Erosion around the abutment (East end) .....	102
Figure 145. Differential settlement at recently replaced bridge approach.....	102
Figure 146. Lateral movement of the abutment (Top view).....	103
Figure 147. Bridge embankment prior to placing the new overlay .....	103
Figure 148. Side view of the strip seal which was cut short (South end of SBL) .....	104
Figure 149. Perforated drain tile filled with soil (South end of SBL) .....	104
Figure 150. Erosion of the embankment under the bridge (North end of NBL) .....	105
Figure 151. Deteriorated flexible foam which was used as joint filler (North end of NBL).....	105
Figure 152. Grouting under the approach slab (South end of NBL) .....	106
Figure 153. Poor performing resurfaced bridge approach (West end of WBL) .....	106
Figure 154. Transverse cracking of asphalt overlay (West end of WBL) .....	107
Figure 155. Erosion of the embankment soil (West end of WBL) .....	107
Figure 156. Subdrain outlet blocked with soil (West end of WBL).....	108
Figure 157. Missing filler material exposing the pavement notch (East end of WBL).....	108
Figure 158. Erosion between the embankment under the bridge and the abutment, and the rocks used to control erosion (East end of WBL) .....	109
Figure 159. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South bound) .....	111
Figure 160. Wet loess soil observed at the embankment under the bridge .....	111
Figure 161. Approach slab asphalt overlay .....	112
Figure 162. Grout seeping from under the concrete cover .....	113
Figure 163. Grout seeping from the bottom of the embankment.....	113
Figure 164. Drilling at the approach slab shoulder indicating 2 in. deep void.....	114
Figure 165. Differential settlement at approach slab.....	114
Figure 166. Faulting of approach slab concrete panels .....	115
Figure 167. Flexible foam used as joint filler.....	115
Figure 168. Void created by erosion and settlement after grouting.....	116
Figure 169. Cracking of the concrete slope protection overlay.....	116
Figure 170. Gap between abutment and embankment.....	117
Figure 171. Concrete spalling and cracking at the expansion joint.....	117
Figure 172. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge.....	118
Figure 173. Water ponding at the embankment (Top view).....	118
Figure 174. Rocks and pillows used for embankment stabilization .....	119
Figure 175. Severe damage of concrete slope protection due to erosion .....	119



Figure 176. Transverse and map cracking at the approach slab .....	120
Figure 177. Deterioration of asphalt overlay at bridge approach .....	120
Figure 178. Uneven concrete slope protection .....	121
Figure 179. Soil erosion around the abutment.....	121
Figure 180. Erosion under the concrete slope protection (Side view).....	122
Figure 181. Void created under bridge approach exposing H-piles (Side view).....	122
Figure 182. Void developed under the approach slab .....	123
Figure 183. Girders under construction (NBL) .....	126
Figure 184. Granular Backfill used behind the abutment .....	127
Figure 185. Porous fill placed around the drainage pipe .....	127
Figure 186. Subdrain outlet at the bottom of the embankment .....	128
Figure 187. Subdrain along the side of the abutment .....	128
Figure 188. Air Permeability Test performed at porous backfill.....	129
Figure 189. Gradation of granular backfill material used at the north end; classified as SP.....	129
Figure 190. Gradation of porous backfill material used at the south end; classified as GP .....	130
Figure 191. Dry density–moisture content relationship of granular backfill used at the North end. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00). .....	130
Figure 192. Construction of the new northbound bridge.....	132
Figure 193. Installation of the sheet piles (NBL) .....	132
Figure 194. Concrete spalling at the abutment (SBL) .....	133
Figure 195. Installation of H-Piles (North end of NBL).....	133
Figure 196. Construction of retaining wall (South end of NBL).....	134
Figure 197. Sand used as granular backfill material.....	134
Figure 198. No porous fill surrounding the subdrain (North end NBL).....	135
Figure 199. H-piles being driven .....	135
Figure 200. Construction of the retaining wall (South end of SBL).....	136
Figure 201. Compaction of retaining wall fill material (South end of SBL).....	136
Figure 202. DCP and Nuclear gauge tests (South end of NBL) .....	137
Figure 203. DCP test results (Location 1 North end of NBL).....	137
Figure 204. DCP test results (Location 2 North end of NBL).....	138
Figure 205. DCP test results (Location 3 North end of NBL).....	138
Figure 206. Gradation of the granular backfill material classified as SP .....	139
Figure 207. Dry density – moisture relationship for backfill material. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00).....	139
Figure 208. Cracks at asphalt approach with visible differential settlement.....	140
Figure 209. Construction of steel girders and backwall .....	141
Figure 210. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP .....	141
Figure 211. Density – moisture relationship for granular backfill. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00).....	142
Figure 212. Construction of center pier .....	142
Figure 213. Embankment concrete slope protection .....	143
Figure 214. Subdrain outlet at the bottom of the embankment .....	143
Figure 215. Construction of backwall and center pier.....	144
Figure 216. Construction of bridge slab (NBL).....	144
Figure 217. Abutment and paving notch rebar tied with reinforcement from the backwall.....	145
Figure 218. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP .....	145
Figure 219. Relative density–moisture relationship for granular backfill. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00).....	146

Figure 220. Construction of bridge slab .....	147
Figure 221. Construction of slope protection at the embankment.....	147
Figure 222. Construction of the southbound bridge .....	148
Figure 223. End drain outlet filled with soil.....	148
Figure 224. Reinforcement for the bridge backwall .....	149
Figure 225. H-pile embedded in the bridge backwall.....	149
Figure 226. Abutment reinforcement and backfill placed at the northbound approach slab.....	150
Figure 227. A closer image of the poorly-placed granular backfill (NBL) .....	150
Figure 228. Constructed bridge backwall with visible subdrain surrounded by porous backfill	151
Figure 229. Construction of embankment slope protection.....	151
Figure 230. Poorly placed granular backfill .....	152
Figure 231. Granular backfill surrounding the subdrain.....	152
Figure 232. Poor construction of bridge paving notch .....	153
Figure 233. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP .....	153
Figure 234. Declined paving notch.....	154
Figure 235. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP .....	154
Figure 236. Grout pumped under existing approach (South end of SBL).....	156
Figure 237. Construction of new bridge approach (South end of NBL) .....	157
Figure 238. Abutment reinforcement (North end of NBL).....	157
Figure 239. Void under approach slab (North end of SBL) .....	158
Figure 240. Differential settlement of 1 inch between the bridge slab and the bridge approach (South end of SBL) .....	159
Figure 241. Aggregate placed at the sides of the abutment to control erosion (South end of SBL).....	159
Figure 242. End drain in a satisfactory condition (South end of SBL) .....	160
Figure 243. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge slab (SBL) .....	161
Figure 244. Snake camera used to inspect subdrains.....	161
Figure 245. Control of snake camera.....	162
Figure 246. Subdrain prior to insertion of snake camera (North end of NBL).....	162
Figure 247. Snake camera covered with mud (North end of NBL).....	163
Figure 248. Aggregate slope protection at the bridge embankment (North end of NBL).....	164
Figure 249. Profile of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (South end of SBL).....	164
Figure 250. Rocks placed at the abutment side to prevent erosion (North end of NBL) .....	166
Figure 251. Rocks placed at the embankment under the bridge to prevent further erosion (South end of NBL) .....	166
Figure 252. Settlement of approach slab (North end NBL).....	167
Figure 253. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge slab (NBL).....	167
Figure 254. Elevation of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (SBL).....	168
Figure 255. Location of holes drilled on the bridge approach slab .....	169
Figure 256. Holes drilled on the approach slab .....	169
Figure 257. Holes drilled for injecting expansive material under the approach.....	170
Figure 258. Dial gauge to measure change in approach slab elevation.....	170
Figure 259. Injecting high-density polyurethane under the approach slab.....	171
Figure 260. Steady injection until material leaks out of hole .....	171
Figure 261. Elevation of approach relative to expansion joint before and after pumping .....	172
Figure 262. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (North end of NBL) .....	173
Figure 263. A 6 in. void developed under the approach slab (North end of NBL) .....	173
Figure 264. A 10 in. void developed under the approach slab (South end of NBL) .....	174

Figure 265. Gap between the approach slab and the wingwall (South end of NBL) .....	174
Figure 266. Deteriorated flexible foam used as joint filler (South end of NBL).....	175
Figure 267. Erosion along the abutment sides (South end of NBL).....	175
Figure 268. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge (South end of NBL).....	176
Figure 269. Top view showing the 1 in. gap between the abutment and concrete slope cover (South end of NBL) .....	176
Figure 270. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL) .....	177
Figure 271. Replacement of approach slabs at the south bound.....	178
Figure 272. A 9 in. void developed under the left lane approach slab (North end of SBL).....	179
Figure 273. Shearing of paving notch (North end of SBL) .....	179
Figure 274. The approach slab resting on 0.5 in. of the paving notch (north end of SBL) .....	180
Figure 275. Differential settlement between the bridge slab and the bridge approach (South end of SBL).....	180
Figure 276. Approach slab resting on 1 inch of the paving notch, and a 10-inch-void developed under the approach slab (South end of SBL).....	181
Figure 277. Compacted special backfill (South end of SBL) .....	181
Figure 278. Results of DCP tests conducted on the old backfill material (North end of SBL)...	182
Figure 279. DCP test conducted on the replaced special backfill (South end of SBL).....	182
Figure 280. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge (North end of NBL).....	183
Figure 281. Differential settlement of the approach slab (North end of SBL) .....	183
Figure 282. A 4-inch-void under the approach slab estimated by measuring the distance the core dropped (North end of SBL, center line) .....	184
Figure 283. A 3-inch-void under the approach slab estimated by measuring the distance the core dropped (North end of SBL, edge line) .....	185
Figure 284. Pavement thickness determined from measuring the length of the core (North end of SBL, edge line) .....	185
Figure 285. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL) .....	186
Figure 286. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL) .....	186
Figure 287. Differential settlement between the bridge slab and the bridge approach (North end of NBL).....	187
Figure 288. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge (NBL) .....	187
Figure 289. A 1.5 inch gap between abutment face and slope protection (South end of NBL) ..	188
Figure 290. Rodent nest blocking the subdrain at 5 feet from the outlet.....	188
Figure 291. Iowa DOT snake camera inserted inside the subdrain .....	189
Figure 292. Replacement of the right lane approach slab (South end of SBL) .....	190
Figure 293. Tearing down the old pavement notch (South end of SBL).....	190
Figure 294. A void developed under the left lane approach slab which was 1.5-feet-deep at the bridge abutment (South end of SBL).....	191
Figure 295. Installing a drainage system under the right lane approach slab.....	191
Figure 296. Results of DCP test conducted on special backfill material before excavation (South end of SBL).....	192
Figure 297. Results of DCP test conducted on special backfill material after replacement (South end of SBL).....	192
Figure 298. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South end of NBL) .....	194
Figure 299. Concrete spalling and cracking of asphalt overlay at the expansion joint (South end of NBL).....	194
Figure 300. Settlement of the embankment at distance of 3.5 in. (South end of NBL).....	195
Figure 301. A 4 in. differential settlement at the bridge approach (North end of SBL).....	195

Figure 302. Recycled tires used as joint filler .....	196
Figure 303. A 9.5 in. void under the approach slab estimated by measuring the distance the core dropped (North end of SBL) .....	196
Figure 304. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL) .....	197
Figure 305. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL) .....	197
Figure 306. Subdrain outlet, located at the bottom of the embankment, blocked by soil debris.	198
Figure 307. Transverse cracks at the bridge approach.....	199
Figure 308. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (North end of NBL) .....	199
Figure 309. Severe cracking at the bridge approach pavement (North end of NBL) .....	200
Figure 310. Damaged end drain (North end of NBL).....	201
Figure 311. Settlement of bridge approach (South end of NBL).....	201
Figure 312. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South end of NBL) .....	202
Figure 313. Coring at bridge approach (NBL) .....	203
Figure 314. Measuring the void under the approach slab (North end of SBL) .....	203
Figure 315. Expanding foam placed in the core hole of the approach slab (NBL) .....	204
Figure 316. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL) .....	204
Figure 317. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL) .....	205
Figure 318. Settlement of bridge approach (North end of SBL) .....	206
Figure 319. Transverse cracking at the bridge approach (North end of SBL).....	206
Figure 320. Bridge approach settlement (South end of SBL).....	207
Figure 321. Bridge embankment in a satisfactory condition .....	207
Figure 322. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL) .....	208
Figure 323. Asphalt overlay placed to compensate for the differential settlement (North of end NBL) .....	209
Figure 324. A 2-inch gap formed between the approach slab and the wingwall due to settlement of the approach slab (North end of NBL) .....	209
Figure 325. Lateral movement of the abutment away from the bridge embankment caused by expansion of the bridge structure (North end of NBL).....	210
Figure 326. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South end of NBL) .....	210
Figure 327. Settlement of embankment at distance of 3 inches .....	211
Figure 328. Elevation of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (NBL) .....	212
Figure 329. Elevation of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (SBL).....	212
Figure 330. Differential settlement between the bridge approach and the approach slab (West end of EBL) .....	213
Figure 331. Deterioration of the expansion joint sealer (West end of EBL) .....	214
Figure 332. Settlement of the bridge embankment (West end of EBL) .....	214
Figure 333. Top view showing a gap between the bridge embankment and the bridge abutment (West end of EBL) .....	215
Figure 334. Differential settlement between the bridge approach and the approach slab (East end of EBL) .....	215
Figure 335. Poorly sealed expansion joint with concrete spalling (East end of EBL) .....	216
Figure 336. Approach slabs elevations before and after injecting the expansive polyurethane (EBL) .....	216
Figure 337. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.0065 SBL .....	219
Figure 338. Increase of International Roughness Index with time; Bridge no. 7773.0065 NBL	219
Figure 339. A frequency plot for slopes calculated from approach slab profiles.....	220
Figure 340. Elevation of two approach slabs relative to bridge; Bridge no. 7777.0065 NBL ....	221
Figure 341. Rating system of bridge approach performance.....	223

Figure 342. Perforated drainage pipe used around Iowa bridges .....	226
Figure 343. Assembled apparatus to measure collapse index .....	227
Figure 344. Gradation of tested granular backfill materials compared with the gradation of samples collected at four under-construction bridges.....	229
Figure 345. Collapse index – moisture content relationship for granular backfill material .....	229
Figure 346. Gradation curve for porous backfill .....	230
Figure 347. Range of most erodible soils (Reproduced from Briaud et al. 1997).....	230
Figure 348. Iowa DOT granular backfill gradation requirement compared with the range of most erodible soils .....	231
Figure 349. Granular backfill obtained from bridge sites compared to the range of most erodible soils .....	231
Figure 350. Porous backfill (Pea Gravel) compared to the range of most erodible soils .....	232
Figure 351. Schematic for the assembled water Management Bridge Approach Model .....	234
Figure 352. Water Management Bridge approach Model .....	234
Figure 353. Dimension of the abutment used in the model .....	235
Figure 354. Grain size distribution for granular backfill .....	236
Figure 355. Grain size distribution for porous fill .....	236
Figure 356. Grain size distribution for special backfill .....	237
Figure 357. Grain size distribution for tire chips.....	237
Figure 358. Schematic diagram of Test 1 representing Iowa DOT current design .....	238
Figure 359. Geogrid placed between the granular and special backfill.....	239
Figure 360. Level of bridge approach before the test .....	240
Figure 361. Level of approach after the test .....	240
Figure 362. Placing special backfill over geogrid .....	241
Figure 363. Level of approach slab before the test.....	242
Figure 364. Level of approach slab after the test.....	242
Figure 365. Granular backfill placed behind the abutment .....	243
Figure 366. Level of bridge approach before the test.....	244
Figure 367. Level of approach slab after the test.....	244
Figure 368. Porous fill placed around the subdrain .....	245
Figure 369. Level of approach slab before the test.....	246
Figure 370. Level of approach slab after test.....	246
Figure 371. Geotextile fabric wrapped around porous fill.....	247
Figure 372. Level of approach before the test .....	248
Figure 373. Level of approach after the test .....	248
Figure 374. A void 2.5 in. deep and 9 in. long developed under the approach slab.....	248
Figure 375. Schematic diagram of Test 6 with mechanically stabilized backfill behind the abutment and porous fill wrapped with geotextiles around the drainage pipe .....	249
Figure 376. Placing backfill reinforcement .....	250
Figure 377. A void that is 1.75 in. deep and 6.5 in. long developed under the approach slab .....	251
Figure 378. Level of approach slab after the test.....	251
Figure 379. Attaching the vertical drain to the abutment (Side view).....	252
Figure 380. Schematic diagram of Test 7 drainage details.....	252
Figure 381. Level of approach slab before the test.....	253
Figure 382. Level of approach slab after the test.....	254
Figure 383. Void developed under the approach slab .....	254
Figure 384. Attaching the geocomposite drain to the abutment.....	255
Figure 385. Level of approach slab before the test.....	256

Figure 386. Level of approach slab after the test.....	256
Figure 387. Void developed under the approach slab .....	256
Figure 388. Drainage detail for Test 9 .....	257
Figure 389. Schematic diagram of Test 9 using tire chips behind the abutment.....	257
Figure 390. Level of approach slab before the test.....	258
Figure 391. Level of approach slab after the test.....	259
Figure 392. Using tire chips with soil reinforcement .....	259
Figure 393. Foam board separating tire chips and granular backfill .....	260
Figure 394. Level of approach slab before the test.....	261
Figure 395. Level of approach slab after the test.....	261
Figure 396. Drainage detail for Test 11 .....	262
Figure 397. Placing porous fill behind the abutment.....	262
Figure 398. Level of approach slab before the test.....	263
Figure 399. Level of approach slab after test.....	264
Figure 400. Assumed position of wheel loads on the approach slab .....	266
Figure 401. Abutment dimensions and reinforcement details used for a typical two-lane non-integral bridge in Iowa.....	268
Figure 402. Four-node rectangular plane element known as PLANE42 in ANSYS.....	270
Figure 403. Finite element model of the pavement notch region .....	270
Figure 404. Static load cases.....	273
Figure 405. Dispersion of a wheel load through the approach slab.....	273
Figure 406 Vertical direction strains in the pavement notch region corresponding to Static Load Case 2.....	275
Figure 407. Principal stresses in the pavement notch region corresponding to Static Load Case 2.....	276
Figure 408. Vector plot showing the direction of the principal compressive and tensile stresses corresponding to Static Load Case 2 .....	276
Figure 409. Geometry of the strut-and-tie model developed for the pavement notch region from the finite element analysis results .....	277
Figure 410. Strut and tie forces and the corresponding stress ratios obtained from CAST for the load condition in shown in Figure 408 .....	278
Figure 411. Direct shear failure – Case 1 .....	280
Figure 412. Direct shear failure – Case 2 .....	280
Figure 413. Inaccurate placement of reinforcing steel in the paving notch and the approach slab (Brakke 2003) .....	287
Figure A1. Rocks used to decrease erosion at the embankment.....	308
Figure A2. Void developed under approach slab .....	308
Figure A3. Differential settlement.....	309
Figure A4. Soil erosion at the bridge embankment .....	309
Figure A5. Cracks near the expansion joint.....	310
Figure A6. Void developed under the approach slab.....	310
Figure A7. Water flowing down the bridge abutment.....	311
Figure A8. Removed section of the approach slab .....	311
Figure B1. Gradation of approach slab base material (West end of West bound) .....	312
Figure B2. Change of CBR with depth; Location (1) West end of west bound .....	313
Figure B3. Change of CBR with depth; Location (2) West end of west bound .....	314
Figure B4. Change of CBR with depth; Location (3) West end of west bound .....	315
Figure B5. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of west bound).....	316

Figure B6. Change of CBR with depth; Location (1) East end of west bound .....	317
Figure B7. Change of CBR with depth; Location (2) East end of west bound .....	318
Figure B8. Change of CBR with depth; Location (3) East end of west bound .....	319
Figure B9. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of east bound) .....	320
Figure D1. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7773.0065 SBL .....	335
Figure D2. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7774.L065 SBL .....	335
Figure D3. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7776.8065 NBL .....	336
Figure D4. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7776.8065 SBL .....	336
Figure D5. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.0065 NBL .....	337
Figure D6. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.0065 SBL .....	337
Figure D7. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.3065 SBL .....	338
Figure D8. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7778.1065 NBL .....	338
Figure D9. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7778.1065 SBL .....	339
Figure D10. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.0065 NBL .....	339
Figure D11. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.0065 SBL .....	340
Figure D12. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.4065 NBL .....	340
Figure D13. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.4065 SBL .....	341
Figure D14. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7780.8 NBL .....	341
Figure D15. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7781.2065 NBL .....	342
Figure D16. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7781.2065 SBL .....	342
Figure D17. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7782.8L065 SBL .....	343
Figure D18. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7783.1065 NBL .....	343
Figure D19. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7783.1065 SBL .....	344
Figure D20. IRI graph; Bridge no. 9193.2R005 NBL .....	344

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Typical approach slab dimensions used by various DOTs (Hoppe 1991).....	8
Table 2. Connection between approach slab and bridge (Hoppe 1999) .....	11
Table 3. Approach slab-abutment connection and joint width details.....	12
Table 4. Iowa DOT backfill gradation.....	18
Table 5. Backfill gradation of different DOTs .....	19
Table 6. Compaction requirements for various states.....	20
Table 7. Drainage methods used by various states .....	25
Table 8. Summary of observed problems in district 1 .....	29
Table 9. Summary of major problems observed at district 2.....	54
Table 10. Summary of major problems observed at district 3 .....	69
Table 11. Summary of major problems observed at district 4.....	82
Table 12. Summary of major problems observed at district 5.....	98
Table 13. Summary of major problems observed at district 6.....	110
Table 14. Summary of major problems and tests conducted at bridges under construction .....	125
Table 15. Properties of backfill material at both ends of the SBL.....	129
Table 16. Voids measured under the approach slabs.....	177
Table 17. Voids measured under approach from core samples .....	184
Table 18. Measurements of the void size, paving notch, and pavement thickness at the Southbound lane .....	196
Table 19. Voids measured under approach.....	202
Table 20. Voids measured under approach slab .....	207
Table 21. Approach slab rating system developed by LTRC (Das et al. 1999) .....	218
Table 22. Summary of data used to rate the performance of approach slabs .....	222
Table 23. Highway U.S 65 approach slabs ratings using the developed rating system.....	224
Table 24. Comparing backfill grain sizes to the average pipe opening.....	226
Table 25. Summary of Test 1 results .....	239
Table 26 . Summary of Test 2 results .....	241
Table 27. Summary of Test 3 results .....	243
Table 28. Summary of Test 4 results .....	245
Table 29. Summary of Test 5 results .....	247
Table 30. Summary of Test 6 results .....	250
Table 31. Summary of Test 7 results .....	253
Table 32. Summary of Test 8 results .....	255
Table 33. Summary of Test 9 results .....	258
Table 34. Summary of Test 10 results .....	260
Table 35. Summary of Test 11 results .....	263
Table 36. Forces in struts and ties of the pavement notch region in kips.....	278
Table 37. Comparison of capacities and demands for the direct shear failure mode under the critical static and dynamic load cases .....	282
Table 38. Comparisons of the demands capacities of ties .....	283
Table 39. Comparisons of the demands and capacities of struts .....	285
Table 40. Comparisons of demands versus capacities to examine the bearing failure potential in the pavement notch .....	286
Table 41. Comparison of shear capacities with demands for an unreinforced concrete segment at the end of the approach slab .....	287



Table A1. Grain size distribution from 3.5 to 5.0 ft. ....	305
Table A2. Grain size distribution from 8.5 to 10 ft. ....	305
Table A3. Grain size distribution from 13.5 to 15 ft. ....	306
Table A4. Grain size distribution from 33.5 to 35 ft. ....	306
Table A5. Grain size distribution from 38.5 to 40 ft. ....	306
Table A6. Grain size distribution from 43.5 to 45 ft. ....	307
Table A7. Variation of moisture content with depth ....	307
Table B1. Grain size distribution for base material (West end of west bound).....	312
Table B2. DCP results; Location (1) West end of west bound.....	313
Table B3. DCP results; Location (2) West end of west bound.....	314
Table B4. DCP results; Location (3) West end of west bound.....	314
Table B5. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of west bound) .....	315
Table B6. DCP results; Location (1) East end of west bound .....	316
Table B7. DCP results; Location (2) East end of west bound .....	317
Table B8. DCP results; Location (3) East end of west bound .....	318
Table B9. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of east bound) .....	319
Table C1. Grain size distribution of granular backfill; Bridge on 35 <sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (North end of south bound) .....	321
Table C2. Dry density – Moisture content relationship of granular backfill; Bridge on 35 <sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (North end of south bound).....	321
Table C3. Results of Helium Pycnometer test on granular backfill; Bridge on 35 <sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (North end of south bound).....	322
Table C4. Grain size distribution of granular backfill; Bridge on 35 <sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (South end of south bound) .....	322
Table C5. Dry unit weight – moisture content relationship for Porous backfill; Bridge on 35 <sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (South end of south bound).....	323
Table C6. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test for Porous backfill; Bridge on 35 <sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (South end of south bound).....	323
Table C7. Field moisture content for both bound; Bridge on 35 <sup>th</sup> St. over I-235.....	324
Table C8. Air permeability test results .....	324
Table C9. Grain size distribution of the granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235.....	325
Table C10. Dry density – moisture content relationship for granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235.....	325
Table C 11. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test on granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235 .....	326
Table C12. DCP results on granular backfill Location (1); Bridge at Polk Blvd. crossing I-235.....	326
Table C13. DCP results on granular backfill Location (2); Bridge at Polk Blvd. crossing I-235.....	327
Table C14. DCP results on granular backfill Location (3); Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235.....	327
Table C15. Results of Nuclear gauge test on granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235.....	327
Table C16. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge on 19 <sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235 .....	328
Table C17. Dry density- moisture content relationship for granular backfill; Bridge on 19 <sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235 .....	328
Table C18. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test on Granular backfill; Bridge on 19 <sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235.....	329
Table C19. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge on E 12 <sup>th</sup> St.. crossing I-235.....	329
Table C20. Dry density-moisture content relationship for granular backfill; Bridge on E 12 <sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235 .....	330

Table C21. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test on granular backfill; Bridge on E 12 <sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235 .....	330
Table C22. Results of field moisture content of granular backfill; Bridge over Union Pacific Road .....	331
Table C23. Results of Permeability test conducted on granular backfill; Bridge over Union Pacific Rd.....	331
Table C24. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge over Union Pacific Rd.....	332
Table C 25. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge no. 57.6R030.....	332
Table C26. Grain size distribution for granular material used in collapse index test.....	333
Table C27. Dry density-moisture content relationship for granular material used in collapse index test .....	333
Table C28. Grain size distribution for Porous material used in collapse index test.....	334
Table C29. Dry density-moisture content relationship for porous fill used in collapse index test.....	334
Table D1. Summary of bridge approach slopes.....	345
Table E1. CONTECH C-60NW Nonwoven Geotextile specifications .....	346
Table E2. CONTECH C-80NW Nonwoven Geotextile specifications .....	347
Table E3. Structural geogrid BX1100 specification .....	347
Table E4. Tenax Ultra-Vera <sup>TM</sup> Geotextile specifications .....	348
Table E5. STRIPDRAIN 75 specifications .....	349

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The Iowa Department of Transportation and the Iowa Highway Research Board sponsored this study under contract TR-481. Numerous people assisted the authors in identifying bridges with approach settlement problems for investigation. The technical steering committee helped refine the research tasks and provided suggestions. The authors would like to thank Iowa DOT personnel and contractors who helped us throughout the project.

Input and review comments were provided from the Technical Steering Committee members: Bruce Brakke, Bob Sperry, Wayne Sunday, Norm McDonald Gary Novey, David Heer, Dean Bierwagen, Mike Kennerly, Mike Laviolette, Bob Stanley, Robert Cramer, and Mike Manatt. These members were very helpful in directing the research tasks for this project. In addition, assistance was provided from Mark Dunn, Bob Younie, Will Stein, Kenneth Dunker, James Berger, Mark Callahan, Dwight Rorholm, Brian Morrissey, Mark Carter, Denny Howe, Wes Musgrove, Mike Pagel and Mary Thompson. Their assistance in coordinating field visits is greatly appreciated. Matt McCants with Contech Construction Products, Inc. provided the geocomposite drainage materials used in the laboratory model testing.

The finding, opinion, recommendations, and conclusions expressed in this report are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the sponsor and administrations.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Bridge approach settlement and the formation of the bump is a common problem in Iowa that draws upon considerable resources for maintenance and creates a negative perception in the minds of transportation users. This research study was undertaken to investigate bridge approach problems identified by Iowa DOT personnel and develop new concepts for design, construction, and maintenance that will reduce this costly problem. The research report includes (1) a detailed literature review with documentation of design, construction and maintenance practices used by several state DOTs; (2) field inspection observations and documentation of existing bridge approach problems and construction problems; (3) characterization of the bridge approach pavement problems using elevation profiles and International Roughness Index (IRI) measurements; (4) characterization of backfill materials used behind bridge abutments with emphasis on compaction and erosion properties; and (5) analytical structural investigations on potential failure of the paving notch region and approach slab. The results of each topic are summarized in greater detail below.

### Relevant Literature

Bridge approach settlement can be caused by a number of factors including: (1) seasonal temperature changes causing horizontal movements of integral abutments; (2) loss of backfill material by erosion; (3) poor construction practices (i.e., poor joint and drainage system construction, poor compaction of backfill materials, etc.); (4) settlement of the foundation soils; and (5) high traffic loads. The two primary causes reported in the literature are lateral movement of the bridge and the embankment foundation settlement.

Seasonal ambient temperature cycles between summer and winter and the corresponding thermal movements of the bridge superstructure and abutment in case of integral bridges can displace the soil behind the abutment and lead to void development under the approach slab. With water infiltration into the void, erosion and loss of backfill material occur. To prevent this, researchers and state DOTs recommended various design alternatives as follows:

1. Connect the approach slab to the bridge, reduce the expansion joint widths, and use various alternative joint sealers.

An investigation of the practices in 37 states reveals that 30% tie the bridge approach slab to the bridge abutment for integral abutments and about 60% for non-integral abutments. Current Iowa DOT practice is to connect the approach slab to the abutment for non-integral abutment bridges only. Connecting the bridge approach to the abutment almost completely eliminates seasonal joint width changes. Minimizing joint width has the added benefit of reducing a built-in bump and reduces water infiltration through the joint into the approach pavement backfill. Joint widths used in 12 of 37 states vary from about 0.5 inches to 2 inches. The majority of existing integral abutment bridges in Iowa has a nominal 4 inch expansion joint. (Starting in 2004 bridges with integral abutments will have a 2 inch joint). In addition to varying joint widths, other states use alternative joint sealing materials, which are reportedly effective in preventing water infiltration.

2. Use drainable and compressible elastic material behind integral abutments to reduce the effects of abutment lateral movement on the surrounding soil.

3. Use geosynthetic reinforced backfill and geotextile wrapped backfill layers to increase backfill load carrying capacity and reduce erosion. This design creates a stiffer backfill response and can reduce the strain incompatibility between the pile supported abutment and surrounding soil. Some states use backfill with layers of geosynthetic reinforcement in combination with shallow foundations to support the bridge abutment.
4. Use an improved drainage system around the abutment to minimize erosion and void development.

## **Field Inspection**

Field observations of existing bridge approach problems reveals that the majority of expansion joints are not filled sufficiently to prevent water infiltration (current Iowa DOT practice does not intend for the joint to be sealed). Flexible foam filler is a common joint filler type, but recently, recycled tire chips are increasingly being used. Discussions with field personnel suggest that the recycled tire chips may have a performance advantage over flexible foam. Regardless of the joint filler type, the nominal 4 inch joint width used at integral abutment bridges was almost never observed to be tightly sealed to prevent water infiltration. Monitoring of joints for a period of 15 months in a few integral abutment bridges showed that the maximum change in joint width was less than 1 inch.

Inadequate surface and subsurface drainage was observed on about two thirds of the inspected bridges. Drainage problems were identified using the Iowa DOT snake camera inside the drainage pipe and visual inspection where dry subdrains during wet periods, ponding of water and erosion of soil on the inside of the abutment, and/or erosion around the side of the bridge abutment were observed. A variety of water management designs exist for bridges. Some drainage details perform better than others. One observation, in particular, was the overall good performance of a large diameter surface drain and gutter system in the shoulder of an approach slab in District 2. Erosion of the embankment material under the bridge and large voids were observed at about one third of the inspected bridge sites. Moreover, the profiles of bridge approaches on both sides of the bridges indicate foundation soil settlement and/or backfill compression.

Field visits for nine newly construction bridges reveals that poorly compacted granular backfill is being used behind abutments. In addition to being poorly compacted the backfill materials are being placed at the bulking water content, leaving the material susceptible to collapse upon saturation. Out of the nine new bridge sites, only two sites had the properly specified porous backfill around the subdrain. It was further discovered that on average 70% of the granular backfill particles are smaller than the perforated openings in the subdrain pipe.

Observations of maintenance practices mainly include asphalt overlays and grouting. Both of these maintenance practices are not necessarily long term solutions. On two projects the URETEK method, which uses expansive polyurethane injected under the approach slabs, was used to fill the void and lift the pavement. Results from these projects are documented herein. Iowa DOT personnel have raised some concerns that the injected foam could migrate into the abutment drainage system and needs further investigation.

## **Characterization of Bridge Approach Settlement**

To quantify the approach slab performance and establish a threshold to initiate maintenance, International Roughness Index (IRI) data and elevation profiles of several bridge approaches on U.S. Highway 65, where Iowa DOT conducted a major maintenance project, were used to develop a maintenance rating criteria. The Bridge Approach Performance Index (BI) is defined graphically as the area between the current bridge approach elevation profile and the original elevation profile normalized by the bridge approach length. The maximum value of IRI around the bridge and the BI are used to develop the final rating criteria. This rating approach suggests that several of the inspected bridges on Highway U.S. 65 from I-80 to US 69 required some form of maintenance on the approaches. Many of these bridge approaches were repaired in 2004.

## **Characterization of Backfill Materials**

The engineering properties of granular backfill materials used as abutment backfill are described. The Collapse Index (CI) was evaluated by measuring the change in soil volume as a function of placement water content. It was found that materials meeting the Iowa DOT specification for granular backfill experience a CI up to 6% if placed at moisture contents in the bulking range (3% to 7%). In the field, most of the granular backfill materials are being placed at the bulking water content.

In addition to the collapse potential, it was found that granular backfill materials meeting the current Iowa DOT specification are highly erodible. The gradation range includes 20% to 100% passing the No. 8 sieve. According to the literature, part of this gradation range is considered highly erodible. It is recommended that porous backfill or an alternative gradation be used that limits the percent passing the No. 8 sieve to less than 60%.

The drainage characteristics of various backfill materials were further evaluated using a scaled abutment model. Eleven different models using granular and porous backfill materials with geocomposite drains, tire chips, and geotextile reinforcement were tested. The maximum achieved steady state flow, differential settlement, and void size developed were documented (measurements and DVD video) for each model. The most poorly performing model (producing minimum flow, maximum void, and maximum differential settlement) was the model used to simulate current practices observed in the field whereby granular backfill materials are poorly compacted at the bulking water content without using porous backfill around the drainage pipe. Using porous backfill behind the abutment helps to minimize settlement and void formation, and increases the flow capacity from 32 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec to 92 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec. Adding a geocomposite vertical drain to the current Iowa DOT design increases the flow capacity to 222 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec while using recycled tire chips reduces settlement, prevents void formation, and increases the flow capacity up to 552 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec. Based on the results of the model experiments, recommendations are made to improve water management designs for bridge approaches.

## **Paving Notch Analytical Investigation**

The Iowa DOT has documented failure of abutment paving notches which resulted in settlement of the approach slab below the deck elevation. Consequently, the failure potential of the pavement notch region of an existing (pre-2004) typical two-lane bridge in Iowa was conducted.

Using results obtained from a linear finite element analysis, a strut-and-tie model was formulated to better understand the force flow through the pavement notch to the abutment wall. Using the demands estimated from the strut and tie forces under the worst possible static and dynamic load cases, it was found that the steel reinforcement details used for pavement notch by the Iowa DOT are sufficient. However, the analysis revealed that the vertical reinforcement in the abutment wall may be inadequate and should be increased in non-integral abutment bridges. No changes are suggested for the reinforcement details in the abutment wall of integral bridges.

As a result of poor construction practices that may lead to improper placement of steel reinforcement, the failure potential of unreinforced concrete segments in a pavement notch and the bridge end region of an approach slab were also examined. These analyses indicated that the failure of unreinforced concrete segments would be likely to occur when dynamic effects are included. It is emphasized that in spite of the findings from these analyses, poor workmanship and/or poor quality of concrete may lead to the failure of the pavement notch and the approach slab at reduced loads. Hence, good inspection and quality control procedures should be followed during the construction of bridge abutments, pavement notches and approach slabs.

## **Recommendations**

As a result of the research described in this report, the following changes are suggested for implementation on a pilot test basis:

1. Use a combination of porous backfill and geocomposite drainage systems behind the abutment to improve drainage capacity and reduce erosion around the abutment. Implement use of a surface drainage detail similar to that used at bridge no. 5596.2S156 in District 2 for new construction or retrofits. Several alternative design details are provided for these recommendations and can be implemented on new construction or rehabilitation of existing bridges.
2. To reduce erosion of granular backfill materials, adjust the limits for material passing the No. 8 sieve to less than 60%; and to reduce collapse susceptibility of granular backfill materials, set moisture control limits to between 8% and 12%.
3. For bridges with soft foundation or embankment soils, implement practices of improved embankment compaction with moisture control, foundation preloading, ground improvement, soil removal and replacement, or soil reinforcement that reduce time-dependent post construction settlements and possibly lateral squeeze.
4. Connect the approach slab to the abutment or the deck of the bridge, and eliminate the expansion joint at the bridge end of the approach slab. Support the far end of the approach slab on a sleeper beam with a construction joint of 2 inches and provide an improved joint sealing system at the CF joint. A rubber V-shaped gland joint sealing system is recommended on a pilot test basis. Replace the #5 vertical reinforcing bars in the abutment wall with #7 reinforcing bars in future non-integral bridges.

Full-scale implementation of these recommendations may require collaboration between Iowa DOT personnel and a basic policy change, not only in design, but also in planning, construction and administration.

## **Future Research**

Further research would be desirable to observe the performance of new and retrofitted bridges where the recommended changes are implemented. This could be accomplished by monitoring full-scale pilot projects where a few of the proposed designs and construction practices could be implemented. This will enable the Iowa DOT and the researchers to evaluate the performance of the new suggested changes under field conditions.



## INTRODUCTION

The Iowa DOT has identified bridge approach settlement and the formation of the bump as a significant problem that draws upon considerable resources for repair and maintenance at all jurisdiction levels in Iowa. The term “bridge approach” used in this report is meant to identify the area from the abutment to a significant distance (about 100 feet) away from the bridge structure. According to NCHRP Synthesis 234 (Briaud *et al.* 1997), bridge approach settlement is a problem that affects about 25% of the bridges nationwide at an annual maintenance cost of at least \$100 million. The problematic bump not only contributes to added expense and repair time, but also added risk to maintenance workers, reduction in transportation agency’s public image, distraction to drivers, reduced steering control, damage to vehicles, and, in the winter, damage to bridge decks from snowplows—all undesirable effects. Many repair options and alternative design techniques exist, but each has its own drawbacks, such as cost, effectiveness, inconvenience to the public, etc. In Iowa, the most common maintenance procedures are asphalt overlay and void filling with grout, which is an ongoing maintenance expense as it addresses the symptom but does not correct the problem.

In order to recommend improved design, construction, and maintenance operations, it is important to understand the processes that lead to the formation of the bump at Iowa bridges. In this effort, an extensive field investigation was undertaken to document and characterize bridge approach problems. Iowa DOT personnel identified bridges with approach problems for investigation. Field visits were also made to existing and other new under construction bridges. The observed problems and construction practices that need to be corrected are identified, and alternative design and construction practices are recommended.

## Research Objectives

The main objectives of this study were to do the following:

- Identify state-of-the-art practices for design, construction, and maintenance of bridge approaches to reduce the bridge approach settlement problem. Develop recommendations specific to Iowa site conditions.
- Document several bridge approach sites where poor performance has been observed in order to better understand conditions that lead to the formation of the bump in Iowa.
- Develop practical threshold limits at the interface between the bridge and the approach slab to be used for determination of when corrective maintenance/repair is required.
- Recommend design, construction, and maintenance alternatives, including geosynthetic reinforcement, expansion joint design, QA inspection techniques, etc., specific to Iowa conditions.

## Research Plan

This research project included a literature review, field inspection of existing and under construction bridges, laboratory investigations of the backfill material properties, development of

bridge approach maintenance initiation criteria, and recommended design alternatives for newly constructed bridges and repair of poorly performing approaches.

A literature review of previous research, including analysis of the causes of bridge approach settlement and referencing the current state-of-the-art practice for bridge approach design, construction, and maintenance/repair operations, was completed. Furthermore, a survey was completed summarizing the drainage details, backfill gradation requirements, compaction requirements, and approach slab-abutment connection details used in neighboring states.

Field investigations were performed at bridges with poor performance and at new under construction bridges in all six districts of Iowa. Continued monitoring of a project case history (see TR-443) where the bridge approach embankment was reinforced with Geopier foundations is documented. Furthermore, monitoring of various maintenance practices was performed and documented.

For some bridge sites, in situ testing and laboratory investigations were conducted to isolate and test soil backfill materials that were believed to be contributing to the bridge approach settlement problems. Using the bridge approach elevation profiles and International Roughness Index (IRI) data, threshold limits to characterize the bridge approach conditions were developed.

Lastly, design alternatives for newly constructed bridges and repair of existing approaches (i.e., new joint details, structurally connecting the approach slab to the bridge abutment, using other backfill materials and drainage details, etc.) are recommended.

### **Significant Findings and Recommendations**

Some of the significant findings and recommendations are as follows:

- Void development under the bridge approach is observed within one year of bridge construction, indicating insufficient moisture control/compaction and poor backfill material.
- Water management around the bridge is a major problem at most of the inspected bridges. Several abutment subdrains were observed to be either blocked with soil, dry, indicating no water flow, or collapsed.
- Grouting under the approach slab does not necessarily prevent further settlement or loss of backfill material due to erosion.
- Using a large diameter surface drain and gutter system in the shoulder of an approach slab in District 2 showed overall good water management design.
- Measuring elevation profiles for several problematic bridge approaches identified by Iowa DOT personnel illustrates that most of the bridge approach slopes are higher than 1/200, which according to Wahls (1990) is a benchmark for initiating maintenance. Many of these approaches were repaired.
- Out of 11 bridge sites (including 32 bridge approaches) where the approach slab elevation profiles were measured on both sides of the bridges, 6 bridges showed evidence

of settlement of the foundation soil and/or embankment fill. Further, differential settlement of about 2 to 6 inches at the end of the abutment wingwall is common.

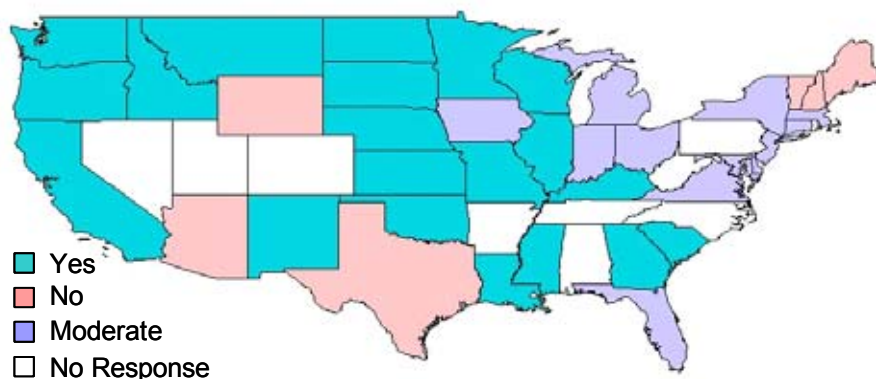
- Most expansion joints of inspected bridges are not completely filled allowing water to flow into the underlying fill materials. The current Iowa DOT design approach is not to seal these joints.
- Granular backfill behind abutments is undercompacted at most new or under-maintenance bridge sites. Porous backfill was not used around the subdrain at most inspected new bridges. On average, 70% of the granular backfill and 1% of the porous backfill materials are smaller than the subdrain perforated openings.
- At two bridge sites it was shown that the URETEK method successfully lifted the approach slab. Further monitoring is required to verify long-term performance of this maintenance approach.
- According to the developed bridge approach rating system (based on elevation profile and IRI values), several approaches on U.S. Highway 65 near Des Moines were rated poor. Many of these approaches were repaired in 2004.
- Granular backfill placed at the bulking moisture content (3% to 7%) undergoes up to 6% collapse (settlement) when saturated. Granular backfill placed at moisture content greater than about 8% experiences no collapse. Porous backfill does not experience collapse within the tested moisture content ranging of 0 to 12%.
- Scaled model tests show that a geocomposite vertical drainage system (STRIPDRAIN 75) significantly increases drainage capacity ( $383 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  compared to  $32 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  without) and reduces the void development. Tire chips in lieu of granular backfill yielded the highest drainage capacity of  $552 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  and also reduced the void size.
- Using the demands estimated from the strut and tie forces under the worst possible static and dynamic load cases, it was found that the steel reinforcement details used for pavement notch by the Iowa DOT are sufficient. However, the analysis revealed that the vertical reinforcement in the abutment wall is inadequate in non-integral abutment bridges where the #5 reinforcing bars should be replaced with #7 reinforcing bars.
- The failure potential of unreinforced concrete segments in pavement notch and approach slab indicated that the failure of these segments will occur when the dynamic effects of the loads are included.
- Based on the findings of this research, the research team recommends, on a pilot test basis, to connect the approach slab to the bridge abutment and implement new drainage details. Details of these recommendations are provided herein.

## LITERATURE REVIEW

### Introduction

Bridge approach settlement and formation of the “bump” at the end of the bridge is a problem that has gained national attention (Ardani 1987; Arsoy et al. 1999; Briaud et al. 1997). According to a survey of 61 different transportation agencies (Laguros et al. 1990), bridge approach settlement problems were considered significant in almost 70% of the agencies. A more recent survey by Hoppe (1999) reported that 44% of the state DOTs consider bridge approach settlement a significant problem (Figure 1). Iowa is listed as having a “moderate” problem (Hoppe 1999). However, interviews with several Iowa DOT personnel believe that the bridge approach settlement problem in Iowa is more extensive.

To understand the major causes of bridge approach settlement problems, and to provide detailed background information describing previous research conducted on this topic, this literature review is organized into a discussions of (1) review of bridge abutment and approach slab design details, (2) observed causes that lead to formation of the bump, (3) defining the bump, and (4) finding a solution.



**Figure 1. The significance of bridge approach settlement (Virginia DOT 2003)**

### Review of Bridge Abutments and Approach Slab Design Details

#### *Abutment Details*

Bridges are typically classified as integral (movable) or non-integral (conventional or stub) abutment bridges with the main difference between the two types being the connection detail between the bridge superstructure and the abutment (see Figures 2 and 3). For non-integral abutment bridges, the superstructure is typically supported on bearing connections that allow for longitudinal movements of the superstructure without transferring lateral loads to the abutment. Battered piles are typically installed to resist lateral soil loads on the abutment backwall. To accommodate for relative movement between the bridge superstructure and the abutment, expansion joints and bearing (slip) connections at each end of the superstructure are typically

installed. Increased traffic loads and frequent application of de-icing salts during winter can result in accelerated deterioration of expansion joints and bearing connections, which can lead to costly maintenance problems (Horvath 2000).

To eliminate the use of bearing plates and to reduce potential maintenance problems, a concept was developed to “integrally” or rigidly connect the bridge superstructure to the abutment (Horvath 2000). The use of integral abutments has increased since 1960’s. Integral abutments are usually supported on deep vertical pile foundations. Since constructing the first integral abutment bridge in Iowa in 1962 (Kunin and Alampalli 2000), the use of integral abutments has increased significantly. According to a survey reported in NCHRP Synthesis 234 (Briaud 1997), Iowa has almost 4000 integral abutment bridges.

Greimann et al. (1987) and Hoppe and Gomez (1996) reported the following advantages of the integral abutment bridges:

- Simple and reduced construction and maintenance costs due to the elimination of bearings
- Fewer piles are required for foundation support
- Improved seismic performance

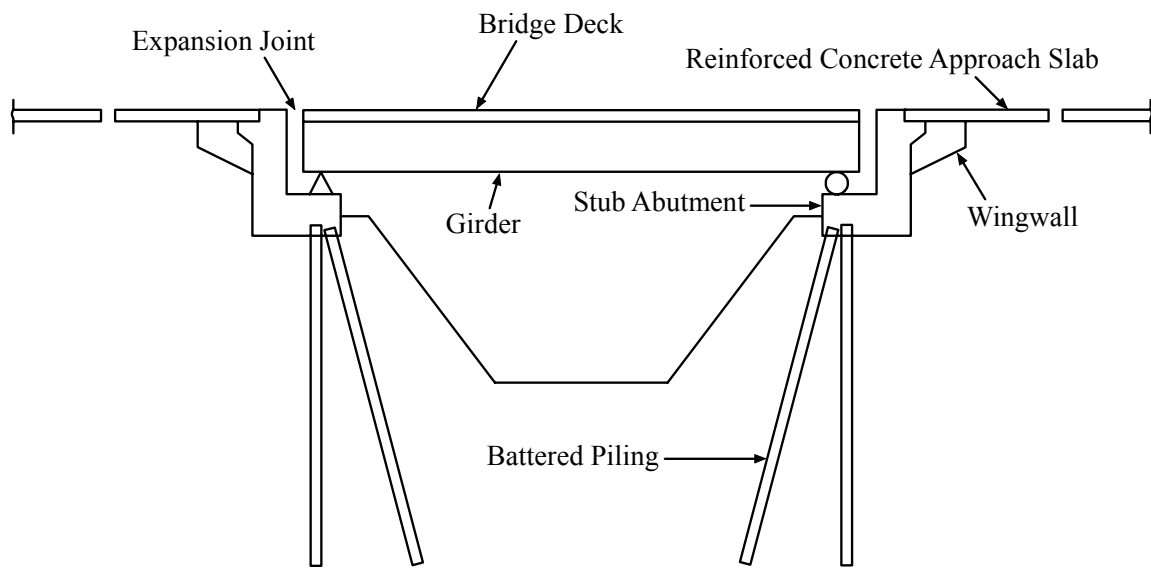
Although, both integral and non-integral bridges are vulnerable to differential settlement, a disadvantage of integral abutment bridges is that they are more affected by the daily temperature changes, which subject the abutment backfill to cyclic lateral loading (Arsoy et al. 1999). Arsoy *et al.* (1999) reported two problems associated with cyclic lateral loading:

- Development of a void near the abutment face
- Differential settlement between the bridge superstructure and approach embankment

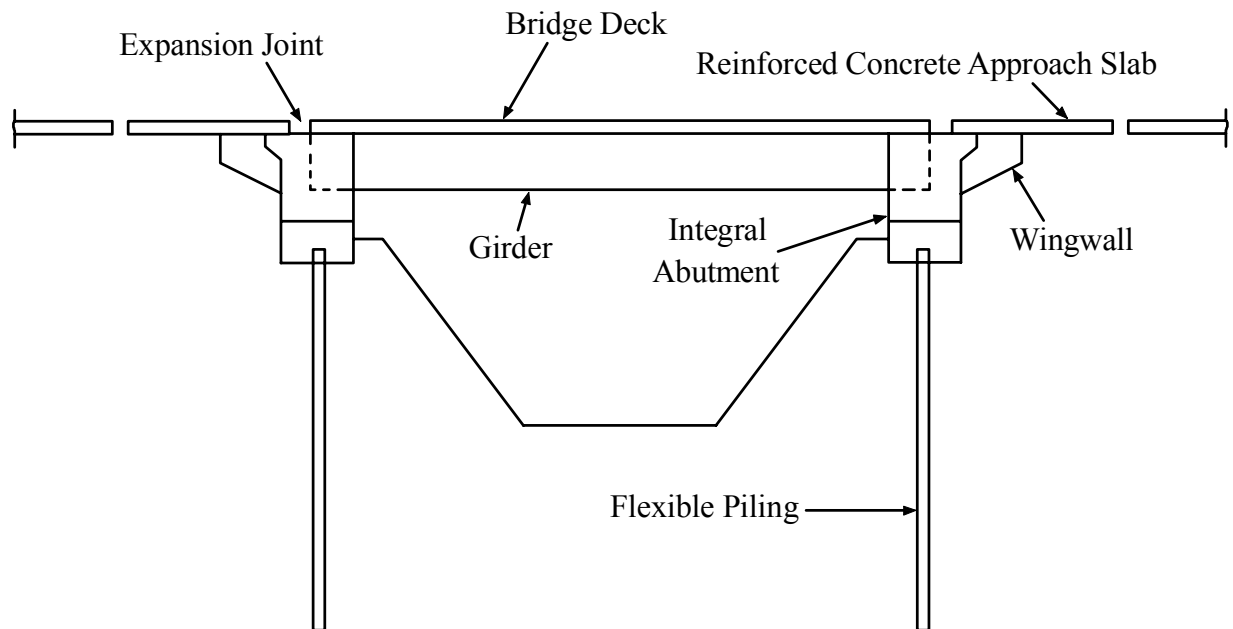
Schaefer and Koch (1992) also reported that the lateral movement of integral bridge abutments due to the seasonal expansion and contraction of the bridge superstructure introduce a void near the abutment causing settlement of the approach slab. This cyclic movement also introduces high applied stresses on the pile foundations which may reduce pile axial load capacity (Greimann et al. 1986). Greimann et al. (1983) reported that the vertical load carrying capacity for H piles in very stiff clays is reduced by approximately 50% for 2 in. lateral displacement and approximately 20% for 1 in. lateral displacement.

#### *Approach Slab Details*

The approach slab is designed to be supported on the bridge abutment at one end and on the embankment fill or a sleeper slab (or beam) at the other end. The purpose of the approach slab is to minimize effects of differential settlement between the bridge abutment and the embankment fill and to provide a smooth transition between the pavement and the bridge. The performance of the approach slabs depends on many factors, including (1) the approach slab dimensions, (2) the steel reinforcement, (3) the use of a sleeper beam, and (4) the type of connection between the approach slab and the bridge.



**Figure 2. A simplified cross section of a non-integral abutment bridge (Greimann et al. 1987)**



**Figure 3. A simplified cross section of an integral abutment (Greimann et al. 1987)**

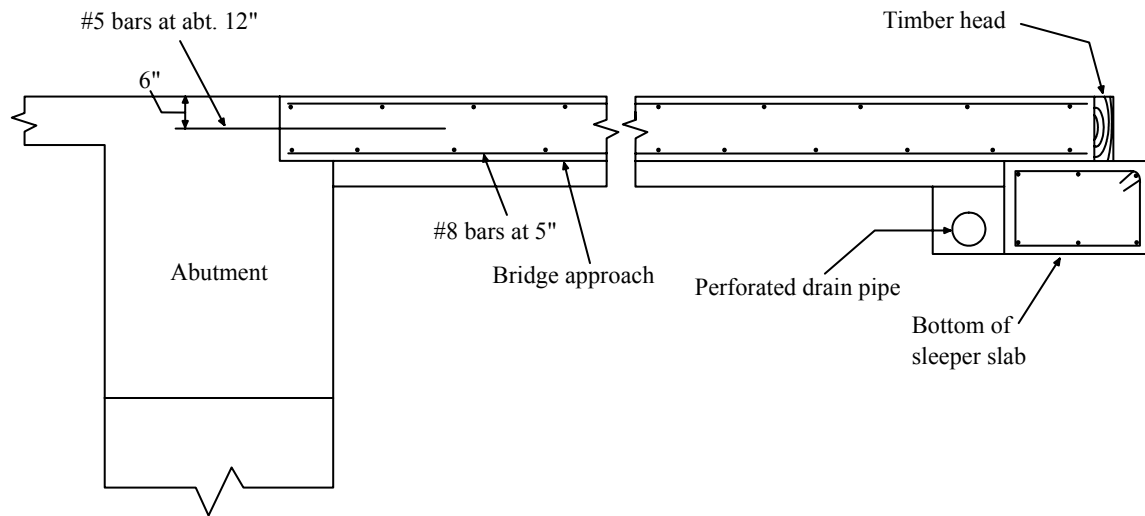
Hoppe (1999) reported the details of approach slabs used by 39 DOTs (Table 1). Lengths varied from 10 to 40 feet and thickness varies 8 to 17 inches.

In general, there are two different approach slab-bridge connection details that are used by most DOTs. The first is to connect the approach slab reinforcement to the bridge deck by extending the deck longitudinal reinforcement (Figure 4) or to connect the approach slab to the abutment (Figure 5). The second is to have the approach slab resting on top of the bridge abutment (Figure 6). Hoppe (1999) reported that 71% of the state DOTs that use integral abutments use a mechanical connection between the approach slab and the bridge (Table 2). Moreover, Table 3 summarizes the approach slab-abutment connection and joint width details of twelve state DOTs. According to Wolde-Tinsae et al. (1989), the joint between the bridge deck and the approach slab should transfer traffic loads, prevent surface water from entering, and allow expansion as necessary to prevent abutment damage. Connecting the approach slab with the bridge deck or abutment helps in transferring traffic load and preventing significant changes of the expansion joint width at the bridge end, which keeps the expansion joint sealed and reduces disturbance to the joint material. NCHRP synthesis 319 (Purvis 2003) provides a detailed discussion of joint types, review of current practices, design guidelines, and methods to improve the joint seal service life.

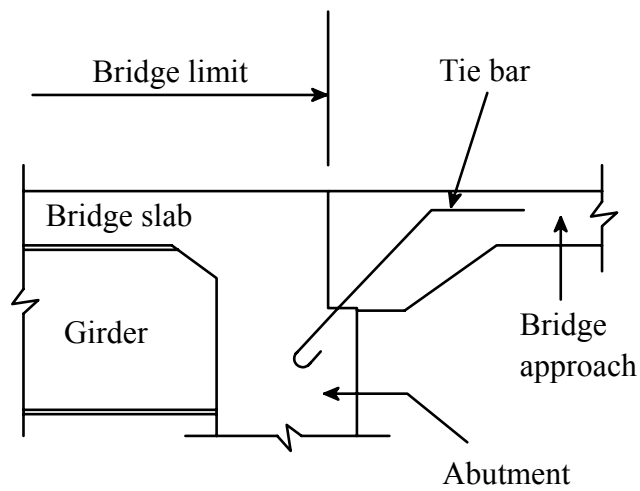
**Table 1. Typical approach slab dimensions used by various DOTs (Hoppe 1991)**

<b>State</b>	<b>Length (ft)</b>	<b>Thickness (in)</b>	<b>Width limited to</b>	<b>Additional Information</b>
AL	20	9	Pavement	
AZ	15			
CA	10-30	12	Curb-to-Curb	
DE	18-30			
FL	20	12	Curb-to-Curb	
GA	20-30	10	Curb-to-Curb	
IA	20	10-12	Pavement	Length varies with skew angle
ID	20	12		Length varies with skew angle
IL	30	15	Curb-to-Curb	
IN	20.5			Length varies with skew angle
KS	13	10	Curb-to-Curb	
KY	25		Curb-to-Curb	
LA	40	16	Curb-to-Curb	Length varies with skew angle
ME	15	8	Curb-to-Curb	
MA		10		Slab is sloped longitudinally
MN	20	12	Pavement	T-beams
MS	20		Curb-to-Curb	
MO	25	12		Timber header at sleeper slab
NV	24	12	Curb-to-Curb	
NH	20	15		
NJ	25	18		Used with 30 ft long and 9 to 18 in thick transition slab
NM	15		Curb-to-Curb	
NY	10-25	12	Curb-to-Curb	Length of Sleeper slab varies with abutment type
ND	20	14	Curb-to-Curb	
OH	15-30	12-17		Length varies with embankment and skew angle
OK	30	13	Curb-to-Curb	
OR	20-30	12-14	Curb-to-Curb	Length varies with fill height and skew angle
SD	20	9		
TX	20	10		
VT	20			
VA	20-28	15	Pavement	Length varies with skew angle
WA	25	13	Pavement	Length varies with skew angle
WI	20.5	12		
WY	25	13	Curb-to-Curb	

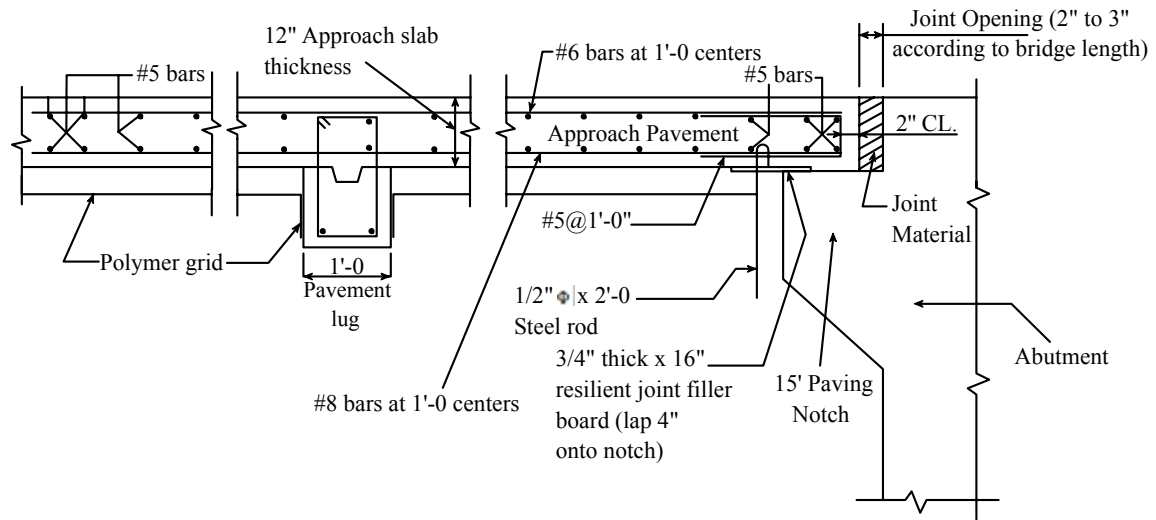




**Figure 4. Bridge approach connected to bridge deck (Missouri DOT 2003)**



**Figure 5. Bridge approach connected to abutment (Ohio DOT 2003)**



**Figure 6. Bridge approach resting on paving notch (Iowa DOT 2004)**

**Table 2. Connection between approach slab and bridge (Hoppe 1999)**

State	Non-integral Bridges		Integral Bridges		Integral Abutments Not Used
	Doweled or Tied	No Connection	Doweled or Tied	No Connection	
AL	X				X
AZ		X			
CA	X		X		
CT		X			
DE		X			X
FL	X				X
GA		X			
IA	X			X	
ID	X		X		
IL	X		X		
IN		X	X		
KS	X		X		
KY		X			
LA	X				
ME		X	X		
MD					X
MA	X			X	
MN		X	X		
MO	X				
MS		X			X
MT		X			
NV	X			X	
NH	X				
NJ		X			X
ND				X	
OH	X				
OK	X		X		
OR	X		X		
SC	X				
SD		X		X	
TN	X				
TX	X				X
VT	X				
VA		X	X		
WA	X		X		
WI		X			
WY	X		X		

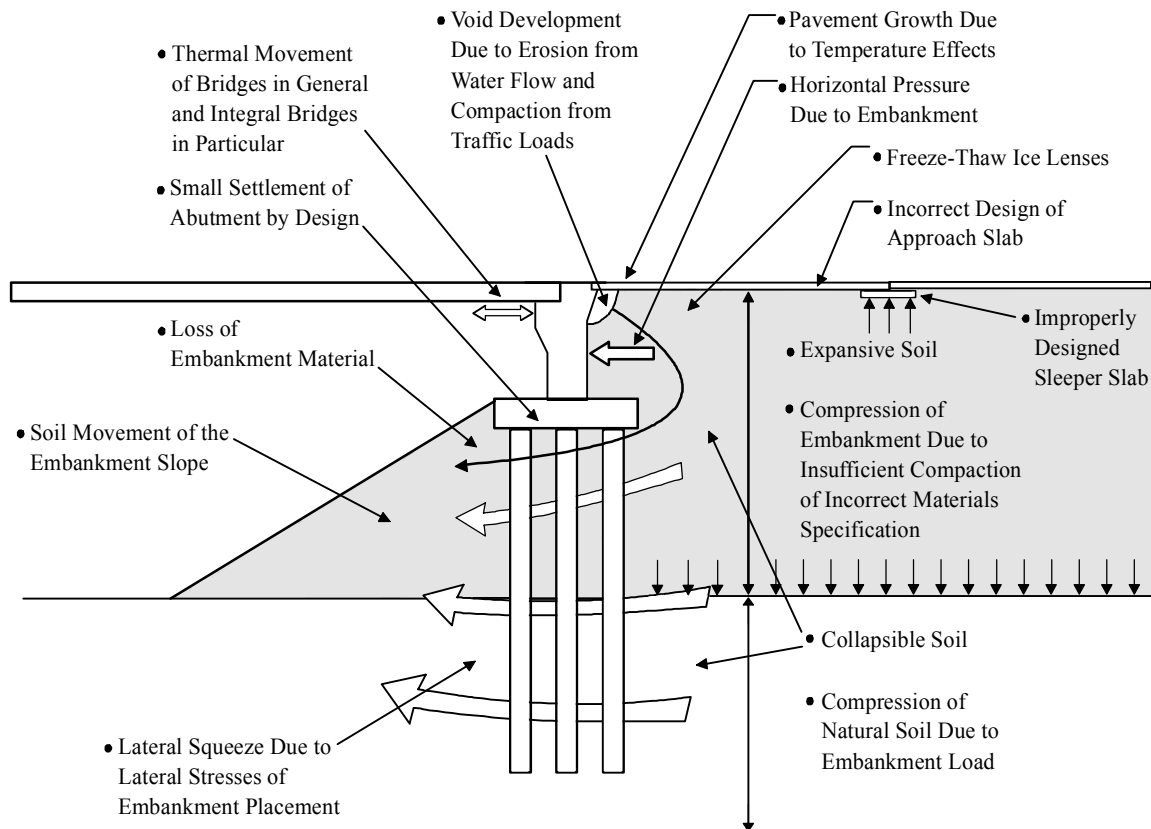
**Table 3. Approach slab-abutment connection and joint width details**

State	Connection details	Approach slab to abutment joint width	Sleeper slab
AL	Dowel connected to stub by #6 @ 12"	*	*
AZ	Vertical dowel	½" Bituminous joint filler	Yes
FL	Vertical dowel	½" Thick expanded polystyrene	*
IA	Inclined dowel @ 12" centers	1" Joint opening filled with expansion material	No
MO	Horizontal #5 @ 12" bars bent vertically into abutment (L-type)	No joint	Yes
NC	No connection	2" Solid opening for joint seal	No
NV	Horizontal slab restrainer @ 24" O.C.	½" Thick expanded polystyrene	Yes
NY	No connection	Only construction joint	Yes
OH	Diagonally tied to abutment	1" Performed expansion joint filler	*
OR	#5 x 3'-6" dowels with Std. 180° hook one end @ 12"	¾" Performed expansion joint filler	Yes
TN	Diagonal #6 @ 12" into stub and extending horizontally into the abutment wall	½" V-groove	Yes
WA	L-type anchor; #4 @ 12" centers	½" Thick premolded joint filler	No

\* - Data not available

## Observed Causes that Lead to Formation of the “Bump”

Figure 7 shows the possible causes leading to the existence of the bump (Briaud et al. 1997). These causes include (1) seasonal temperature change, (2) loss of fill material by erosion, (3) poor construction practices (i.e., poor joints, poor drainage, and poor compaction and fill material), (4) settlement of foundation soil, and (5) high traffic loads. However, the two primary causes reported in the literature are the lateral movement of the bridge and the embankment settlement (Schaefer and Koch 1992; Laguros 1990; Wahls 1990), which are discussed in more details herein.



**Figure 7. Problems leading to the existence of the bump (Briaud et al. 1997)**

### *Lateral Movement of the Bridge*

Because of seasonal air temperature fluctuations and concrete thermal strain characteristics, bridge superstructures expand and contract. For integral abutment bridges, as the temperature changes, the bridge superstructure and the abutment move together, which subject the approach backfill and the foundation to cyclic loading. As the temperature increases, the superstructure and the abutment moves toward the retained soil, causing high lateral stresses which can reach the passive pressure limit (Schaefer and Koch 1992). As the temperature decreases, the

superstructure and the abutment move away from the compressed soil, leaving a void. As the weather gets colder, the abutments move further away from the retained soil, which increases the size of the void between the soil and the abutments (Figure 8). The creation of this void may lead to soil erosion that increases the size of the void behind the abutment and below the approach slab.

For integral abutments, Arsoy et al. (1999) measured the ambient temperature and bridge length in Virginia where the maximum expansion and contraction of the bridge coincided with the maximum and minimum ambient temperatures. For a bridge of length  $L$  subjected to a uniform temperature, the thermal deformation  $\Delta L$  due to a change in temperature of  $\delta T = T - T_0$  is

$$\Delta L = \alpha(\delta T)L \quad (1)$$

where  $\alpha$  is the coefficient of linear thermal expansion. For concrete,  $\alpha$  is approximately  $6.0 \times 10^{-6}$  per  $^{\circ}\text{F}$  (Chen 1995).

Girton et al. (1991) idealized the bridge by dividing it into sections with uniform properties using temperature measurements for two Iowa bridges—Hwy 30 Boone River Bridge (concrete girders) and Maple River Bridge (steel girders) located in northwest Iowa. To estimate lateral extension, Equation 2 shows that a bridge can be divided into  $n$  segments, with each segment  $j$  having a uniform coefficient of expansion  $a_j$ , a uniform temperature  $T_j$ , a uniform modulus  $E_j$ , and area  $A_j$ .

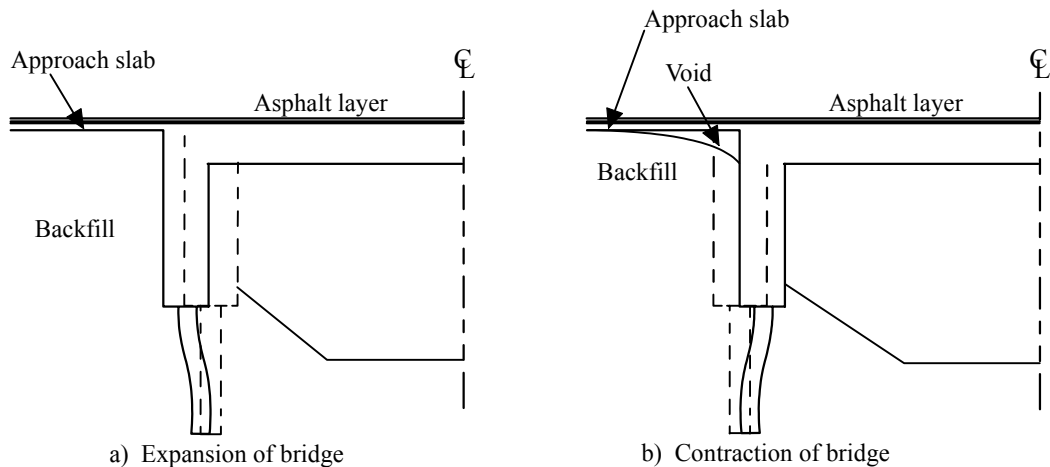
Expansion/Contraction movements are calculated from Equation 2, as follows:

$$\Delta = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{j=n} a_j \Delta T_j E_j A_j}{\sum_{j=1}^{j=n} E_j A_j} L \quad (2)$$

Based on the measured temperatures and expansion, the following values were recommended:

- Thermal expansions coefficients of 0.0000045 and 0.000005 in  $^{\circ}\text{F}$
- Temperature variation of 150  $^{\circ}\text{F}$  to 140  $^{\circ}\text{F}$  for Boone and Maple bridges, respectively

The movement of the bridge abutment due to the seasonal temperature also affects the pile stresses and behavior. Girton et al. (1991) measured the maximum pile stress which was found to be 60% and 75% of the nominal yield stress at Boone River Bridge and Maple River Bridge, respectively. Lawver et al. (2000) reported that the maximum measured pile stresses were slightly above the nominal yield stress of the pile. Greimann et al. (1986) performed a three-dimensional nonlinear finite element analysis to study pile stresses and pile soil structure interaction of integral abutment bridges. They concluded that the thermal expansion of the bridge reduces the vertical load carrying capacity of the piles.



**Figure 8. Movement of bridge structure with temperature (Arsoy et al. 1999)**

### *Embankment Settlement*

In addition to the temperature change effects, embankment settlement is a primary factor leading to formation of bump (Wahls 1990; Holts 1982). Embankment settlement can be caused by settlement of foundation soil, poor compaction of fill material, poor drainage, and loss of fill material by erosion.

Many state highway agencies have investigated causes of the bump and consider embankment settlement as a primary contributor. In Colorado, Ardani (1987) attributed bridge approach settlement problems to (1) time-dependent consolidation of foundation soil and the approach embankment, (2) poor drainage and soil erosion around the abutment, and (3) poor compaction of embankment fill adjacent to the abutment. Studies in Nebraska (Tadros and Benak 1989) and Kentucky (Hopkins and Scott 1970; Hopkins 1973; Hopkins 1985) concluded that consolidation of the foundation soil is the primary factor leading to formation of the bump. In California, Stewart (1985) reported that the most important factors causing the bridge approach settlement were compression of the embankment fill material and settlement of the foundation material.

### **Defining the Bump**

The problem of differential settlement at the bridge approach is typically addressed by implementing a maintenance practice. To initiate maintenance, a threshold differential settlement or slope can be used. Walkinshaw (1978) suggested that vertical differential settlement greater than 2.5 inches results in a poor ride quality. Bozozuk (1978) concluded that tolerable settlements are about 3.9 inches vertically and 2 inches horizontally. Long et al. (1988) and Wahls (1990) suggest the use of a relative gradient (settlement/length) of 1/200 as a criterion to initiate a remedial action. In lieu of settlement or gradients, International Roughness Index (IRI) measurements were used by Das et al. (1999) in Louisiana to identify the riding quality of the bridge approach. IRI values at the bridge approach of 10 or greater classify the riding quality of the approach slab as poor or very poor.

## **Finding a Solution**

Differential settlement at the bridge approach has been addressed in the literature using several maintenance, design, and construction practices. Some of these practices are summarized below.

### *Maintenance*

When the approach slab settles excessively, the available repair options typically consist of overlaying, grouting, or replacement. Overlaying the approach slab with an asphalt layer compensates for the elevation difference between the approach slab and the bridge; however, it does not stop the void development from erosion or cyclic abutment loadings, which may lead to further settlement. Tadros and Benak (1989) inspected grouting operations of bridge approaches and reported that grouted approaches can badly deteriorate because of pavement cracking between injection holes. Schaefer and Koch (1992) further concluded that grouting the void does not solve the problem of differential settlement. Approach slab replacement, which is an expensive maintenance alternative, is usually used when faulting of the approach slab panels takes place.

Other maintenance technologies include lifting and realigning the approach slab by filling and sealing the void under the approach slab. URETEK, Inc., invented a technology for injecting liquid polyurethane into 5/8 inch drilled holes through the concrete pavement to lift, realign, and fill the void and underseal pavement slabs. As the polyurethane expands, the voids under the settled slabs are filled. As it hardens, the necessary lifting forces can be applied on the slab to lift it to the original position. Polyurethane reaches 90% of its full compressive strength within 15 minutes. The amount of rise can be controlled by regulating the rate of injection. According to URETEK, Inc., a final elevation within ¼ inch of the proposed elevation can be achieved and the polyurethane is unaffected by subsurface temperatures between 0° and 100° F. This method has been used by thirty different state DOTs.

### *Design and Construction Alternatives*

Maintenance costs for fixing bridge approach problems can be significant. Therefore, it is important to identify the causes of the differential settlement and try to minimize or eliminate them during the design and construction processes.

Previous studies (i.e., Briaud 1997; Wahls 1990; Wahls 1983; Edgar et al. 1989; Ardani 1987) suggest alternatives for reducing the differential settlement at bridge approaches. These solutions included (1) improvement of the foundation soil if necessary; (2) use of well-graded backfill material; (3) reinforcement of the backfill material using geosynthetics; (4) use of abutments supported on shallow foundations; (5) use of elastic, collapsible inclusion or expandable material behind the abutments; (6) installation of more effective drainage system; (7) use of filter wrap to prevent soil erosion; and (8) constructing approach slabs with an angle from the horizontal (pre-cambering). These proposed material and design solutions can be grouped into categories of (1) foundation soil, (2) backfill material, (3) bridge foundation, (4) approach slab, and (5) drainage which are discussed further below.



### *Foundation Soil*

The engineering properties of the foundation soil beneath both the abutment and the embankment fill is one of the most important factors affecting the performance of bridge approaches according to Wahls (1990). A detailed subsurface investigation is an essential task that needs to be conducted at the bridge site. Clays and silts are more likely to exhibit long-term compression and settlement (consolidation) than gravels or sands.

When inadequate soft foundation soils are encountered, the soil can be modified using preloading, in situ densification, soil removal and replacement, and soil reinforcement. Alternatively, lightweight embankment fill materials can be used to reduce the load applied to the soft foundation soil.

Preloading is one of the most commonly used methods to reduce post-construction settlement. The effectiveness of this technique depends on the time available for consolidation to occur. If the available construction time is less than that required for the foundation soil to consolidate, vertical drains can be used to increase the rate of consolidation.

Lin and Wong (1999) studied deep cement mixing technique to improve the strength of soft clay with high moisture content foundation material to reduce the total and differential settlement at a bridge approach in China. The deep cement mixing columns were designed in a pattern of decreasing length away from the bridge abutment to provide a settlement transition. Using deep cement mixing increased the unconfined compression strength by 60 times which resulted in a gradual reduction in settlement toward the bridge.

A wide range of additional ground improvement technologies exist for controlling settlement below embankments fills. A complete discussion of these techniques is beyond the scope of this report.

### *Backfill Material*

Ideal properties for backfill include easily compacted; no time-dependent properties (e.g. consolidation); resistance to erosion; and elastic. Granular materials are more elastic in behavior than silts and clays which reduce the non-recovered backfill movement when the abutments move away from the retained soil. Backfill materials used in bridge approach construction are usually selected granular materials with some fines. FHWA (2000) recommends the use of a backfill material with less than 15% passing sieve No. 200. Wahls (1990) recommended the use of materials with a plasticity index (PI) less than 15%, percent of fines less than 5%, and density ranging from 95% of AASHTO T 99 to 100% of AASHTO T 180. Wahls (1990) stated that well-graded backfill materials with less than 5% passing sieve No. 200 are easy to compact with small vibratory compactors, which minimizes post construction compression of the backfill and can eliminate frost heave problems. CalTrans specifies a PI less than or equal to 15% and a relative compaction of 95% or more. Hoppe (1999) reported that 59% of the DOTs that responded to a survey use a requirement of limiting the percent of soil particles passing sieve No. 200 between 4% and 20%, with the fill placed and compacted in lifts of 6 to 8 inches. However, 50% of these DOTs had difficulty obtaining the specified degree of compaction in the proximity of the bridge abutment because of compaction equipment space limitations.

Tables 4 and 5 summarize backfill gradation requirements according to several state DOTs. Most states specify a range of approximately 0% to 10% passing sieve No. 200, which coincides with Iowa DOT current requirement. For compaction, the Iowa DOT requires that the backfill material shall be deposited in layers not exceeding 8 in. (200 mm) in loose thickness. The first layer shall be compacted to not less than 90% of maximum dry density and each succeeding layer not less than 95% of maximum dry density, which is determined in accordance with Iowa DOT Materials Laboratory Test Method 103. The majority of states require AASHTO T-99 as a compaction method, which is very similar to Laboratory Test Method 103 (Table 6). However, no moisture content restrictions are specified by Iowa DOT.

Many state DOTs recommend the use of reinforced embankment behind the bridge abutment. Monley et al. (1993) reported that the Wyoming Highway Department has used multiple layers of geosynthetic reinforcement within compacted granular embankments since 1983. Edgar et al. (1988) reported that none of ninety approach slabs constructed or retrofitted using the geosynthetic reinforced embankment in Wyoming required maintenance or repair after 5 years. However, Wahls (1990) and Horvath (1991) argue that geosynthetic reinforced backfill should be used with a compressible material between the abutment and the backfill to allow for large recoverable cyclic movements. Wahls (1990) stated that this compressible material should provide adequate drainage without soil fines erosion. Horvath (2000) reported design alternatives including geofabric as a compressible material (Figure 9).

When using geotextiles as backfill reinforcement, Edgar et al. (1988 and 1989) reported the use of a collapsible material between the abutment and the backfill material. This material is rigid when dry and collapses to create a void when wet, allowing for the mobilization of tension in geotextile reinforcement. Development of the void space reduces lateral forces on the bridge abutment (Edgar 1989; Abu-Hijleh et al. 2000). Many state DOTs have successfully used compressible and collapsible materials behind the abutment. For example North Dakota used a four-inch-wide vertical strip of compressible material, and Illinois DOT used non-compacted porous granular material (Wahls 1990; Kunin and Alampalli 2000). Furthermore, Oregon and Wyoming DOTs used geosynthetic reinforced embankments with a gap at the bridge wall.

**Table 4. Iowa DOT backfill gradation**

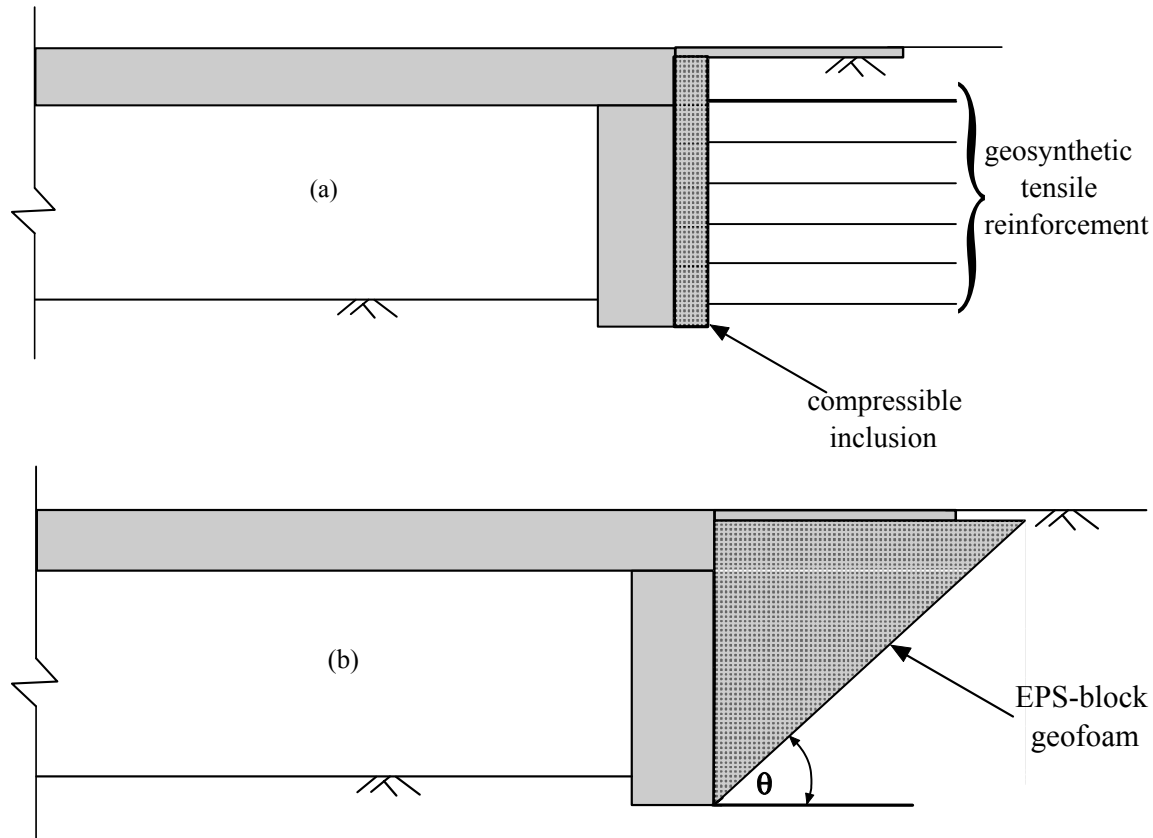
<b>Sieve size (mm)</b>	<b>Sieve no.</b>	<b>% Passing</b>
76.2	3"	100
2.36	# 8	20-100
0.075	# 200	0-10

**Table 5. Backfill gradation of different DOTs**

State	Max. Sieve size (mm)	Percentage Passing					
		4.75 mm (#4)				0.075 mm (#200)	
		min	max	min	max	min	max
Illinois	75	100	100	50	100	0	4
Indiana	50	90	100	20	70	0	8
Kansas	101	100	100	0	60	0	5
Michigan	25	60	100	-	-	0	7
Minnesota	50	100	100	0	50	0	4
Missouri	50	100	100	0	5	-	-
Montana	50	100	100	20	40	0	8
Nebraska	9.5	100	100	92	100	0	3
North Dakota	75	100	100	35	85	0	15
Ohio	75	100	100	-	-	0	20
South Dakota	37.5	100	100	0	20	-	-
Wisconsin	75	85	100	25	100	0	8
Virginia	75	100	100	16	30	4	14
Colorado	50	100	100	30	100	5	20
Washington	50	75	100	22	66	0	5
New York	101	100	100	0	70	0	15
Tennessee	50	100	100	35	55	4	15
South Carolina	50	100	100	30	50	0	12
Oklahoma	75	100	100	0	45	0	10
Kentucky	101	100	100	0	30	0	5
North Carolina	9.5	100	100	80	100	0	20
California	75	100	100	35	100	-	-
Idaho	75	100	100	55	100	0	5
Massachusetts	12.5	55	85	40	75	0	10
Louisiana	12.5	100	100	-	-	0	10
Nevada	75	100	100	35	100	0	12

**Table 6. Compaction requirements for various states**

<b>State</b>	<b>% of dry density</b>	<b>Method</b>
Illinois	95	AASHTO T-99 C
Indiana	95	AASHTO T-99
Kansas	95	AASHTO T-99 C/D
Minnesota	95	AASHTO T-99
Missouri	95	AASHTO T-99 C
Nebraska	100	AASHTO T-99
North Dakota	95	AASHTO T-99
Ohio	100	AASHTO T-99
South Dakota	95	AASHTO T-99
Wisconsin	95	AASHTO T-99 C
Colorado	95	AASHTO T-180
Washington	95	AASHTO T-99
New York	95	Standard Proctor
Tennessee	95	AASHTO T-99 C
South Carolina	95	AASHTO T-99 A/C
North Carolina	95	AASHTO T-99
California	95	Standard Proctor
Idaho	95	AASHTO T-99 A/C
Massachusetts	95	AASHTO T-99 C



**Figure 9. Two design alternatives to alleviate the differential settlement problem at the bridge approach using geosynthetic reinforced backfill and geofoam (Horvath 2000)**

### *Bridge Foundation*

Typically, integral abutment bridges are supported on deep pile foundations. As the bridge superstructure expands and contracts with temperature changes, the abutment piles develop stresses at the location where the piles are embedded in the pile cap. Arsoy et al. (2002) investigated the performance of H-piles, pipe piles, and prestressed reinforced concrete piles subjected to cyclic lateral displacements. It was concluded that H-piles loaded on the weak axis are the best piles to support integral abutments.

Although deep foundations settle in the vertical direction due to the superstructure weight, they generally do not allow the bridge to settle as much as the approach embankment. This created a differential settlement problem at the end of the bridge. The use of shallow foundations can reduce this strain incompatibility problem by increasing the amount of settlement of the bridge. Shallow foundations are typically 50% to 60% less expensive and require less construction time than deep foundations (DiMillio 1982). Grover (1978) compared the behavior of bridges supported by shallow and pile foundations in Ohio. In the 1960s, it was reported that 80% of the abutments supported by shallow spread footings experienced more than 2.5 inches of settlement and 10% experienced more than 4 inches of settlement. Ohio DOT then changed the bridge

design to require deep pile supported bridge abutments. This helped reduce settlement of the bridge abutments but created the differential settlement problem at the bridge approach. In 1961, 31% of the bridges had differential settlement problems, while, after implementing the use of pile foundations, 63% of the bridges experienced a differential settlement problem. In the 1980s, DiMillio (1982) and Wahls (1983) demonstrated that spread footing can be designed and constructed to provide satisfactory performance without significant differential settlement problems and with a significant cost reduction in comparison to deep foundations.

### *Approach Slab*

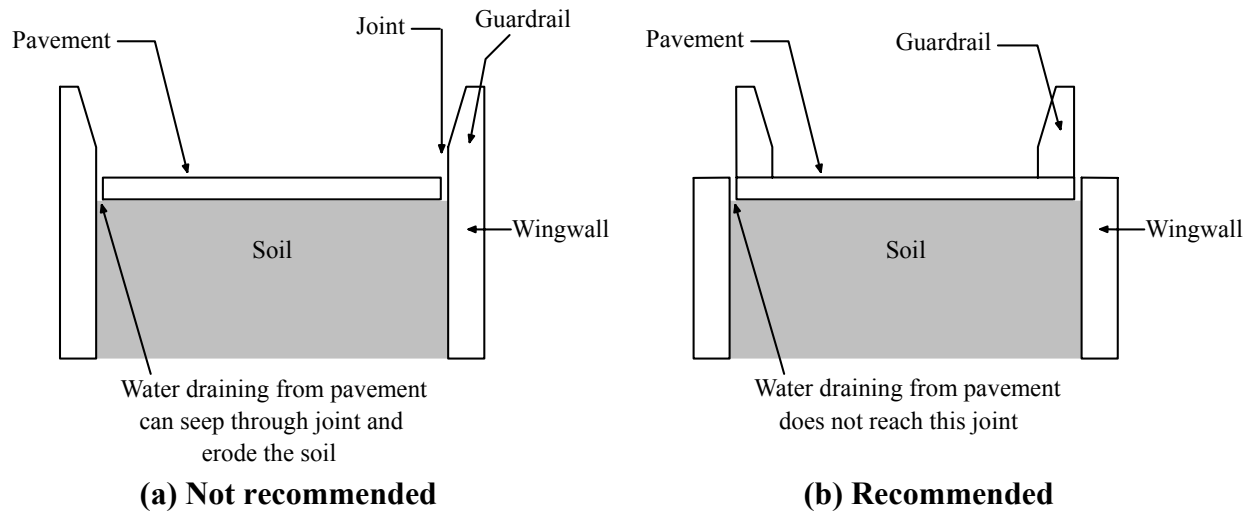
State DOTs use flexible pavement and non-reinforced and reinforced concrete pavement for approach slabs. Dunn et al. (1983) compared the performance of various approach slab pavements in Wisconsin and reported that 76% of the flexible approaches rated poor, 56% of the non-reinforced approaches rated fair, and 93% of the reinforced concrete approaches rated good.

Anticipated differential settlement at the bridge approach can be accommodated by pre-cambering the approach slab (Tadros and Benak 1989). Wong and Small (1994) conducted laboratory tests to investigate the effects of constructing approach slabs with an angle from the horizontal on reducing the bump at the end of the bridge. Horizontal slab provided a rapid change in surface deformation where the bump was obvious, while the sloping slabs with angles of 5° to 10° provided a smoother transition.

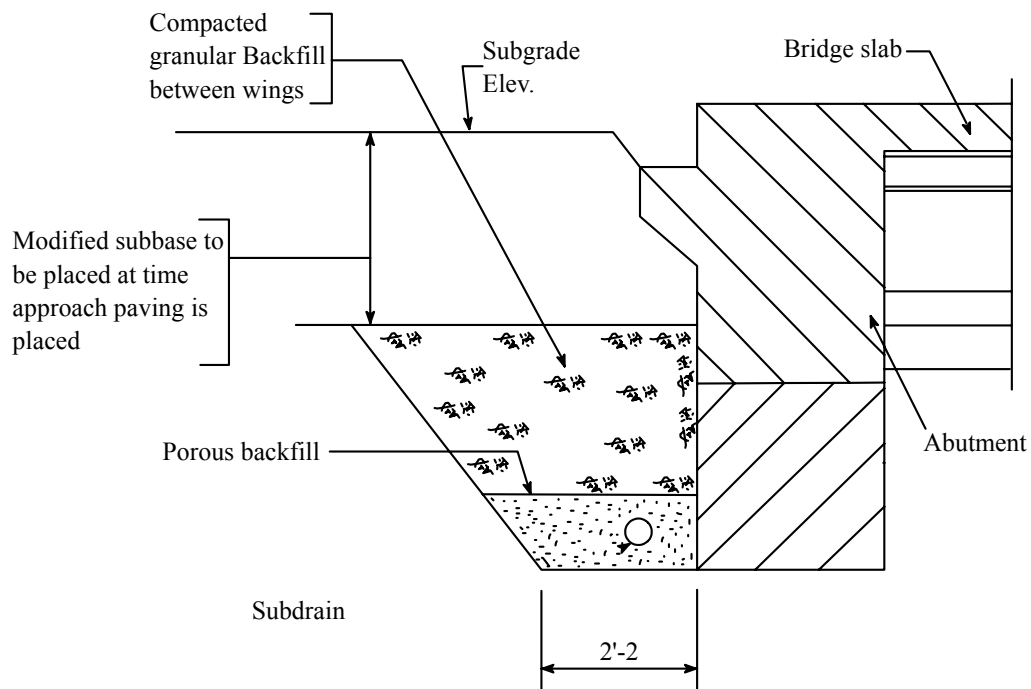
### *Drainage*

Water that is collected on the bridge surface can cause significant damage to the approach. Water that seeps down between the abutment and the bridge approach through joints or cracks or flows around the bridge can erode the backfill if not drained properly. Therefore, an effective method is necessary to drain runoff. According to Briaud et al. (1997), both surface and subsurface drainage need to be considered. Surface runoff should be directed away from the bridge joints, which can be achieved by constructing wingwalls, as shown in Figure 10.

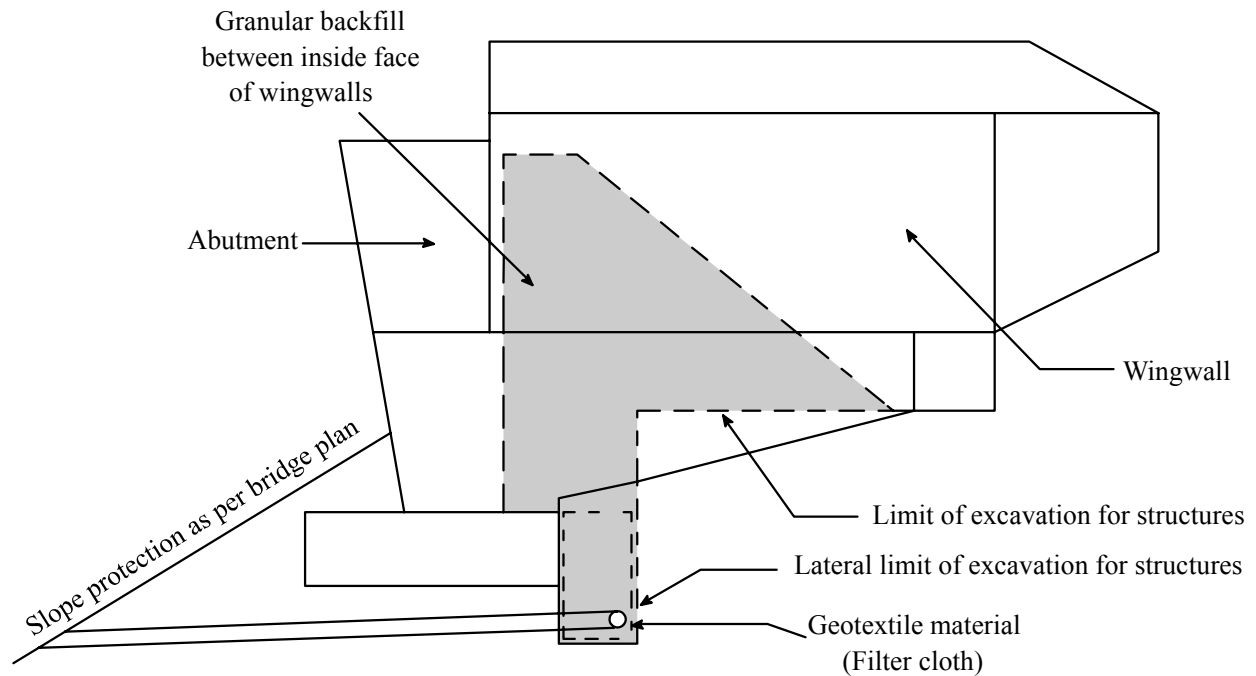
A review of several drainage designs implemented by states DOTs was carried out for comparison to practices in Iowa. The review shows that there are three main variations of drainage systems: (1) porous backfill around a perforated drain pipe; (2) wrapping a geotextiles around the porous fill; and (3) using a vertical geocomposite drainage system (Figures 11 to 13). Wrapping the porous fill with geotextiles helps reduce erosion and fines infiltration. Some states combine two or more of these details to increase the drainage efficiency. Table 7 shows that out of 16 states, two use porous fill wrapped with geotextile in combination with vertical geocomposite drainage.



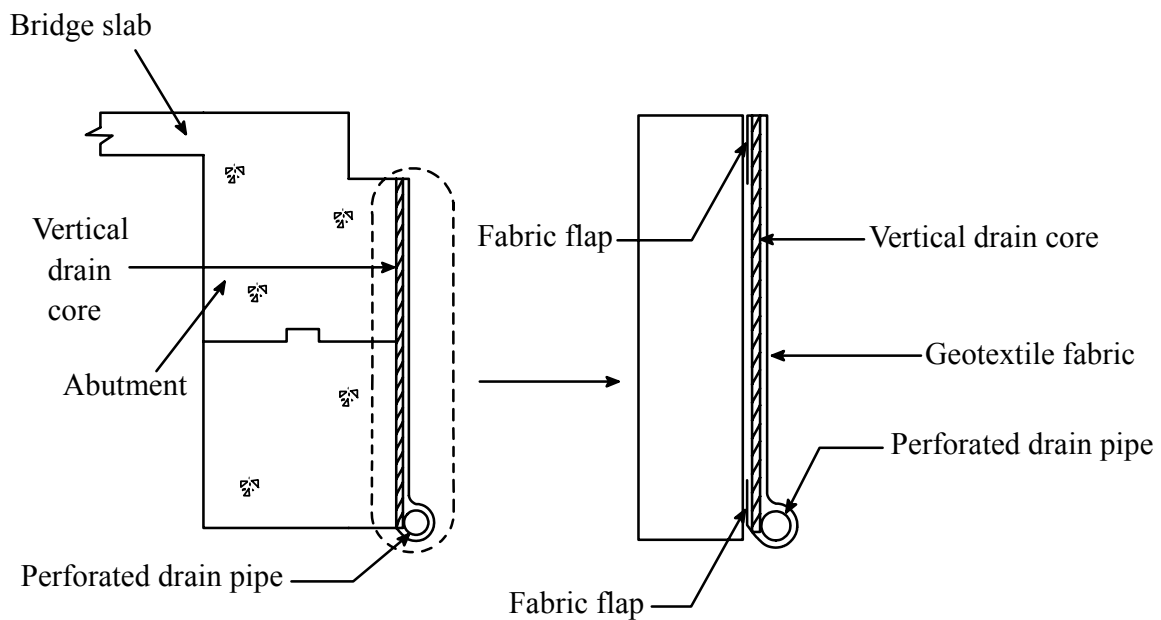
**Figure 10. Recommended wingwall detail (Briaud et al. 1997)**



**Figure 11. Porous fill surrounding subdrain (Iowa DOT)**



**Figure 12. Granular backfill wrapped with geotextile filter material (Wisconsin DOT 2003)**



**Figure 13. Geocomposite vertical drain wrapped with filter fabric (Missouri DOT 2003)**

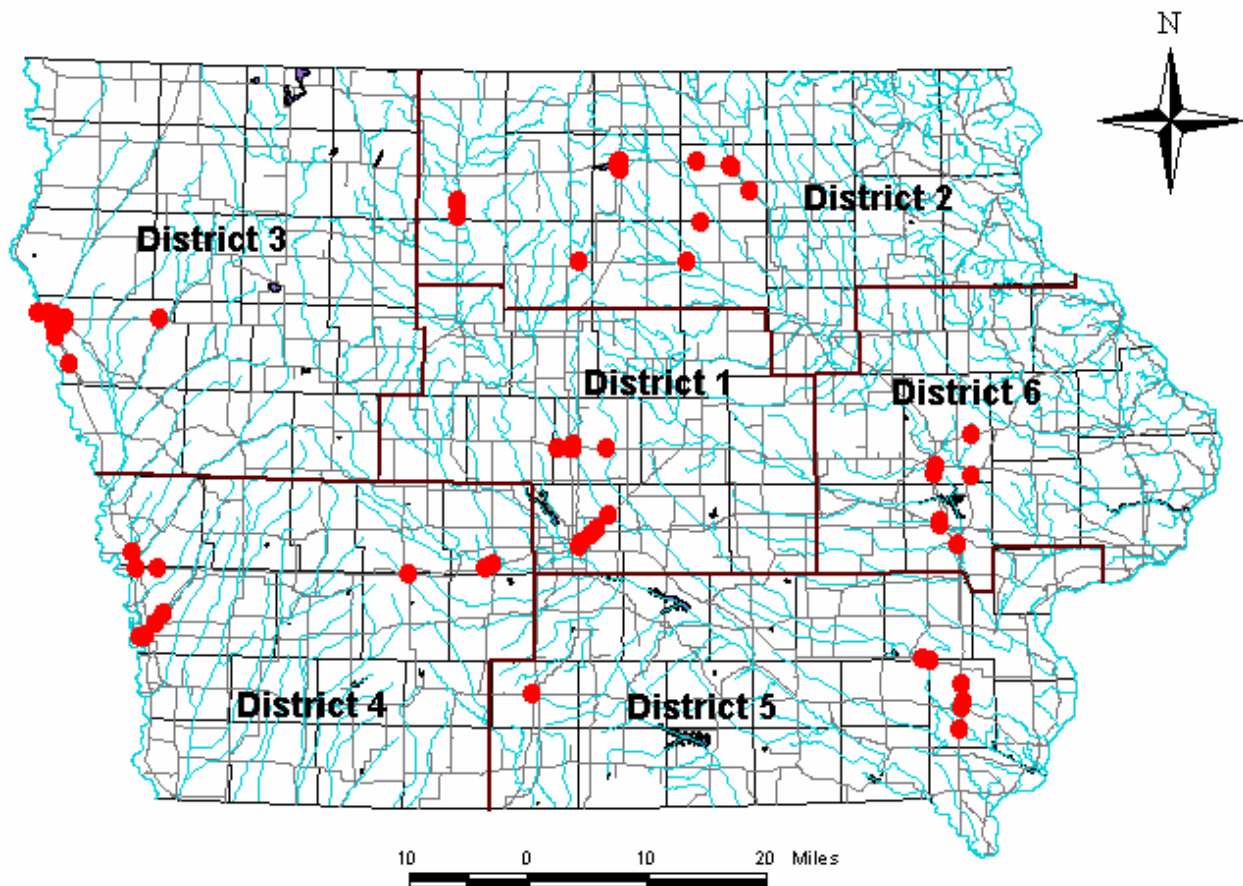


**Table 7. Drainage methods used by various states**

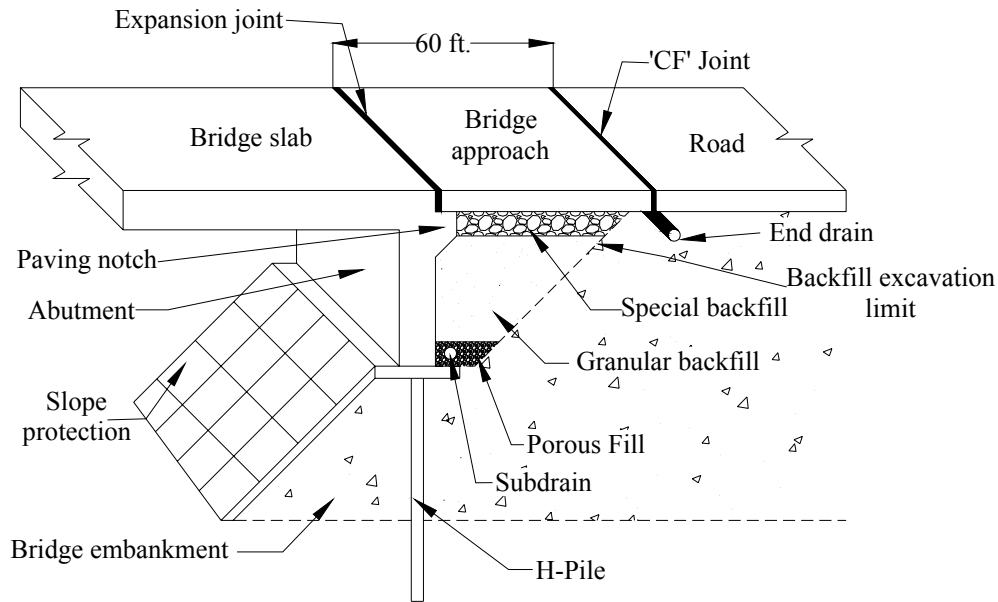
<b>State</b>	<b>Porous fill</b>	<b>Geotextile</b>	<b>Geocomposite drainage system</b>
Iowa	x	-	-
California	x	x	x
Colorado	-	x	x
Indiana	x	x	-
Louisiana	x	x	x
Missouri	-	x	x
Nebraska	-	x	x
New Jersey	x	x	-
New York	-	-	x
North Carolina	x	x	-
Oklahoma	x	x	-
Oregon	x	x	-
Tennessee	x	x	-
Texas	x	x	-
Washington	x	-	-
Wisconsin	x	x	-

## FIELD INVESTIGATION OF BRIDGE APPROACH PROBLEMS

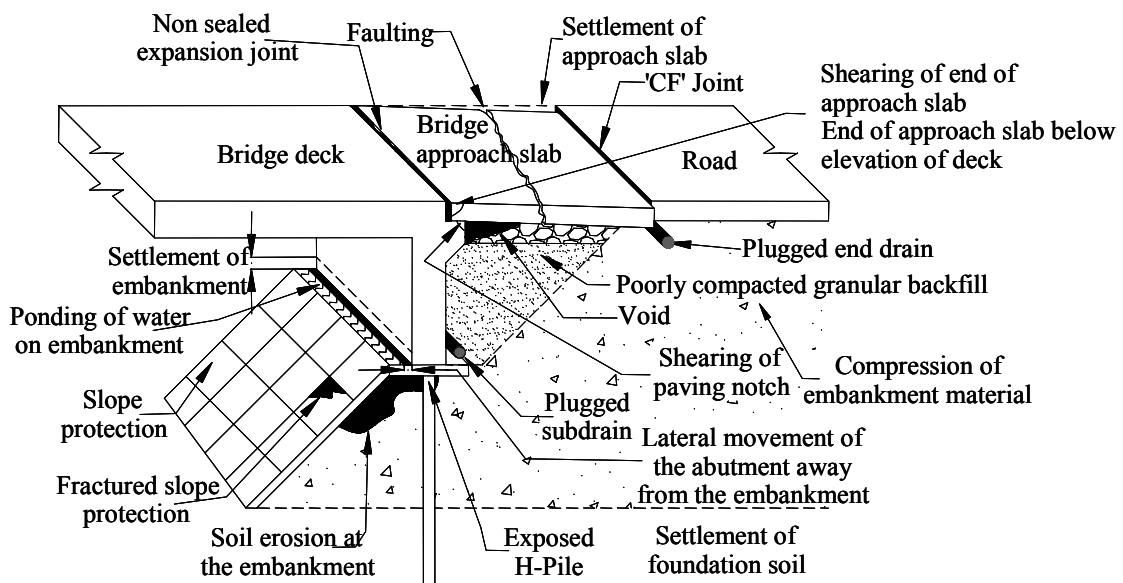
The research team visited all six Iowa districts to document various problems reported by Iowa DOT personnel at bridge approaches. Figure 14 shows the locations of bridges that were inspected. In total, seventy four existing and under construction bridges were investigated and documented. Figure 15 illustrates the bridge approach components that are part of the current DOT bridge approach design, while Figure 16 summarizes many of the problems identified from this investigation. The terminology in this section of the report is consistent with that in Figure 16.



**Figure 14. Iowa map with the location of inspected bridges at all Iowa districts**



**Figure 15. Schematic diagram of Iowa DOT bridge approach section**



**Figure 16. Schematic diagram summarizing frequent problems observed at several bridge sites**

## Existing Bridge Approach Sections

### *District 1*

Sixteen bridges were inspected in District 1. The most commonly observed problems were erosion of the embankment under the bridge and differential settlement at the bridge approach. Table 8 summarizes the major problems observed in District 1. More detailed observations for all inspected bridges are summarized below.

#### US 65 over South Skunk River (7792.1L/R065)

This bridge was constructed in 1999 with non-integral abutments. At the north end of the north bound approaches, significant settlement was observed. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge was also observed (Figure 17). Moreover, concrete spalling was noted at the ends of the bridge deck.

At the south end of the northbound lane (NBL), soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge was observed. Aggregate was used for slope cover under the bridge to prevent erosion. Concrete deterioration at end of the girders was also observed (Figure 18). The average width of the expansion and the 'CF' joints were 2.6 and 3.7 inches, respectively.

At the south end of the southbound lane (SBL), a 1 inch gap was measured between the abutment and embankment. The soil of the embankment under the bridge was very wet. The differential settlement of the approach slab at the end of the abutment wingwall was approximately 2.5 in., as shown in Figure 19. The width of the expansion joint was 5.0 and 5.3 inches at the north and south ends, respectively, and the width of the 'CF' joint was 4.1 and 4.4 inches at the north and south ends, respectively.

The bridge approach profiles for both ends of the northbound lane were obtained in spring 2003 and are shown in Figure 20. The profiles show that the south end approach slab has experienced more settlement compared to the north end. Further, the slope gradients of both the south and north ends are -0.0071 and -0.0051 (i.e., sloping away), which indicates either compression of the embankment fill material or settlement of the embankment foundation soil.

To investigate and characterize the embankment soils, Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs) were conducted at the north end of the northbound lane, as indicated in Figure 21. The soil was classified as loose to medium dense sand with a moisture content varying from 12% to 17%. The SPT blow counts provided in Figure 22 range from 5 at the surface to 20 at about 35 ft. According to the drillers, the water table was located at a depth of 25 ft immediately after completing the boring. The height of the embankment was approximately 20 ft.

**Table 8. Summary of observed problems in district 1**

<b>Bridge No.</b>	<b>Major Problems</b>
US 65 over South Skunk River (7792.1L/R065)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential settlement at end of wingwall</li> <li>• Possible lateral movement of the abutment</li> </ul>
US 65 over Railroad (Mile 89) (7788.5L/R065)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expansion joints not filled properly</li> <li>• Damage to expansion joints</li> <li>• Soil erosion at all four ends of the bridge</li> <li>• Differential settlement between wingwall and approach slab</li> </ul>
US 65 over US 6/Hubbell (7783.1L065)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Settlement of embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Approach slab drop at bridge abutment</li> </ul>
US 65 near mile 78 (steel girder) (7778.1L/R065)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dip in approach slab and slab drop off</li> </ul>
US 65 over Pleasant Hill Rd (concrete) (7779.4L/R065)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Void under bridge approach slab</li> </ul>
US 65 over SE 6 <sup>th</sup> Ave. (steel) (7781.2L065)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dip in approach slab</li> <li>• Settlement of embankment under the bridge</li> </ul>
US 65 over 4 mile Creek & Railroad) (steel) (7778.1R065)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No major problems observed</li> </ul>
Hwy 30 over East Indian Creek (concrete) (8561.5L030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil erosion of embankment under the bridge</li> </ul>
Hwy 30 over UP Railroad (steel) (8556.8L030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil erosion of embankment under the bridge</li> </ul>
Hwy 30 over South Skunk River (steel) (8550.2L/R030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil erosion of embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• End drain blocked</li> </ul>
Hwy 30 over Duff Ave. (69) (concrete) (8548.4R030 EBL)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damage to expansion joints</li> <li>• Dip in approach slab</li> </ul>
HW 30 over 136 (8547.3L/R030) (steel)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential settlement at end of wingwall</li> </ul>
South Dakota Ave. Bridge over Hwy 30 (concrete) (8544.8O030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approach slab drop at EF joint</li> </ul>
Dayton Ave. Bridge over Railroad (Ames) (concrete) (8550.06O030)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dip in approach slab</li> </ul>
72nd Bridge over I-35 (south of Hwy 5) (concrete) (7767.7O035)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approach slab drop at bridge abutment</li> <li>• Void under approach slab</li> <li>• Transverse cracks at asphalt overlay</li> </ul>
Bridge at 160 over I-35 (concrete) (7702.4S160 SBL)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approach slab drop at bridge abutment and dip in approach slab</li> <li>• Settlement of embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Lateral movement of the abutment</li> <li>• Expansion joint not filled properly</li> </ul>



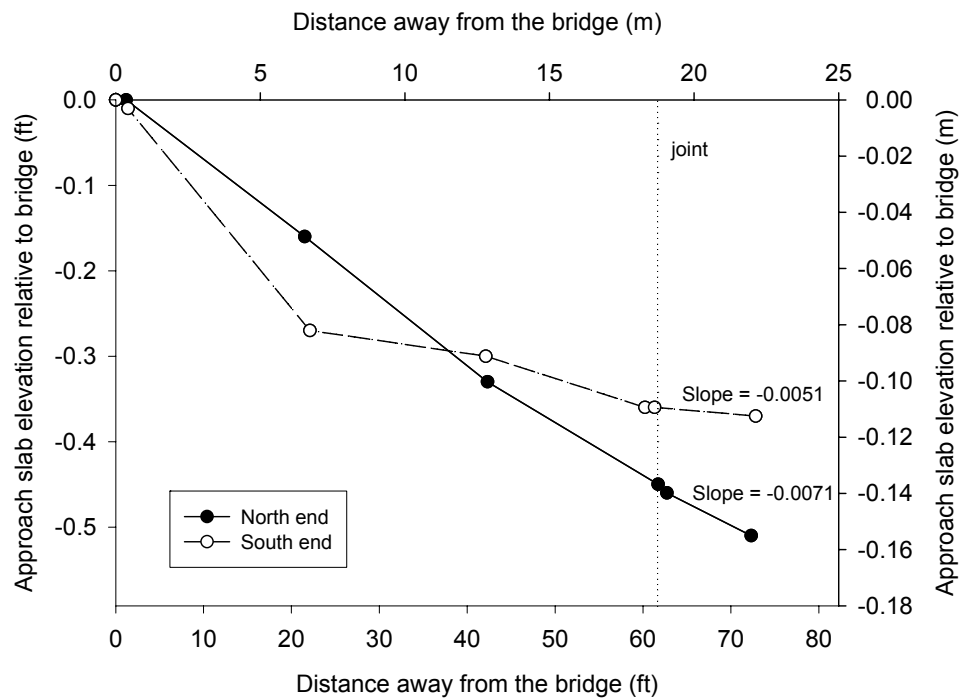
**Figure 17. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge (South end of North bound)**



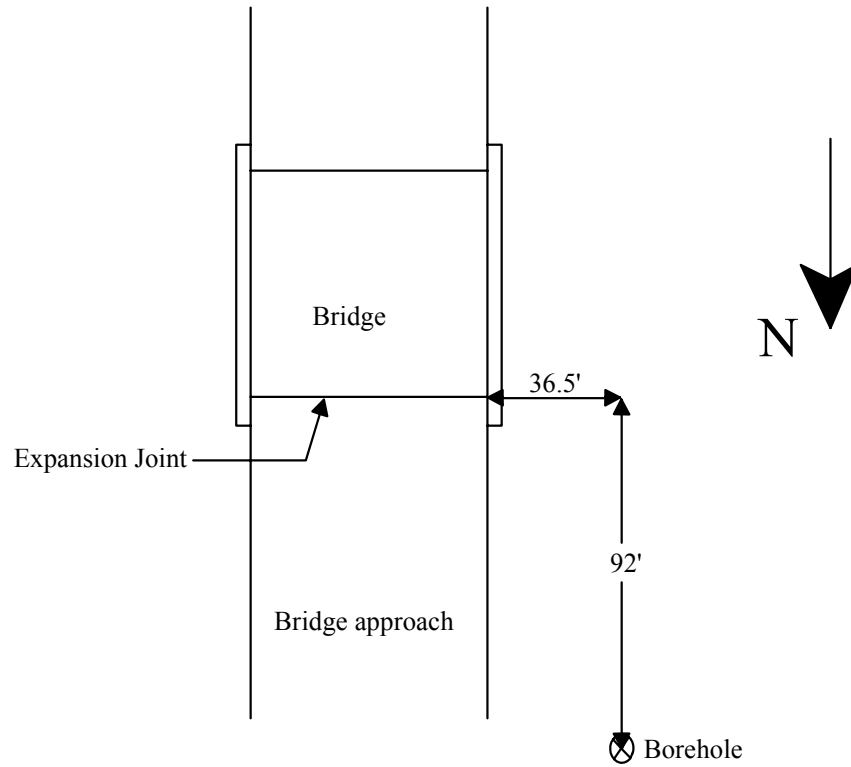
**Figure 18. Deterioration of concrete with visible steel of the girders (South end NBL)**



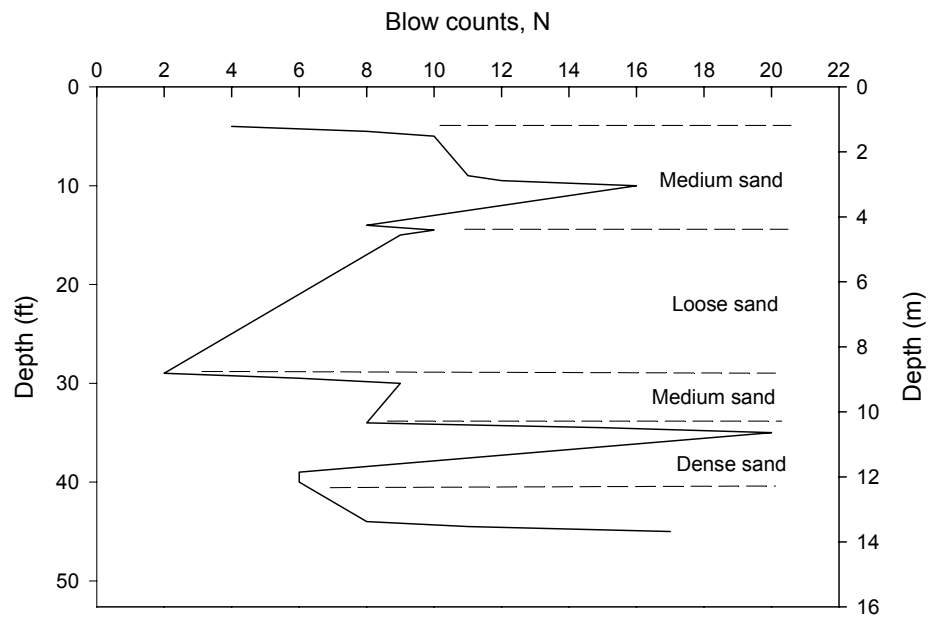
**Figure 19. Differential settlement of 2.5 inches at the end of the abutment wingwall (South end SBL)**



**Figure 20. Elevation of bridge approaches relative to bridge slab**



**Figure 21. Location of test borehole**

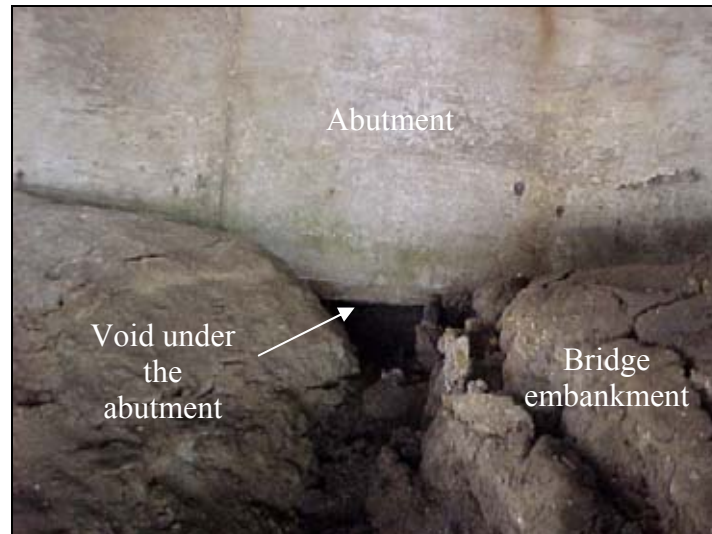


**Figure 22. Results of SPT and classification of the embankment soil**

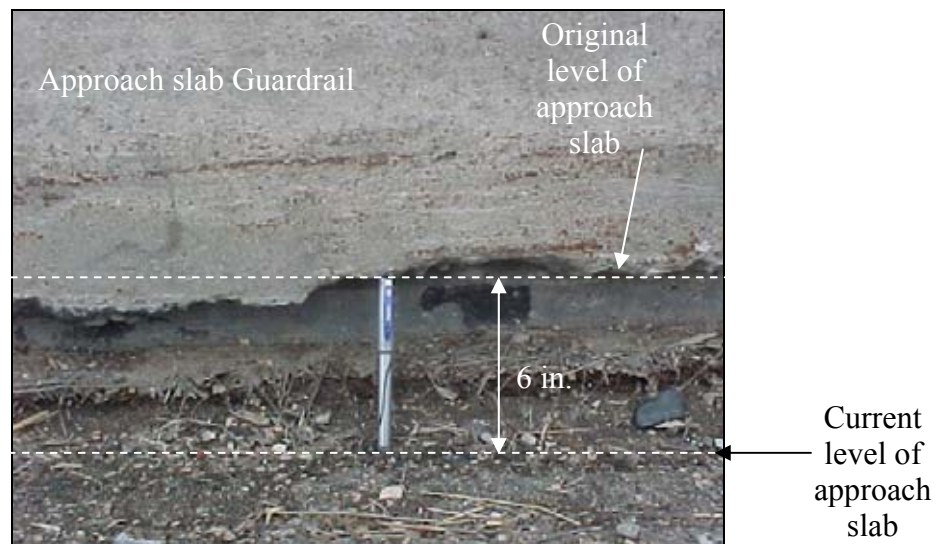


US 65 over Railroad (Mile 89) (7788.5L/R065)

This bridge has non-integral abutments. Water was observed running through the expansion joints and under the bridge abutment. Soil erosion was severe at both ends of the bridge. Severe soil erosion shown in Figure 23 was observed at the north end of the northbound lane. At the south end of the northbound lane, the approach slab at the guardrail settled about 6 inches from its original elevation, as shown in Figure 24. At both the north and south ends of the southbound lane, severe erosion and settlement of the embankment was noted. The embankments were constructed using sandy soils which are considered highly erodible (Figures 25 to 27).



**Figure 23. Erosion of soil under abutment (North end of NBL)**



**Figure 24. Settlement of bridge approach slab at the guardrail (South end of NBL)**



**Figure 25. Erosion between abutment and embankment (North end of SBL)**



**Figure 26. Erosion of the soil under the bridge (North end of SBL)**

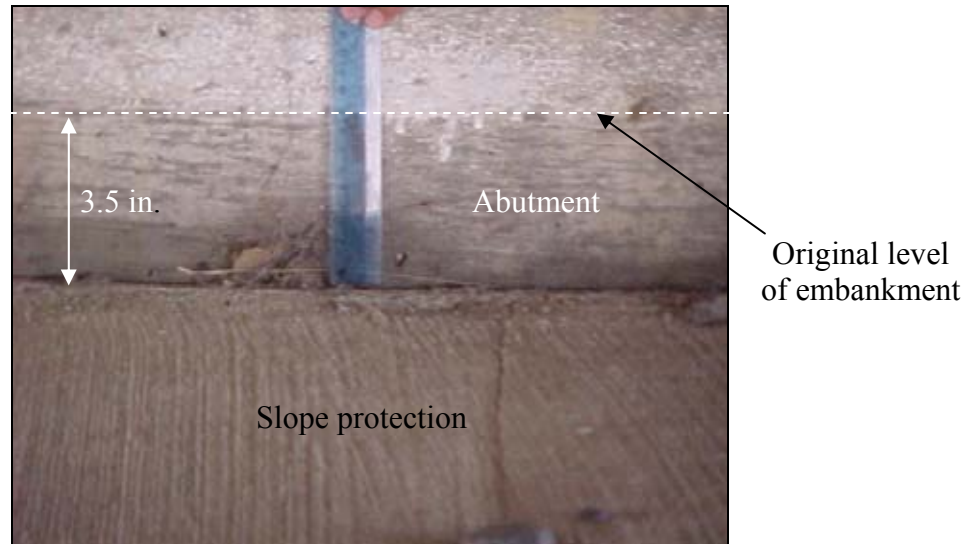


**Figure 27. Erosion of the soil under the bridge (South end of SBL)**

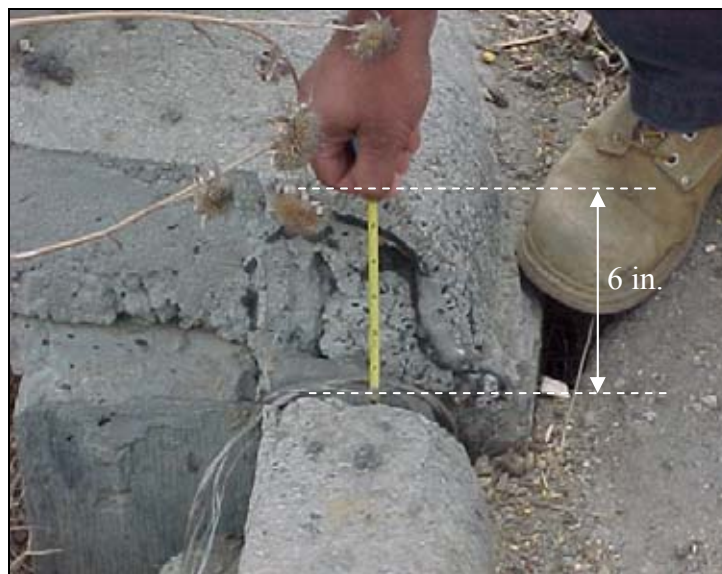
US 65 over US 6/Hubbell (7783.1L065)

This bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. The embankment under the bridge settled about 3.5 inches from its original level, as shown in Figure 28. Figure 29 shows the differential settlement at the end of the wingwall at the north end of the northbound lane, which is approximately 6 inches. Figure 30 shows cracks near both expansion joints at the northbound lane. Moreover, at the south end of the northbound lane, differential settlement of 2 inches was measured between the bridge deck and the end of the approach slab.

Differential settlement between bridge deck and the end of the approach slab was observed at the north end of the southbound lane. The width of the expansion joint was approximately 5 inches, which is wider than the designed joint width of 4 inches. This could be due to concrete deterioration or thermal contraction of the bridge. At the north end of the southbound lane, fewer cracks at the expansion joint were observed (Figure 31).



**Figure 28. Settlement of embankment under the bridge**



**Figure 29. Differential settlement at the approach slab (North end of NBL)**



**(a) South end of NBL**



**(b) North end of NBL**

**Figure 30. Cracks and concrete spalling at the expansion joints**



**Figure 31. Poorly filled expansion joint with recycled tires used as a joint filler (North end SBL)**

US 65 near Mile 78 (7778.1L/R065)

This bridge has steel girders and non-integral abutments. A dip in the approach slab of about 3 inches was measured between the bridge approach slab and wingwall. No other problems were observed.

US 65 crossing Pleasant Hill Road (7779.4L/R065)

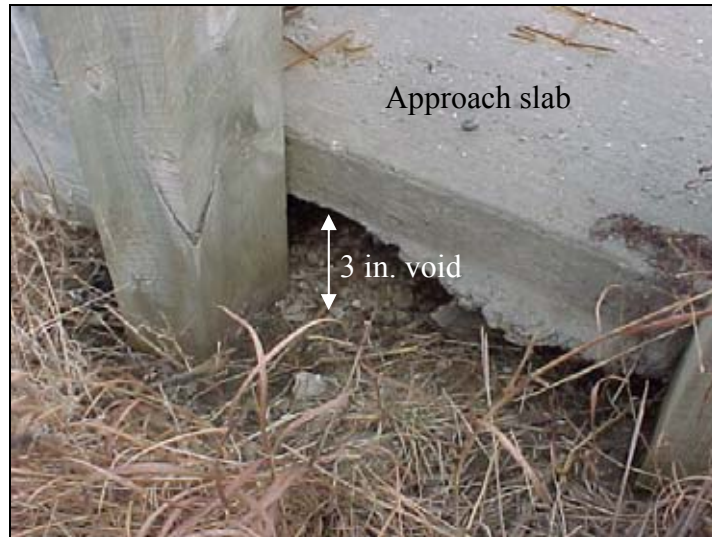
This bridge has an integral abutment and concrete girders. Aggregate was used under the bridge as slope protection, as shown in Figure 32. Significant soil erosion was observed between the embankment and the backwall at both the north and south bounds lanes. Figure 33 shows a 3-inch void that developed under the approach slab.





Erosion  
between the  
abutment and  
the embankment

**Figure 32. Aggregate used as slope protection at the embankment under the bridge**



Approach slab

3 in. void

**Figure 33. Void developed under the approach slab (South end of North bound bridge)**

US 65 over 4 Mile Creek & Railroad (7781.2R065)

This bridge has non-integral abutments and steel girders. A dip in the approach slab was noted at both the north and south bound lanes of the bridge (no measurement performed). About 6 inches of differential settlement of the embankment under the bridge was also measured.

US 65 over SE 6<sup>th</sup> Ave. (7778.1L065)

This bridge has a non-integral abutment and steel girders. The bridge was in relatively good condition with no observed approach settlement problems. The expansion joint shown in Figure 34 is a typical joint detail of simply supported non-integral abutment bridges.



**Figure 34. Typical expansion joint detail for non-integral abutment bridges**

Hwy 30 over East Indian Creek (8561.5L030)

This bridge has non-integral abutments. The east bound bridge is supported on concrete girders, while the west bound bridge is supported on steel girders. Soil erosion was observed, as shown in Figure 35. No other major problems were noticed.



**Figure 35. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge**

US 30 over UP Railroad (8556.8L030)

This bridge has non-integral abutments and steel girders. Significant erosion was observed under the bridge at both the east and the westbound lanes, as shown in Figure 36. However, the approach slab appeared to be in a good condition.



(a) East end

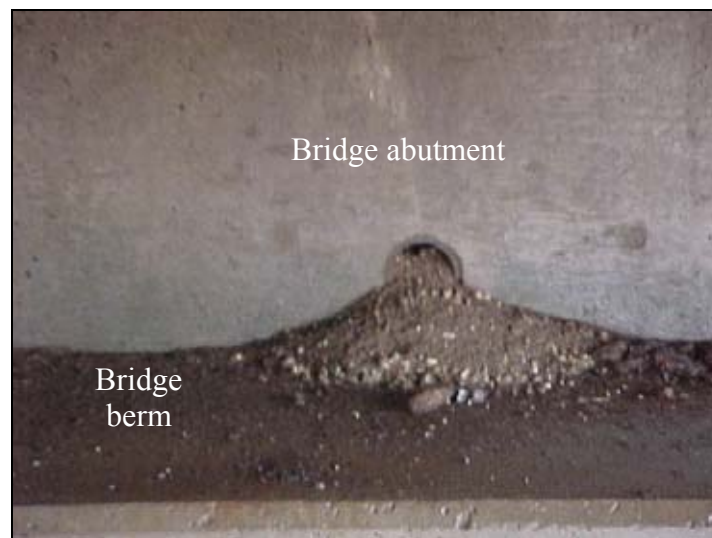


(b) West end

**Figure 36. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge**

Hwy 30 over South Skunk River (8550.2L/R030)

This bridge has steel girders and non-integral abutments. No significant settlement of the bridge approach was noted. Soil erosion of the embankments under the bridge was observed. The abutment weep holes were filled with eroded backfill material, as shown in Figure 37.



**Figure 37. Weep holes filled with backfill material**



Hwy 30 over Duff Ave (69) (8548.4R030 EBL)

This bridge has non-integral abutments with concrete girders. Concrete spalling was observed at the girder ends. Figure 38 shows a damaged expansion joint that was paved over during a previous maintenance effort. A dip in the original approach slab of about 4 inches was observed between the approach slab and the wingwall.



**Figure 38. Expansion joint covered after placing the approach slab overlay (EBL)**

Hwy 30 over 136 (8547.3L/R030)

This bridge has non-integral abutments and steel girders. Differential settlement of 4 inches was measured at the end of the wingwall. No other major problems were observed. Figure 39 shows deterioration of the expansion joint sealer.

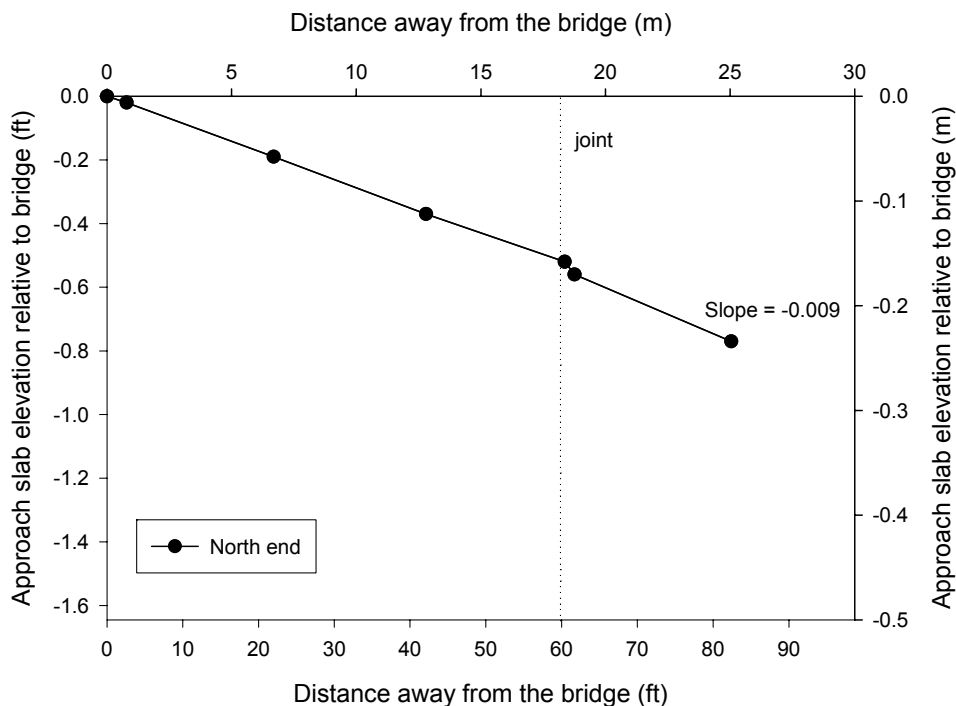


**Figure 39. Deteriorated sealer at the expansion joint**

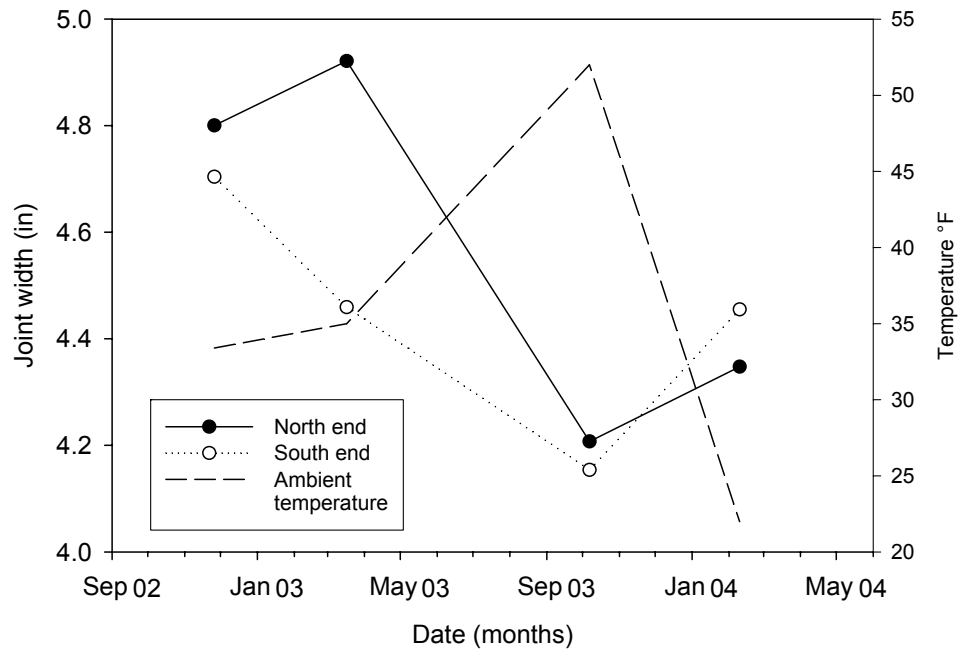
### South Dakota Ave. over Hwy 30 (8544.8O030)

This bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. Profiles of both ends of the northbound lane were measured in fall 2002. Figure 40 shows the profiles collected at the centerline for both approaches. About 0.5 in. of elevation difference was measured between the end of the approach slab and the pavement at the EF joint at the north end of the northbound lane. The north end approach slab appears to be in a good condition. The slope of the bridge approach is -0.009.

The width of the expansion joint at both ends of the bridge and the corresponding ambient temperature were measured over 15 months (Figure 41). As the air temperature increased, the joint width decreased. The largest variation in joint width was about 0.8 in. (2.0 cm) at temperatures ranging from 22 °F to 55 °F. Greater variation in temperatures could result in larger joint width changes.



**Figure 40. Profile of bridge approaches relative to bridge deck**



**Figure 41. Change in expansion joint width with respect to thermal variation**

Dayton Avenue Bridge over Railroad (8550.6O030)

This bridge has integral abutments with concrete girders. Although the bridge is newly constructed, a dip in the approach slab could be seen. No measurement was made. Figure 42 shows non-compacted granular backfill behind the abutment.



**Figure 42. Non-compacted granular backfill behind the bridge abutment**

72<sup>nd</sup> St. over I-35 (south of Hwy 5) (7767.7O035)

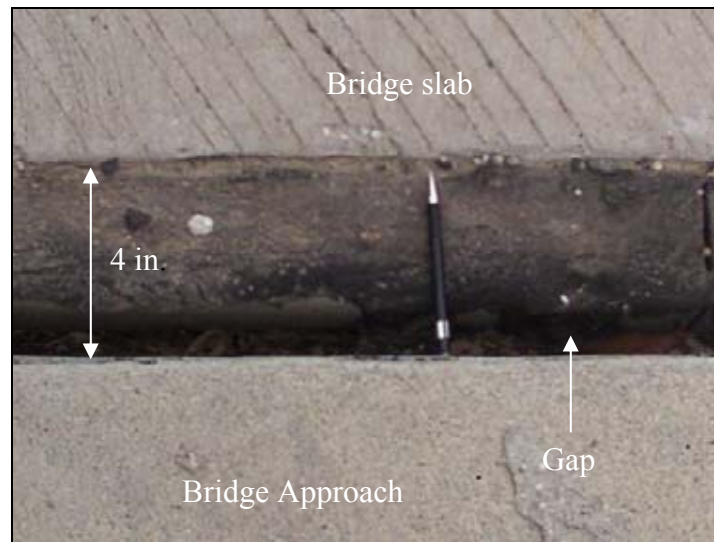
This bridge is a four-span bridge with integral abutments and concrete girders. Asphalt overlays were placed at both ends of the bridge (Figure 43). Figure 44 shows some cracks in the overlay. Differential settlement at the bridge approach of about 3 inches was measured at the approach slab shoulder. Minor erosion of the embankment under the bridge and the abutment sides was noted. Furthermore, the 4 inches expansion joints were poorly filled at the east end (Figure 45). As shown in Figure 46, aggregate was used as slope protection for the embankments under the bridge.



**Figure 43. A view of the bridge showing recently placed asphalt overlay at the bridge approach (East end)**



**Figure 44. Cracking of the asphalt overlay (East end)**

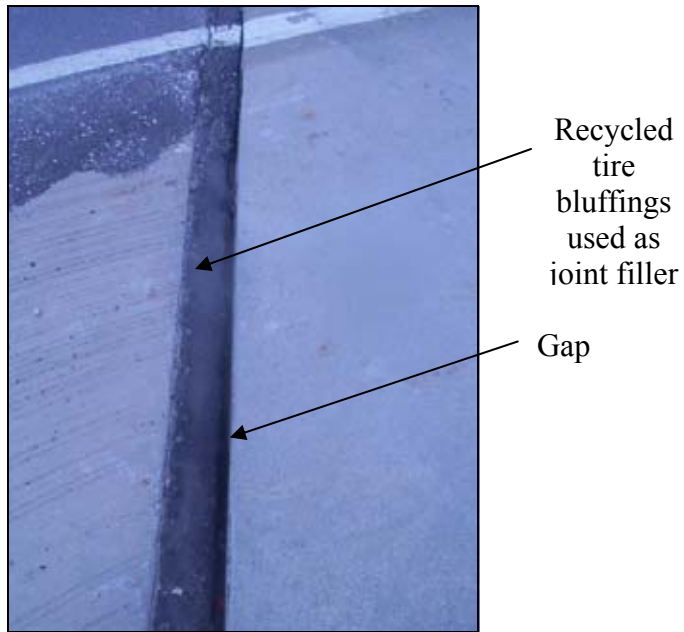


**Figure 45. Poorly filled expansion joint (East end)**



**Figure 46. Aggregate used as a slope protection at the embankment under the bridge**

The bridge was visited again in summer 2004. At the east end, differential settlement of 6.5 inches at the guardrail at the approach slab and a void depth of 5.5 inches under the approach slab were observed. The width of the expansion joint was 5.5 inches (Figure 47). More transverse cracks were noted on the asphalt overlay, as shown in Figure 48.



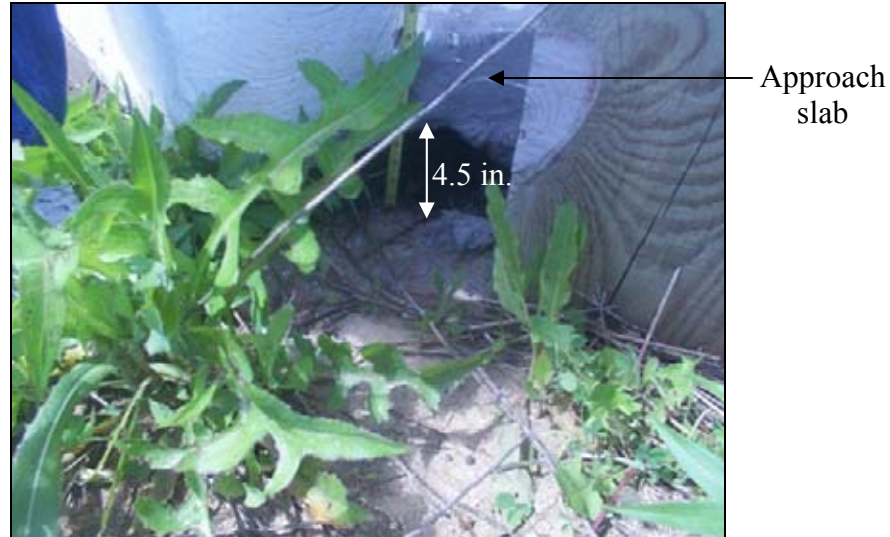
**Figure 47. Poorly sealed expansion joint (East end)**



**Figure 48. Transverse cracks of asphalt overlay (East end)**

At the west end, a void has developed under the approach slab. The void was 5.5 inches at the expansion joint and 4.5 inches at the end of the wingwall (Figure 49). Furthermore, soil erosion at the abutment side was observed (Figure 50). Soil near the abutment sides is silty sand and is considered highly erodible. An aggregate slope protection cover was used at the embankment under the bridge and appeared to be in good condition.





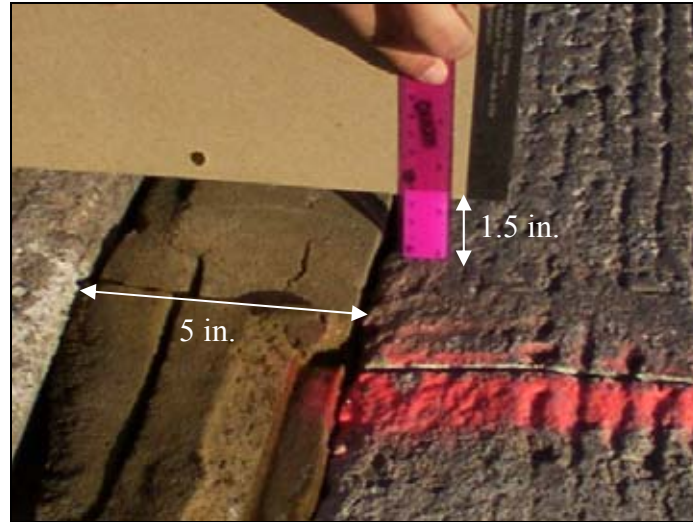
**Figure 49. 4.5 in. void developed under the approach slab (West end)**



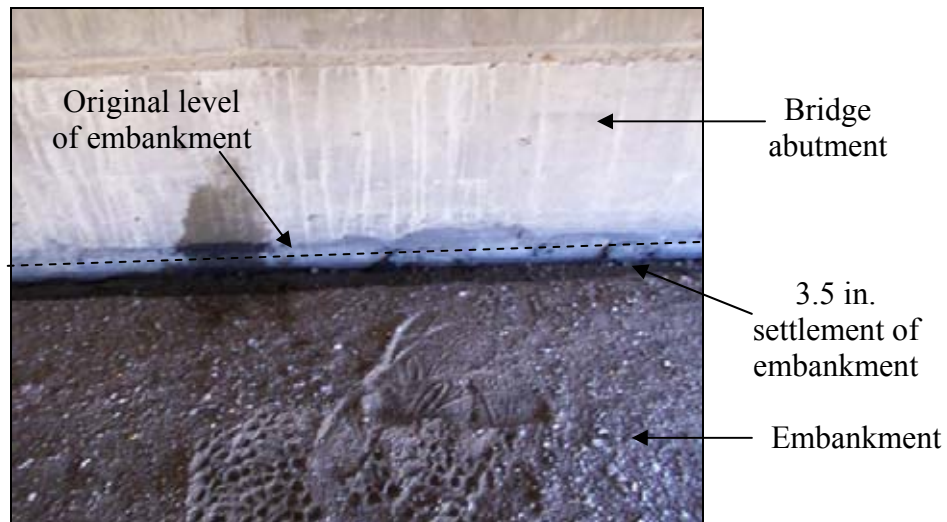
**Figure 50. Soil erosion at the abutment side (West end)**

160 over I-35 (7702.4S160 SBL)

The bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. Differential settlement between the bridge deck and the approach slab of 1.5 inches was measured at the east end (Figure 51). The embankment under the bridge has settled 3.5 inches and a gap of 3 inches was measured between the abutment and the embankment under the bridge (Figure 52). The width of the expansion joint, which has flexible foam filler, was approximately 5 inches.



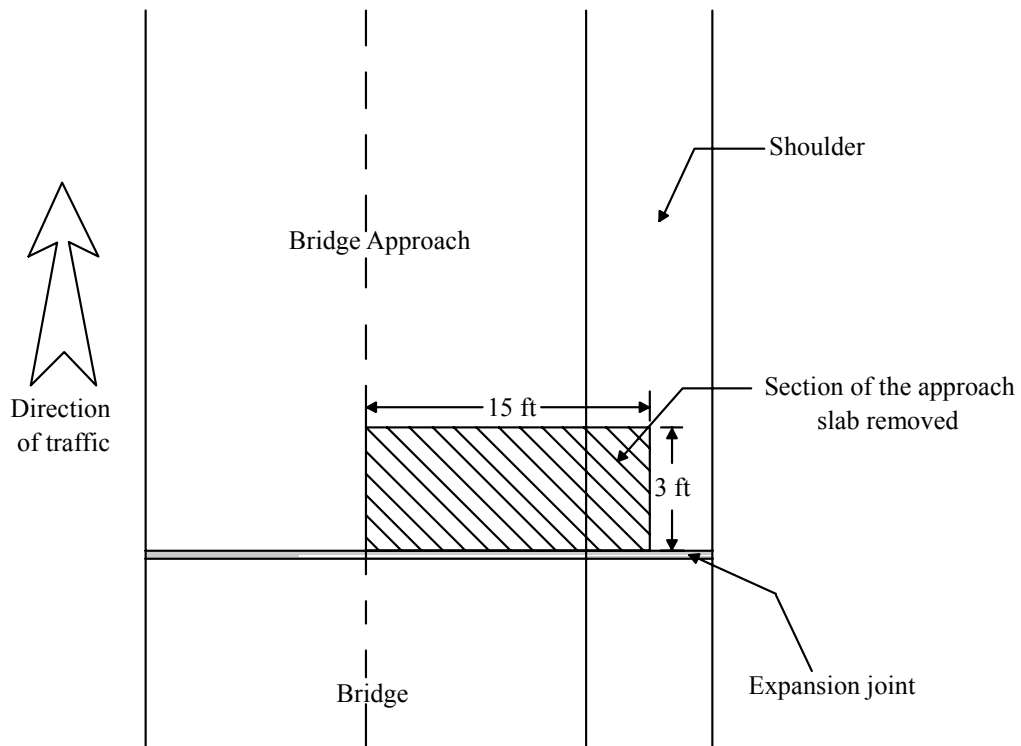
**Figure 51. Differential settlement of 1.5 in. at the bridge approach (East end of WBL)**



**Figure 52. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge and a gap between the abutment and the embankment (East end WBL)**

Part of the approach slab at the east end of the westbound lane was removed by Iowa DOT personnel as part of their endeavor to determine the cause of differential settlement between the end of approach slabs and bridge decks. A 3-foot-long by 15-foot-wide section extending from the centerline of the approach slab to the center of the shoulder was removed (Figures 53 to 55). After removing the approach slab segment, an 8-inch void was measured under the approach slab (Figure 56). Also, the base material appeared to be poorly placed and not compacted. Upon inspection of the paving notch, it was observed that about 1.5 inches of fine sand was under the joint filler (Figure 57). The thickness of the approach slab was 7 inches over the paving notch and 8.5 inches over the approach slab embankment (Figure 58). The difference in thickness is attributed to poorly cleaning the paving notch prior to placement of the approach slab. The width of the paving notch is 10 inches. As shown in Figure 59, flexible foam was used as a joint filler material.





**Figure 53. Top view of the bridge with the location of removed approach slab for inspection**



**Figure 54. Section of the approach slab cut and ready to be removed**



**Figure 55. Removing a segment of the bridge approach**



**Figure 56. Eight-inch void observed under the approach slab**



**Figure 57. Layer of fine sand covering the paving notch**



**Figure 58. Non-uniform approach slab thickness with 1.5 in. increase over the backfill compared with the thickness over the paving notch**



**Figure 59. Contaminated expansion joint**

## *District 2*

Fourteen bridges were inspected in District 2. Poor water management around the bridge abutment was a major problem observed. Table 9 summarizes the major observations made at the inspected bridges. Detailed observations for each bridge are discussed below.

### Hwy 33 over Hart Groves Creek (1293.7S033)

This bridge was constructed in 1984 and has three spans with integral abutments. Figure 60 shows 3 inches of differential settlement between the bridge slab and the bridge approach at the end of the south-west wingwall. Figure 61 shows concrete deterioration at the west end CF joint, as well as longitudinal cracks in the approach slab. A crack developed between the bridge approach and the wingwall due to the settlement of the approach relative to the wingwall. The width of the crack was 1.5 inches and extended to a length of 4.5 feet. No major erosion was observed at this bridge.



**Figure 60. Differential settlement of 3 in. at the south-west corner**

**Table 9. Summary of major problems observed at district 2**

<b>Bridge No.</b>	<b>Major Problems</b>
Hwy 33 over Hart Groves Creek (1293.7S003)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential settlement at the abutment wingwall</li> <li>• Cracking expansion joint</li> </ul>
Hwy 14 over IANR Railroad (1270.2S014)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Cracking at the approach slab and expansion joint</li> </ul>
Hwy 18 over creek (3414.4R018)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Void under the bridge approach slab</li> <li>• Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Ponding of water on the embankment under the bridge</li> </ul>
Hwy 18 over I&M Railroad (3412.6L018)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential settlement at the abutment wingwall</li> <li>• Cracking of bridge slab</li> </ul>
Hwy 18 over Railroad (3412.3L018)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dip in approach slab</li> <li>• Cracking of bridge slab</li> </ul>
Hwy 18 over creek (3496.7L018)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential settlement at the abutment wingwall and slab drop at bridge deck</li> <li>• Concrete deterioration at expansion joint</li> </ul>
Hwy 18 over UP Railraod (1783.6L018)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slab drop at bridge deck</li> <li>• Settlement of embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Lateral movement of the abutment</li> </ul>
I-35 over Beaver Dam Creek (1788.1R035)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Longitudinal cracks of bridge slab</li> </ul>
I-35 over County Road B35 (1791.7R035)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No major problems observed</li> </ul>
I-35 over City St. (1793.6R035)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant damage to concrete slope protection</li> <li>• Gap between abutment and slope protection</li> </ul>
Hwy 169 over E, Fork Des Moines River (5596.2S169)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Settlement of the embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Grouting under approach slab</li> </ul>
Hwy 169 over E, Fork Des Moines River (5592.8S169)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cracks at the expansion joint</li> <li>• Grouting under approach slab</li> <li>• Soil erosion along the abutment sides</li> </ul>
Hwy 169 over E, Fork Des Moines River (5588.3S169)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grouting under approach slab</li> </ul>
Hwy 3 over Iowa River (9962.8S003)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cracking of bridge approach</li> <li>• Cracks observed at both ends of the bridge</li> <li>• Settlement of the embankment under the bridge</li> </ul>





**Figure 61. Concrete deterioration at the EF joint (West end)**

Hwy 14 over IANR Railroad (1270.2S014)

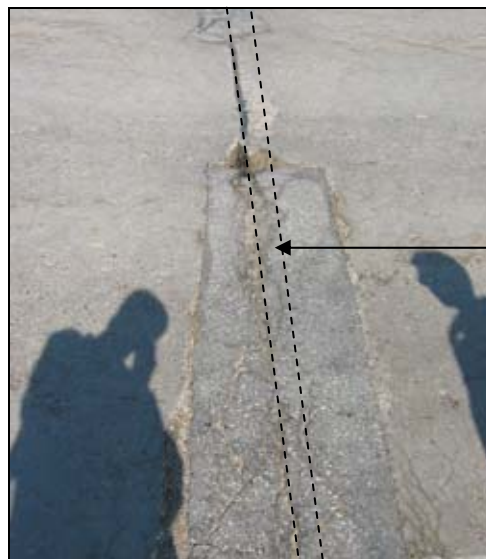
This bridge is a three-span concrete slab bridge (Figure 62). Figure 63 shows erosion of the embankment under the bridge. Cracks were observed in the asphalt overlay around the expansion joint (Figure 64).



**Figure 62. Concrete bridge with deep slab and no girders**



**Figure 63. Erosion of the embankment soil under the bridge**



Original  
location of  
the  
expansion  
joint

**Figure 64. Cracked asphalt patch covering the expansion joint**

#### Hwy 18 over Creek (3414.4R018)

This bridge has integral abutments and prestressed concrete girders. A two-inch void was observed under the bridge approach slab. In addition, erosion of the embankments under the bridge was observed. Figure 65 shows water ponding between the embankment and the abutment.





**Figure 65. Ponding water at the abutment under the bridge**

Hwy 18 over I&M Railroad (3412.6L018)

The bridge is a three-span bridge with prestressed concrete girders and was constructed in 1999. The height of the embankment is approximately 25 ft. Differential settlement of 3 inches relative to the wingwall was observed. Aggregate was used as a slope protection for the embankment under the bridge.

Hwy 18 over Railroad (3412.3L/R018)

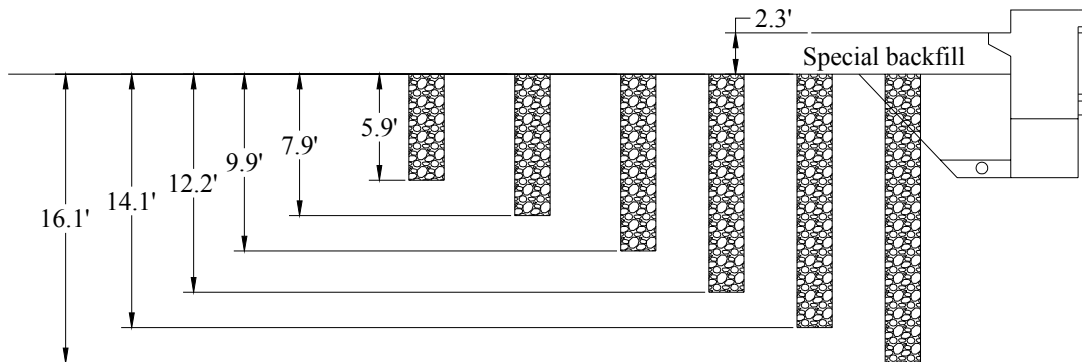
These bridges have concrete girders with integral abutments and were constructed in 1999. Both approach slabs of the northbound bridge are supported on Geopier foundation elements. On the southbound bridge, approach slabs are supported on the embankment fill only.

A total of 30 Geopier elements spaced at 6 ft center-to-center in both directions were used. Six rows of Geopier elements, with the first row at approximately 4 ft from the edge of the driven H-piles, were constructed (Figure 66). Figures 67 through 70 show the monitored settlement of each approach slab over a time period of 42 months.

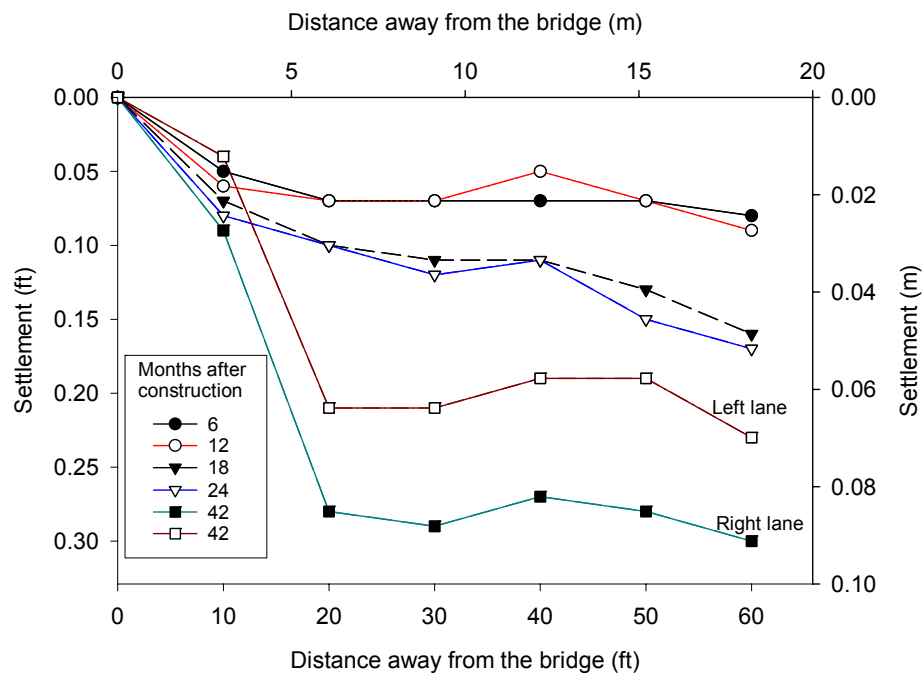
Figures 67 and 68 show the settlement for the bridge approaches at both the north and south ends of the northbound bridge, respectively. Settlement was measured in 10 ft. increments away from the bridge end. Settlement data for both approaches indicate that the approach slab settlement has been increasing with time.

Figures 69 and 70 show the settlement of the bridge approaches of the north and south ends of the southbound bridge, respectively. It is observed that approach slab settlement increases with time at both approaches. Figures 67 through 70 show no settlement difference between approach slabs supported on Geopier elements or embankment fill. This suggests that the embankment fill

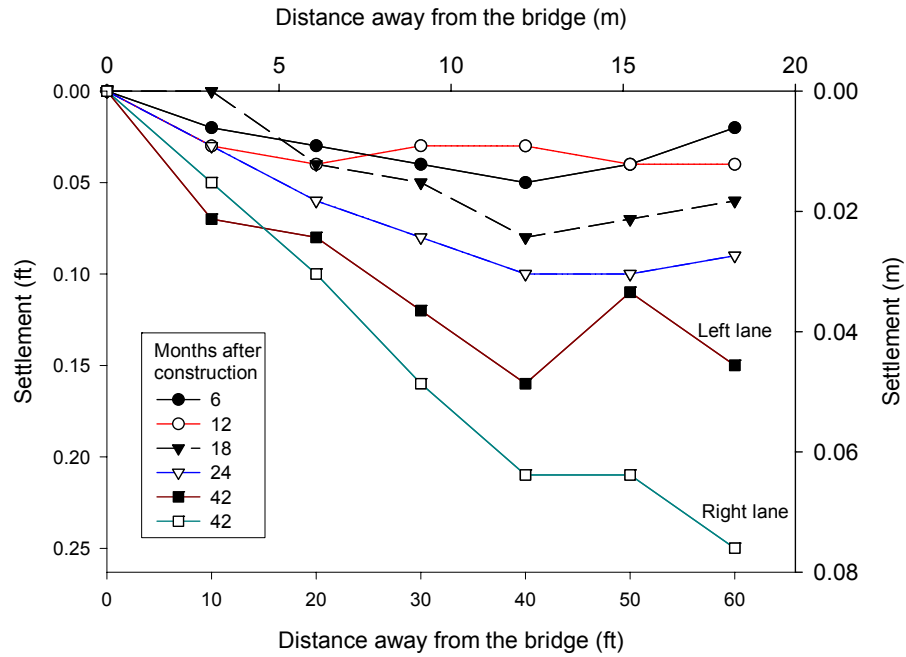
is not the contributor to differential settlement and that perhaps settlement of the embankment foundation is the contributing factor.



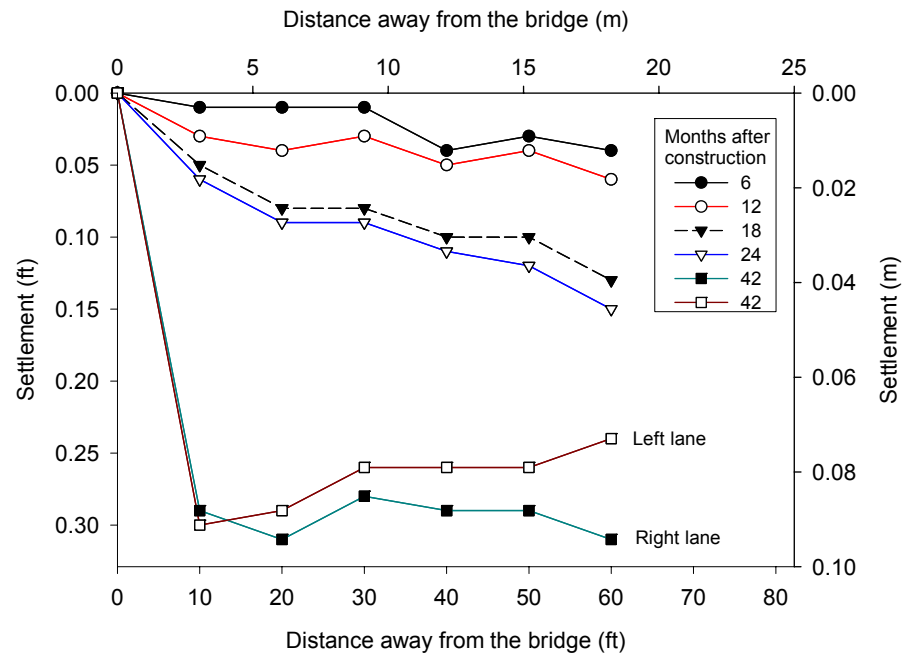
**Figure 66. Profile of Geopier elements supporting bridge approach (Reproduced from Pitt et al. 2003)**



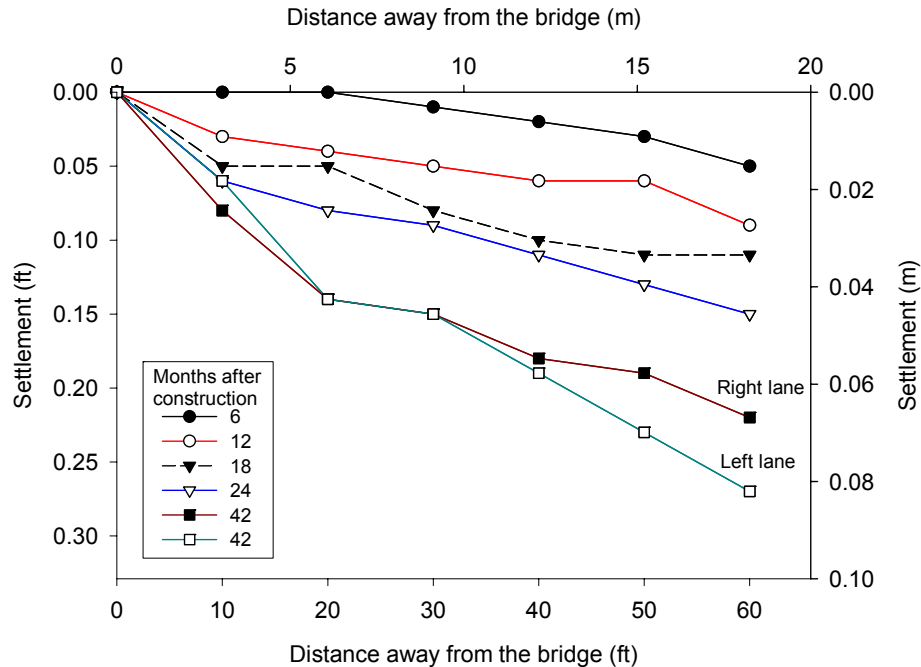
**Figure 67. Settlement of the approach slab supported on Geopier elements (North end of NB bridge)**



**Figure 68. Settlement of the approach slab supported on Geopier elements (South end of NB bridge)**



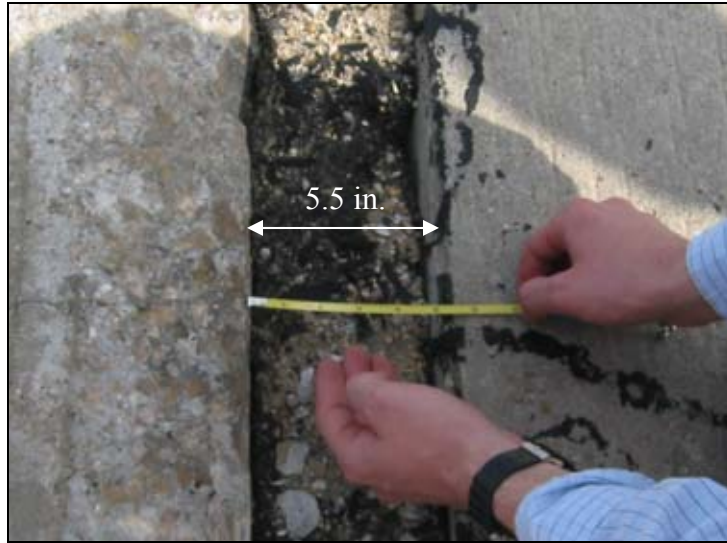
**Figure 69. Settlement of bridge approach supported on the embankment soil (North end of SB bridge)**



**Figure 70. Settlement of bridge approach supported on embankment soil (South end of SB bridge)**

#### Hwy 18 over Creek (3496.7L/R018)

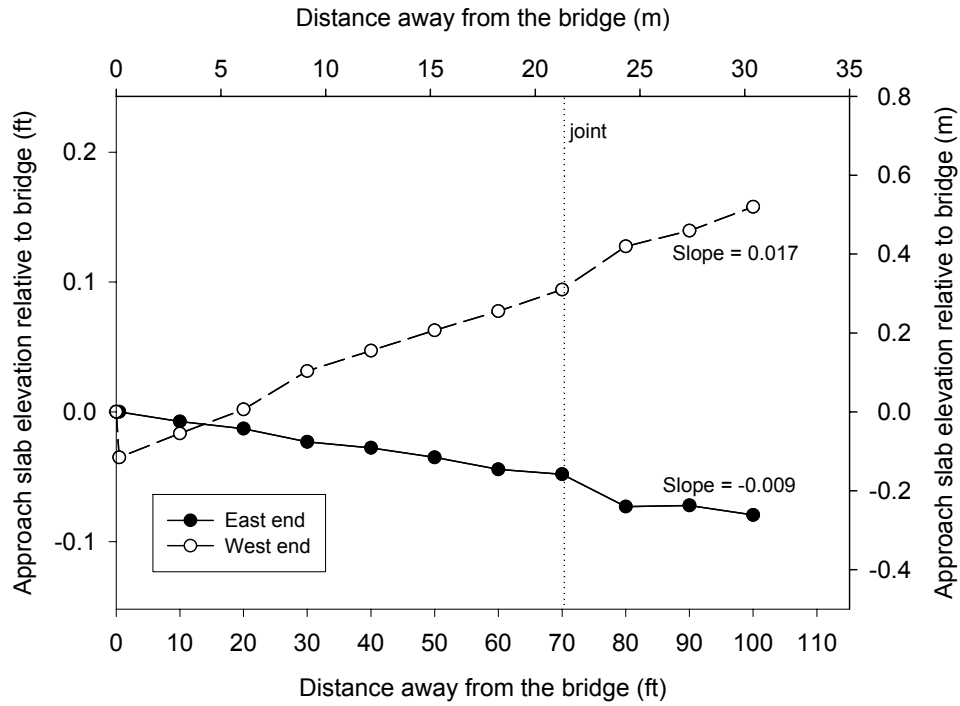
This bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. Figure 71 shows that the width of the expansion joint is about 5.5 inches. Recycled tire chips were used as filler material at the expansion joint. Deterioration of the concrete at the expansion joint was also observed. Figure 72 shows about 1 inch differential settlement between the approach slab and the bridge deck. In the summer 2003, profiles of all approach slabs were measured and are shown in Figures 73 and 74. All four approach slabs show nonlinear profiles indicating settlement of the approach slab. Approximately 3.9 inches of differential settlement was measured at the west end of the eastbound bridge approach at the end of the wingwall. The slopes of the eastbound lane approach slabs are -0.009 and 0.017 for the east end and west end, respectively, and -0.009 and 0.02 for the east and west end approach slabs of the westbound lane, respectively.



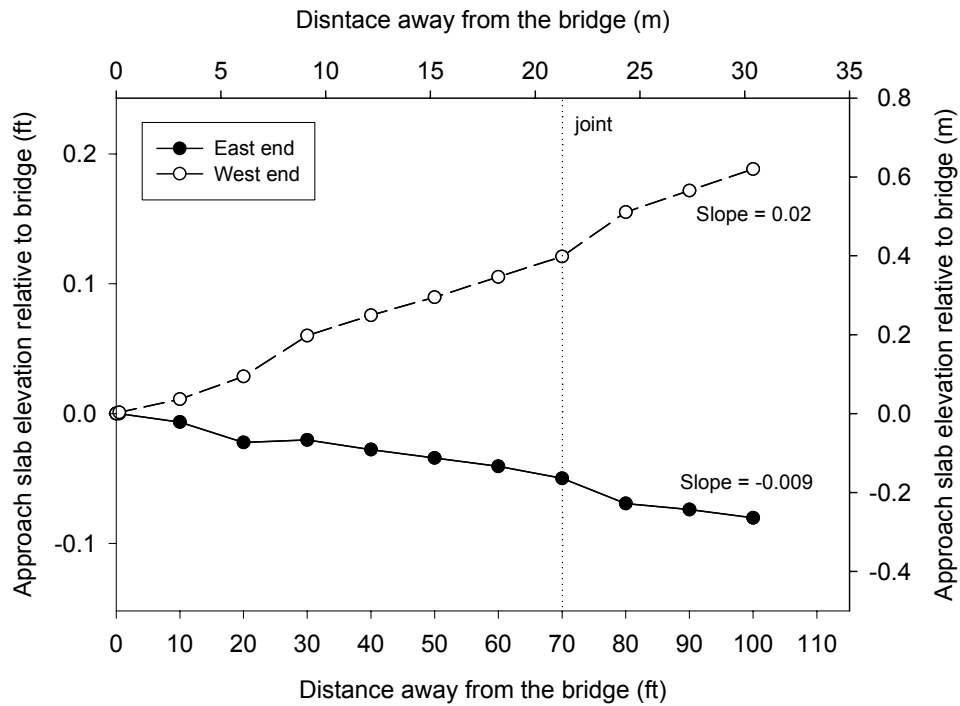
**Figure 71. Expansion joint with recycled tire filler and a width of 5.5 in. (top view)**



**Figure 72. Differential settlement of 1 inch at the bridge approach**



**Figure 73. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge deck (EBL)**



**Figure 74. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge deck (WBL)**

#### Hwy 18 over Union Pacific Railroad (1783.6L018)

This bridge was constructed in 1997 and has integral abutments. According to maintenance reports, the approach slab was replaced in July 1999. Differential settlement between the approach slab and the bridge deck was approximately 1.5 inches. The rubber joint filler at the expansion joint was not sealing. The embankment under the bridge has a concrete slope protection. The embankment under the bridge has settled approximately 3.5 inches. A gap of about 1 inch between the embankment under the bridge and the abutment was measured.

#### I-35 over Beaver Dam Creek (1788.1R035)

This bridge was constructed in 1976 with integral abutments. Currently, an asphalt resurfaced approach slab covers the expansion joint, as shown in Figure 75. According to the maintenance reports, the approach slab has been resurfaced more than once.



**Figure 75. Asphalt overlay covering the expansion joint at the bridge approach**

#### I-35 over County road B35 (1791.7R035)

This bridge was constructed in 1976 and is a three-span bridge with concrete girders and integral abutments. The approach slab was previously resurfaced with an asphalt overlay. Repairs were done to both the approach slab and the expansion joint. No soil erosion was observed under or around the bridge; however, water was observed running through the expansion joint. No bridge surface drain was observed.

#### I-35 Over City Street (1793.6R035)

This bridge approach was also resurfaced with an asphalt overlay. The embankment has concrete slope protection. Figures 76 and 77 show damage of the concrete slope protection at the south



end of the northbound lane. The depth of the void under the concrete slope protection was approximately 1.6 feet. Figure 78 shows the settlement of the embankment under the bridge. A gap was also observed between the abutment and embankment. The width of the gap between the abutment and the embankment was 6.5 in. In addition, water was running over the concrete slope protection, indicating poor drainage.



**(a) Damaged slope protection**



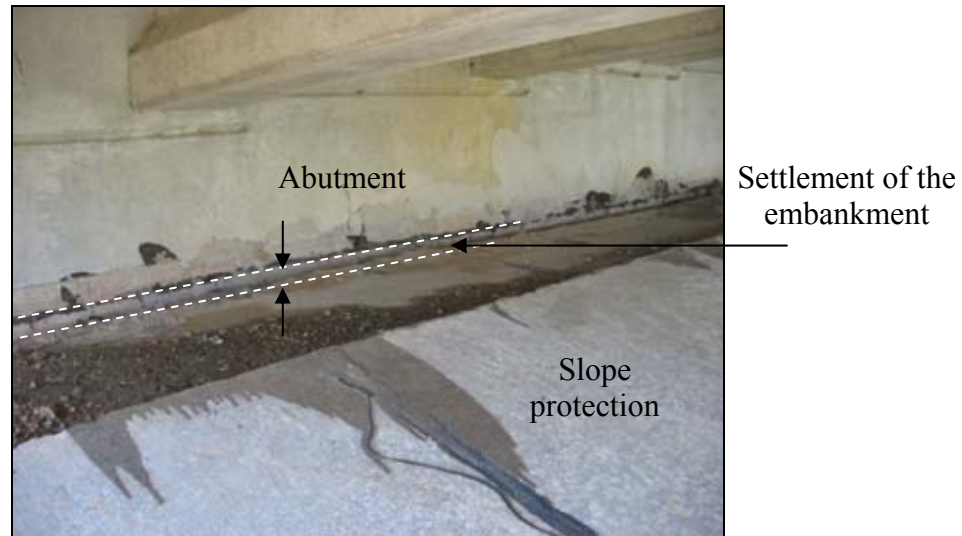
**(b) Closer image of the damaged concrete**

**Figure 76. Failure of slope protection due to loss of support (south end NBL)**



**Figure 77. Fractured concrete slope protection**





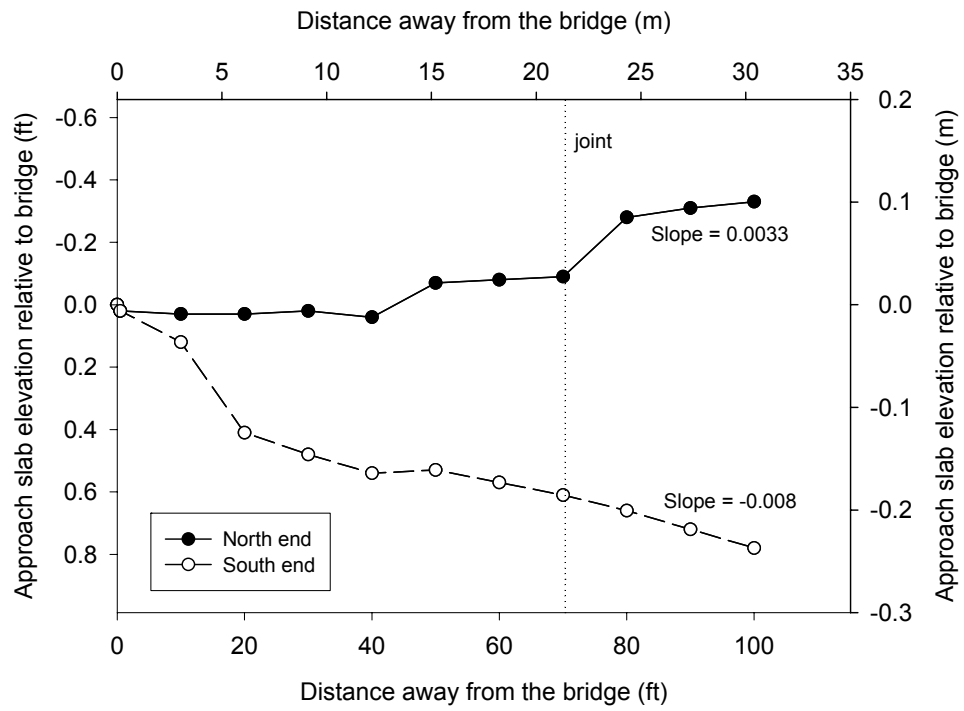
**Figure 78. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge and a gap between the embankment and the abutment**

Hwy 169 over E. Fork Des Moines River (5596.2S169)

This bridge was constructed in 1971 and has concrete girders with integral abutments. According to maintenance reports, grout was pumped at the bridge ends to fill the void under the approach slab. Cracking in the bridge deck concrete is shown in Figure 79. Bridge approach profiles were obtained in summer 2003 (Figure 80) and show the elevation of the approach slab relative to the bridge deck. A settlement of approximately 2 inches was measured between the approach slab and the wingwall at the north end approach slab. The south end approach slab settled about 4 inches between 15 and 50 feet away from the bridge. The gradient of the north and south end approach slabs are 0.003 and -0.008, respectively. Figure 81 shows the inlet of the bridge approach surface drain, which appeared to be effective since no soil erosion around the bridge was observed.



**Figure 79. Breakage of bridge deck concrete**



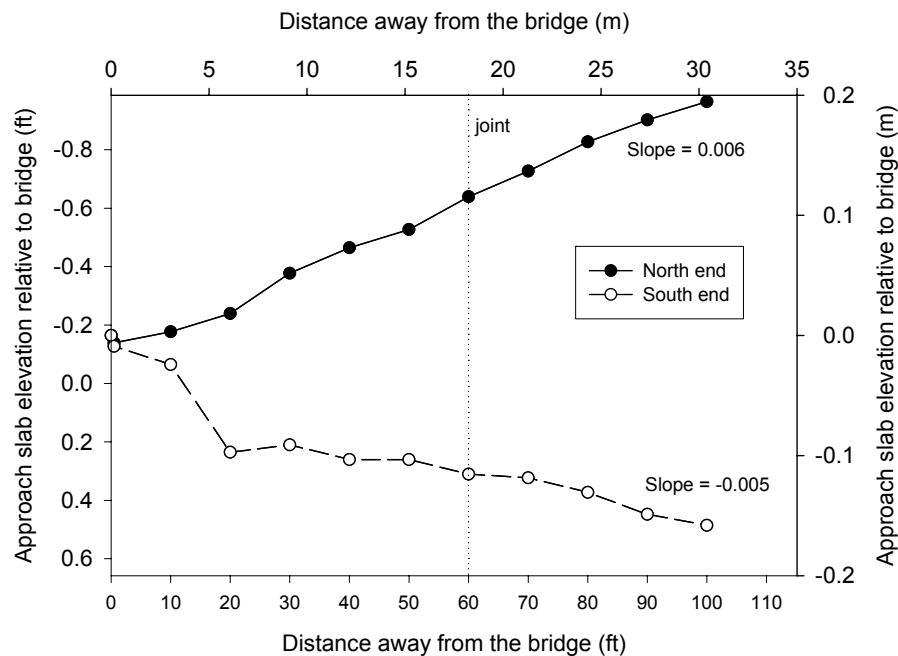
**Figure 80. Profile of the approach slab relative to the bridge deck**



**Figure 81. Surface drainage inlet at the bridge approach**

### Hwy 169 over E. Fork of the Des Moines River (5592.8S169)

This bridge was constructed in 1971 and has concrete girders with integral abutments. The approach slab was resurfaced with an asphalt overlay. Cracks were observed at the expansion joints at the south end of the bridge. Soil erosion along the sides of the abutment was also observed, but no soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge was noted. Figure 82 shows the profiles of the bridge approaches over a distance of 100 ft. at the centerline of both the north and the south ends of the bridge, measured in summer of 2003. The south end approach slab settled about 3 in. between 10 and 20 ft. away from the bridge. The slopes of the north and south end approach slabs are 0.006 and -0.005, respectively.



**Figure 82. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab**

### Hwy 169 over E. Fork of the Des Moines River (5588.3S169)

This bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. Similar to the previous two bridges, cracks developed at the bridge slab (Figure 83). No soil erosion was observed at the embankment under the bridge; however, erosion along the abutment sides was visible.



**Figure 83. Cracks in the bridge deck concrete**

Hwy 3 over Iowa River (9962.8S003)

This bridge has integral abutments with concrete girders. No significant soil erosion was observed. Settlement of the embankment of 4.5 inches under the bridge was measured. Both approach slabs had been patched; however, deterioration and cracks were observed on both approach slabs (Figure 84).



**Figure 84. Cracking of asphalt overlay (East end)**

### *District 3*

Eleven existing bridges were inspected in District 3. Distress in the bridge deck concrete, soil erosion, and settlement of the embankment under the bridge were the major observed problems. Similar to District 2, grouting behind the abutment was a common maintenance practice. Table 10 summarizes the major problems in all inspected bridges. Detailed observations of the investigated bridges are discussed below.

**Table 10. Summary of major problems observed at district 3**

<b>Bridge No.</b>	<b>Major Problems</b>
Hwy 29 South at Mile 123 (6723.5L/R029)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Wavy approach slabs</li><li>• Differential settlement between approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Cracking of bridge slab</li></ul>
Lake Port over Hwy 20 East (9701.8O020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Water management problem around the bridge</li></ul>
Hwy 20 East at Morning Side College Exit Sign (9703.4O020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Damaged expansion joint</li><li>• Differential settlement between approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Settlement of embankment under the bridge</li></ul>
Hwy 20 East over Sunny Brooke Road (9702.9L020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential settlement between approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Damage of concrete slope protection</li><li>• Settlement of embankment under the bridge</li></ul>
Hwy 20 over Morning Side Road (9703.4O020?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Surface drain blocked by soil sediments</li><li>• Erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li></ul>
Old Hwy 20 over Hwy 75 New Bypass (9700.0L/R012)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Void under the approach slab</li></ul>
Hwy 20 over Highway 75 (9799.5L/R075)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Strip seal cut short</li></ul>
Hwy 20 over Rail Road (9700.5S020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No major problem observed</li></ul>
Business 75 over Floyd River N. Sioux City (9798.0S376)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cracks at the approach caused by pressure relief joints</li></ul>
I-29 Border Bridge over Missouri River (S.D. Bridge) (9751.9L/R029)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No major problem observed</li></ul>
Hwy 20 over West Fork Little Sioux River (9718.0L/R020)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential settlement between approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li></ul>

Hwy 29 South at Mile 123 (6723.5L/R029)

This bridge was constructed in 1960. The approach slab had been recently replaced for the south bound bridge lanes and no major problems were observed (Figure 85).

Approach slabs for the north bound bridge were resurfaced with asphalt overlays at both ends. However, wavy approach slabs, longitudinal cracks, and differential settlement of 4 inches relative to the wingwall were observed at both ends (Figures 86 to 88). Figure 88 shows differential settlement and cracks at the bridge slab. The cracks were similar to the ones observed at District 2 (See Bridge no. 5596S169). Figure 88 also shows an asphalt patch that was placed over the crack at the bridge slab while inspecting the bridge.



**Figure 85. Recently replaced bridge approach slab (SBL)**



**Figure 86. Significant damage of the asphalt overlay on the approach slab (NBL)**



**Figure 87. Wavy approach slab (NBL)**





(a) Cracks on the bridge deck



(b) Asphalt patch covering the cracks

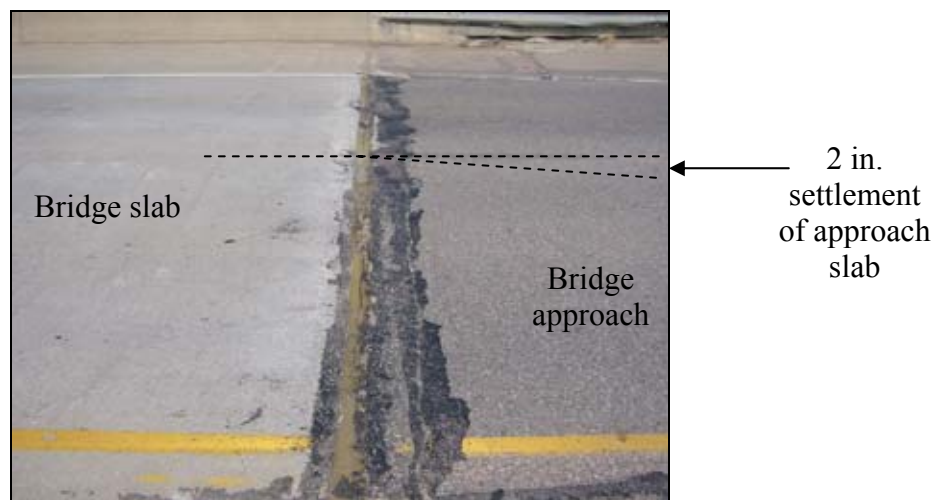
**Figure 88. Asphalt patch placed over cracked bridge slab (NBL)**

Lake Port over Hwy 20 East (9701.8O020)

This bridge was constructed in 1977 and has non-integral abutments with concrete girders and concrete approaches. The joints and the approaches were in good condition. Aggregate covered the embankments under the bridges. No major problems were observed at this site.

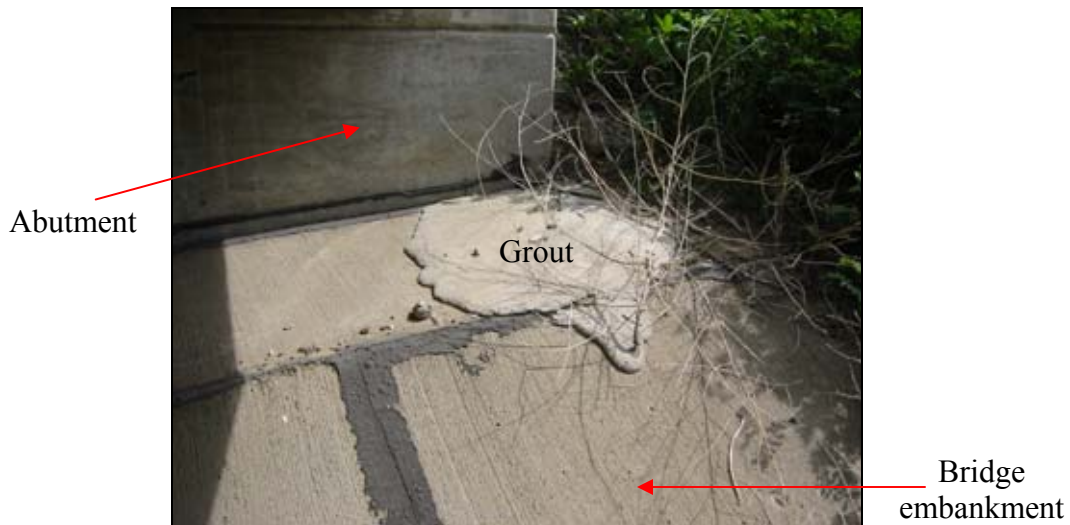
Hwy 20 East at Morning Side College Exit Sign (9703.4O020)

This bridge has an integral abutment and concrete girders. Damage to the expansion joint and 2-inch differential settlement, which was measured at the expansion joint, were observed (Figure 89). The bridge has an asphalt overlay. The slope protection at the embankment under the bridge settled about 3 inches relative to the abutment. Grout, which was pumped to fill the void developed under the approach slab, was observed seeping out between the concrete panels of the slope protection (Figure 90). This suggests that the void extended under the abutment.



**Figure 89. Differential settlement between bridge slab and bridge approach**

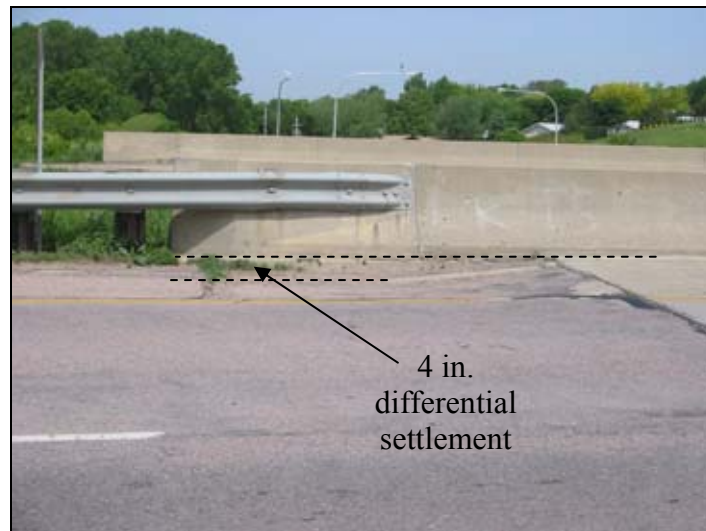




**Figure 90. Grout observed on the concrete slope protection overlay indicating that void extended under the abutment**

Hwy 20 East over Sunny Brooke Road (9702.9L020)

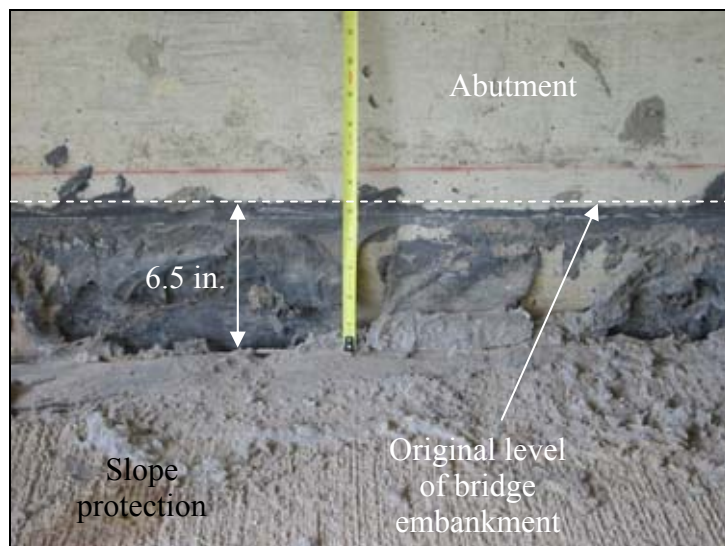
This bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. The embankments under the bridge had a slope protection. The expansion joint at this bridge was 2 inches wide. Figure 91 shows the 4 inches of differential settlement measured between the bridge deck and the shoulder of the bridge approach. This figure also shows alligator cracking at the bridge shoulder. Grout was pumped behind the abutment at the west end of the eastbound lane and under the embankment slope protection cover. The concrete slope protection settled about 6.5 inches relative to the abutment (Figures 92 and 93).



**Figure 91. Differential settlement between the bridge deck and the approach slab**



**Figure 92. Uneven settlement of concrete slope protection**



**Figure 93. Settlement of the embankment slope protection of 6.5 inches**

Hwy 20 over Morning Side Road (9703.4O020?)

This bridge has non-integral abutments and concrete girders. The approach slab was grouted to prevent water infiltration. This caused water to run along the bridge shoulder to the other end of the bridge. Although surface drainage was used on the west side of the bridge, it was plugged (Figure 94). As a result, water eroded the approach slab shoulder, as shown in Figure 95. With no slope protection under the bridge and silty soil used for the embankment, severe erosion was also observed (Figure 96).



**(a) Bridge approach surface drain blocked by debris**



**(b) Bridge approach surface drain after debris removal**

**Figure 94. Drainage intake before and after debris removal**



**Figure 95. Erosion caused by runoff water at the approach slab shoulder**



**Figure 96. Severe erosion under the bridge**

Old Hwy 20 over Hwy 75 New Bypass (9700.0L/R012)

This bridge has concrete girders with integral abutments. The foundation soils under bridges on U.S. Highway 75, including this bridge, were allowed to consolidate under the embankment weight for one year before construction. The approach slab was in a good condition. The bridge has aggregate embankment slope protection, as shown in Figure 97. A 4-inch void under the approach slab was observed. No other major problems were observed.



**Figure 97. Aggregate slope protection of the embankment under the bridge**



### Hwy 20 over Highway 75 (9799.5L/R075)

The bridge was constructed in 2000 with non-integral abutments. The foundation soils at this bridge were allowed to consolidate under the embankment weight for one year prior to construction. No differential settlement was observed at the approach slabs. Erosion of the soil under the bridge was observed because the strip seal of the expansion joint was cut short at both sides of the north bound lane, causing water to run down the sides of the bridge (Figures 98 and 99). At the opposite end of the bridge, the same strip seal problem was noticed and erosion of the embankment soil was observed.



**Figure 98. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge**



**Figure 99. Top view of the strip seal cut short (North bound)**

Hwy 20 over Rail Road (9700.5S020)

This bridge has non-integral abutments and steel girders. A finger joint was used at the end of the bridge, as shown in Figure 100. The foundation soil was allowed to consolidate under the embankment weight for one year before construction. The embankment under the bridge has aggregate slope protection. No major problems were observed at this bridge.



**Figure 100. Finger type joint**

Business 75 over Floyd River N. Sioux City (9798.0S376)

This bridge was constructed in the 1960s and has steel girders with non-integral abutments. Longitudinal and transverse cracks were visible on the approach slab. Figure 101 shows the aggregate that was used as a slope protection under the bridge. After overlaying the approach slab with asphalt, which also covered the expansion joint, a pressure relief joint was made by cutting the approach slab. More pressure relief joints were made as previous joints were deemed non-functional due to debris. The additional joints provide opportunity for water to infiltrate into the subgrade under the approach slab (Figure 102).



**Figure 101. Aggregate used as embankment slope protection**



**Figure 102. Pressure relief joints cut at the approach slab**

Hwy 20 over West Fork Little Sioux River (9718.0L/R020)

This bridge has steel girders with non-integral abutments. About 2 inches of settlement of the approach slab was measured at the wingwall. Although the soil of the embankment was silty, no embankment slope protection was used under the bridge. As a result, soil erosion was observed, as shown in Figure 103.



**Figure 103. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge**

I-29 Border Bridge over Missouri River (S.D. Bridge) (9751.9L/R029)

This bridge is maintained by South Dakota State DOT and has non-integral abutments and steel girders. Aggregate was used for slope cover under the bridge. The bridge has a unique drainage system, as shown in Figure 104, which consists of a rubber container under a finger joint collecting the water and directing it to a gutter system away from the bridge.



Water  
collection  
system under  
the expansion  
joint

**Figure 104. Drainage design at the end of the bridge in South Dakota**



#### *District 4*

Eleven bridges were inspected in District 4. The main observed problems were soil erosion and excessive settlement of the embankments under the bridges and approach slabs. Table 11 summarizes the observations made for District 4 bridges. Detailed descriptions of the problems observed at all inspected bridges are described below.

#### I-80 (0183.6S080)

This is a three-span steel bridge with non-integral abutments. Differential settlement of about 4 inches was observed between the approach slab and wingwall. In addition, damage to the expansion joints was noted. Furthermore, soil erosion under the abutment was observed, which led to the exposure of H-piles supporting the abutment (Figure 105). No slope protection was used for the embankment under the bridge. In addition, it was observed that the approach slab panels were shaking under the impact of traffic loads, indicating a void under the approach slab.



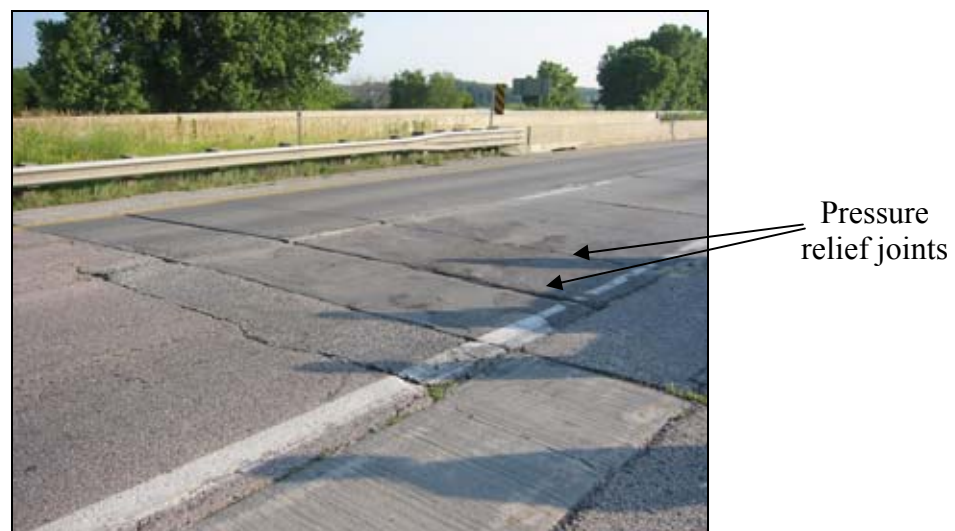
**Figure 105. Exposed H-pile caused by soil erosion under the abutment**

**Table 11. Summary of major problems observed at district 4**

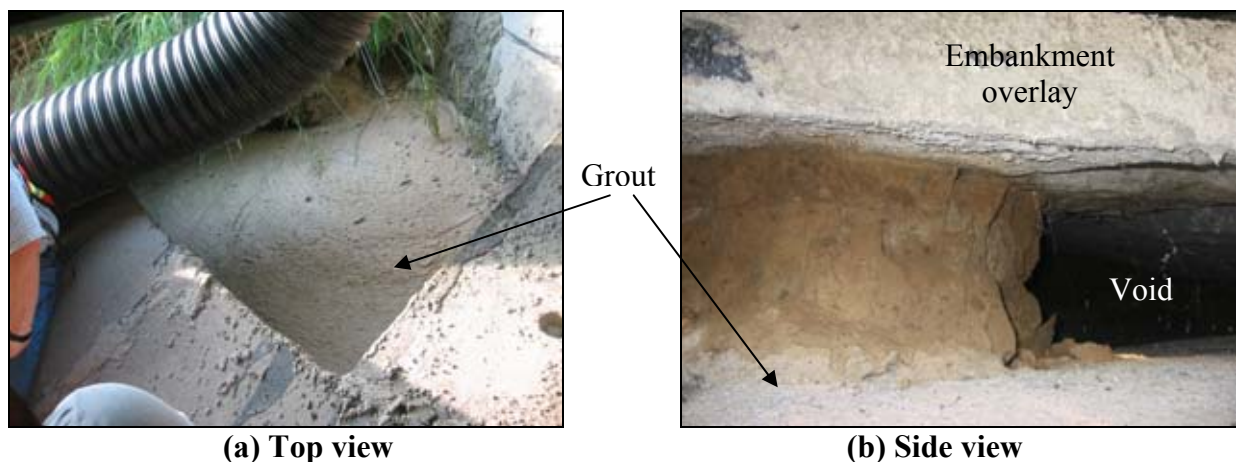
<b>Bridge No.</b>	<b>Major Problems</b>
I-80 (0183.6S080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion of the embankment and exposed piles</li> <li>• Differential settlement at end of wingwall</li> <li>• Damage of expansion joint</li> </ul>
I-80 over Mc Pearson Ave. (7806.9R080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Settlement of the embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Damage of expansion joints</li> </ul>
I-80 over Hwy 6 (7808.5R080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damage of bridge approach</li> <li>• End drain filled with soil sediments</li> <li>• Cracked embankment cover</li> </ul>
I-80 over railroad (7813.1R080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li> </ul>
I-80 (7818.6R080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• End drain filled with soil</li> </ul>
I-80 over County Road L34 (7821.1L680)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erosion and settlement of the embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Damage of expansion joint</li> <li>• Differential settlement at end of wingwall</li> </ul>
I-29 over I-680 (7871.5L/R029)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damage of expansion joint</li> <li>• Erosion of the embankment exposing H-piles</li> <li>• Water ponding at the bottom of the embankment</li> <li>• Settlement of the embankment under the bridge</li> </ul>
I-29 over Hwy 30 (4375.7R029)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damage of the asphalt patch overlay t bridge approach</li> </ul>
Adair, I-80 over Middle River (0184.9L080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cracking of approach slab</li> <li>• Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li> <li>• Damage of the expansion joint</li> <li>• Differential settlement at end of wingwall and approach slab drop off</li> </ul>
Earlham, I-80 over County Hwy P57 (2504.0R080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Significant damage of bridge approach</li> <li>• Differential settlement observed</li> <li>• End drain filled with soil</li> </ul>
DeSoto, I-80 (2510.1R080)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approach slab faulting</li> <li>• Significant damage at the expansion joints</li> </ul>

I-80 over Mc Pearson Ave. (7806.9R080)

This is a three-span steel bridge with non-integral abutments. One of the observed problems at this site was cutting of the asphalt covered approach slab at 4 foot intervals to provide pressure relief joints, which caused longitudinal cracks to develop, as shown in Figure 106. Pressure relief joints were cut to allow for bridge expansion. The width of the pressure relief joint is approximately 4 inches. The bridge embankment has a concrete slope protection. Surface drains on the bridge deck allow water to fall on the embankment under the bridge, causing erosion and saturation of the embankment soil which may lead to embankment settlement. As a maintenance practice, a drainage pipe was installed to direct water collected on the bridge deck away from the embankment. Grout was pumped under the concrete slope protection to control soil erosion (Figure 107). The end drain was observed to be blocked with soil (Figure 108).



**Figure 106. Pressure relief joint made by cutting the approach slab**



**Figure 107. Grout pumped under the slope protection cover to fill the void caused by erosion**



**Figure 108. End drain plugged with soil**

I-80 over Hwy 6 (7808.5R080)

This bridge was constructed in 1968 and has four spans with non-integral abutments. Figure 109 shows severe faulting of the bridge approach panels. Maintenance records indicate that this approach slab had been previously repaired with the most recent patch places in spring 2003. The outlet of the end drain could not be located (Figure 110), which may be blocked with soil that caused the observed cracking and faulting of the approach slab. Cracked concrete slope protection of the embankment under the bridge was also observed (Figure 111).



**(a) Cracked approach slab panels**



**(b) Closer image of faulted approach slab**

**Figure 109. Faulting of bridge approach panels**





**Figure 110. Drainage outlet could not be located**



**Figure 111. Cracking of concrete slope protection**

#### I-80 over railroad (7813.1R080)

This bridge was constructed in the late 1960s and has three steel spans with non-integral abutments. According to interviews with Iowa DOT field personnel, the approach slab has been replaced 5 times in the last 13 years and, and although it was recently replaced, transverse cracks and settlement were observed (Figure 112). The outlet of the end drain was dry with no signs of water or fine soil particles at the time of the inspection (Figure 113). With no slope protection and loess soils used as embankment soil (Figure 114), erosion was observed around the bridge.



**Figure 112. Cracking and settlement of recently replaced approach slab**



**Figure 113. Dry end drain with no indication of water flowing out**



**Figure 114. Loess soil used for the embankment**

I-80 (7818.6R080)

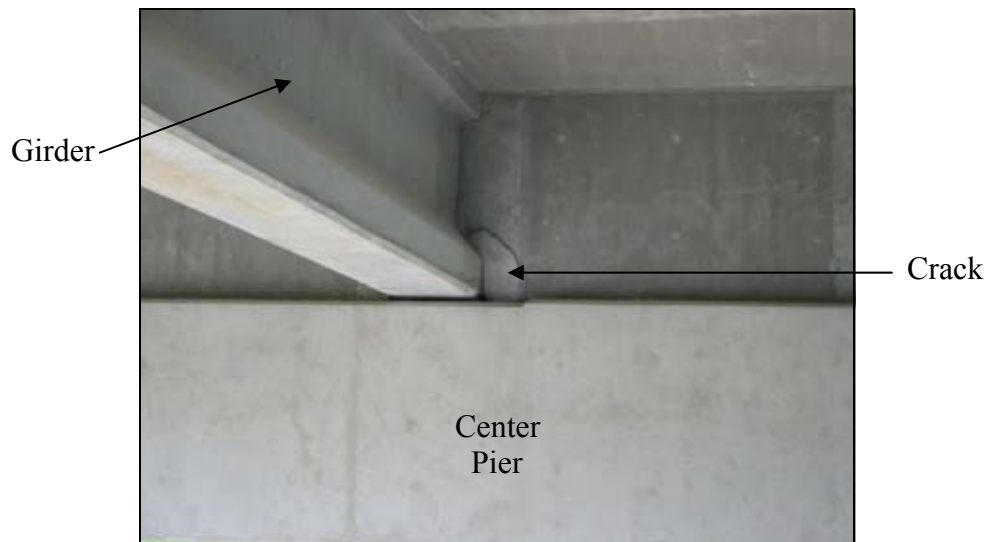
This bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. A new asphalt overlay was placed in May 2004 (Figure 115). Figure 116 shows the concrete slope protection cover which was in satisfactory condition. The end drain outlet at the east bound of the bridge was plugged with soil. Cracking of center pier–girder connection (Figure 117) and deteriorated guardrail exposing the steel reinforcement were also observed.



**Figure 115. New asphalt-resurfaced approach**



**Figure 116. Sealed concrete slope protection cover**



**Figure 117. Cracked girder at the center pier**

I-80 over County Road L34 (7821.1L680)

The bridge has three spans with non-integral abutments. At the westbound end, the expansion joint was poorly sealed and erosion at the shoulder of the approach slab (Figure 118) was observed. Figure 119 shows map and longitudinal cracks developed at the expansion joint. Differential settlement of 2 inches between the approach slab and the wingwall was also noted. There was no slope protection under the bridge. Soil erosion and settlement of the embankment were observed.





**Figure 118. Failure at the shoulder of the approach slab (WBL)**



**Figure 119. Various cracking at the bridge approach (EBL)**

I-29 over I-680 (7871.5L/R029)

This bridge has integral abutments and concrete girders. Damage of the expansion joint was visible. Figure 120 shows the bridge surface drain at the northbound lane. This figure illustrates that no drainage pipe was used to direct the water collected on the bridge deck away from the embankment, which may have caused soil erosion under the concrete slope protection. Excessive erosion led to failure of the slope protection at both ends of the bridge and the exposure of H-piles supporting the abutments (Figures 121 and 122). Settlement of the embankment under the bridge at the southbound lane of 10.5 inches was measured (Figure 123). Ponding water was observed at the bottom of the bridge embankment (Figure 124).

Bridge  
surface  
drain



**Figure 120. Surface drain of the bridge deck allowing water to fall on the embankment**



**(a) NBL**



**(b) SBL**

**Figure 121. Failure of concrete slope protection**



Embankment  
concrete  
cover

Exposed  
H-pile

**Figure 122. Exposed H-pile (side view)**



**Figure 123. Concrete cover settlement of 10.5 in.**



**Figure 124. Ponding water and debris observed at the bottom of the embankment**

I-29 over Hwy 30 (4375.7R029)

This bridge has four spans and non-integral abutments. Figure 125 shows the asphalt overlay placed at the bridge approach to compensate for the approach slab settlement relative to the bridge deck. In spite of the asphalt overlay, 3 inches of differential settlement was still observed at the end of the wingwall. The concrete slope protection on the embankment under the bridge had been replaced with aggregate. Where recycled tires were used as a filler material, the expansion joint was in a satisfactory condition (Figure 126).



**Figure 125. Asphalt patch placed at the approach slab**



**Figure 126. Expansion joint 2 inches wide and in good condition**

Adair, I-80 over Middle River (0184.9L080)

This is a three-span concrete bridge with non-integral abutments. Figure 127 shows settlement of the approach slab. Concrete spalling and cracking at the expansion joints were observed (Figure 128). Faulting of the bridge approach panels was also noted (Figure 129). The voids developed around the abutments were grouted. The embankments under the bridge had no slope protection and soil erosion was observed.

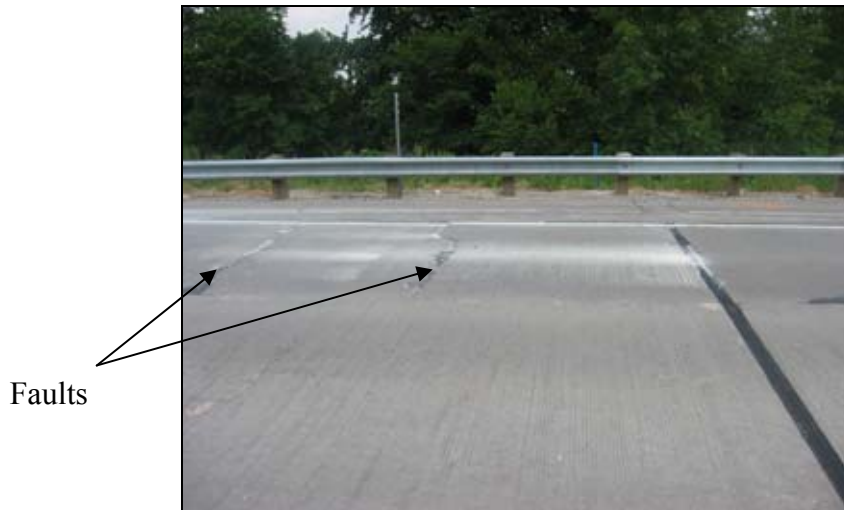




**Figure 127. Settlement of bridge approach**



**Figure 128. Concrete spalling at the expansion joint**



**Figure 129. Faulting of approach slab panels**

Due to the significant damage of the approach slab, the approach slab panels were replaced in July 2003. Figure 130 shows the exposed subgrade after removing the old pavement. Two sections at both ends of the westbound lane were replaced. These sections were at the right lane starting 15 feet away from the bridge and extended over 40 feet. After removal, it rained and saturated the underlying subgrade. A subgrade sample was obtained from the exposed subgrade and was classified as well-graded gravel (GW) (see Appendix B for detailed results).



**Figure 130. Bridge approach panel removed for replacement**

Earlham, I-80 over County Hwy P57 (2504.0R080)

This is a three-span concrete bridge with non-integral abutments. Settlement and damage of the approach slab and damage of the expansion joint were observed (Figure 131). The embankment under the bridge has concrete slope protection. In addition, the end of drain outlet was blocked with soil.

The approach slab of this bridge was replaced in summer 2003. This section, which is on the right lane at the east end of the eastbound lane, was 30 feet long and approximately 15 feet away from the bridge. Figure 132 shows the broken approach slab pavement before removal and replacement. Figure 133 shows the approach slab section being replaced after removing the old pavement. A sample of the base material was tested in the laboratory and classified as well-graded gravel (GW) according to the Unified Classification System (See Appendix B for results).



**Figure 131. Damage of the approach slab section**



**Figure 132. Approach pavement broken before replacement**



**Figure 133. Replacing the bridge approach slab section**

DeSoto, I-80 (2510.1R080)

This bridge has four spans with non-integral abutments. The expansion joint was not properly sealed and cracks around the joint were observed at both the east and westbound lanes (Figure 134). Faulting of the approach slab was noticed at the west end of the eastbound lane, as shown in Figure 135, and replaced in summer 2003 (Figure 136). The embankments of the bridge had an aggregate slope protection cover.



Gap caused  
by missing  
filler  
material

**Figure 134. Expansion joint poorly sealed and filled with fines (West end of EBL)**





**Figure 135. Faulting of bridge approach concrete panels (West end of EBL)**



**Figure 136. Replaced bridge approach slab**

## District 5

Six bridges were inspected in District 5. The major problems observed were joint sealing, void development under the approach slab, and not having a subdrain behind the abutment. Pumping grout under approach slabs to fill voids is a common practice in District 5. Table 12 summarizes the main observations at all inspected bridges.

**Table 12. Summary of major problems observed at district 5**

<b>Bridge No.</b>	<b>Major Problems</b>
Clay St. crossing I-35 (2034.2O035)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential settlement between the approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Void under the approach slab</li></ul>
Old Hwy 218 crossing Henry St (4443.4S218)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shearing of paving notch</li><li>• No subdrain</li></ul>
US 218 over South Skunk River (4440.1L218)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li><li>• Strip seal cut short</li></ul>
US 218 Near Exit 42 (4442.0L218)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Poor expansion joint</li><li>• Void under the approach slab</li></ul>
Hwy 218 Over Creek (9266.2R218)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li><li>• Subdrain not functioning</li></ul>
Hwy 218 over Creek (9265.7L218)9265.6L	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential settlement between the approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Missing joint filler material</li><li>• Erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li></ul>

### Clay St. crossing I-35 (2034.2O035)

This is a two-span concrete bridge with integral abutments. Aggregate was used for slope cover under the bridge. According to interviews with Iowa DOT field personnel, this bridge does not have a subdrain behind the abutment.

At the west end, differential settlement of 3 inches was observed between the approach slab and wingwall (Figures 137 and 138). The width of the expansion joint at the west end was 5.5 inches. Part of the joint filler material was missing (Figure 139), allowing water to flow behind the bridge abutment, which contributed to increasing soil erosion. As a result, a void developed under the approach slab was 11 inches deep at the abutment and extended to 6 feet away from the abutment (Figure 140). The end drain at the west end was observed to be in good working condition.



**Figure 137. Settlement of approach slab**



**(a) Settlement of approach slab**



**(b) Closer image of approach settlement**

**Figure 138. Settlement of approach slab relative to wingwall**



**Figure 139. Deteriorated expansion joint filler**

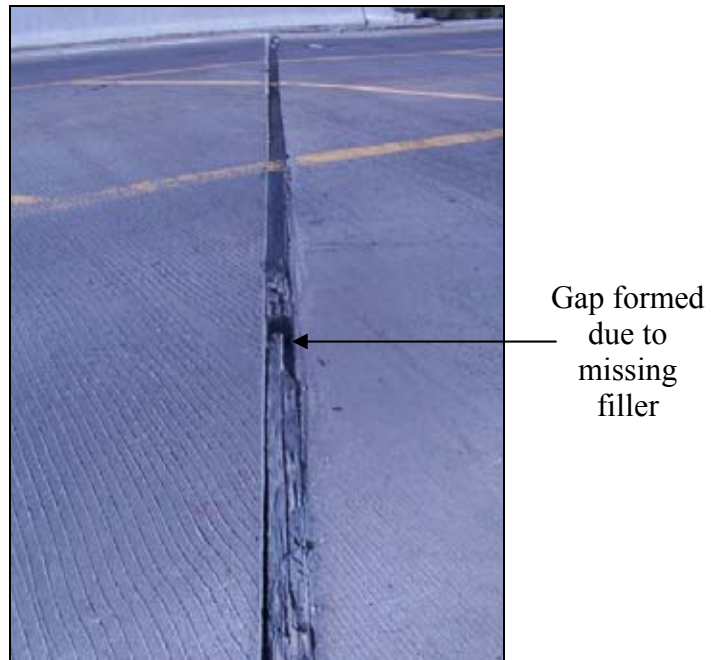


**Figure 140. Void developed under the approach slab**

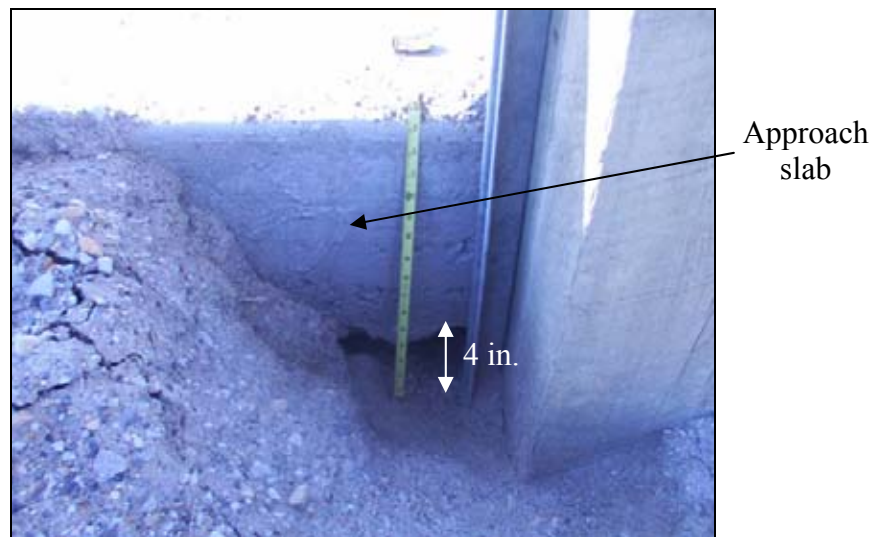
At the east end, differential settlement of about 1 inch between the approach slab and the bridge deck was measured (Figure 141). The expansion joint width was 5 inches. The sealer used to keep the joint filler in place deteriorated shortly after construction, and the forks used to hold the joint material in place were not found. As a result, the joint filler was missing leaving a large gap (Figure 142) allowing water to erode the backfill material under the approach slab. The void developed under the approach slab was about 4 inches deep (Figure 143). Another indication of poor water management was the observed erosion at the sides of the abutment (See Figure 144). Furthermore, concrete spalling was observed at the expansion joint.



**Figure 141. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (East end)**



**Figure 142. Missing and deteriorated filler material at the expansion joint (East end)**



**Figure 143. Void developed under the approach slab (East end)**



**Figure 144. Erosion around the abutment (East end)**

Old Hwy 218 crossing Henry St (4443.4S218)

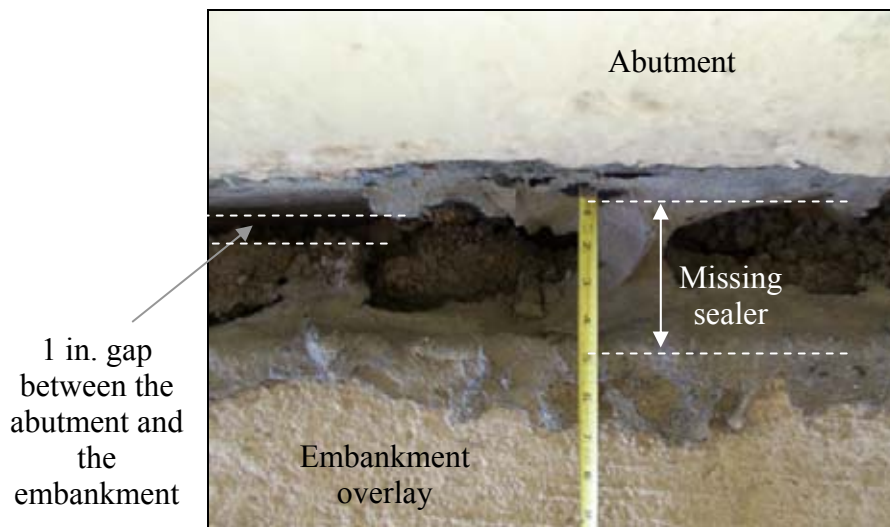
This is a three-span bridge with integral abutments. The approaches were replaced in May 2004 due to the failure of the paving notch. After replacing the approaches, the new expansion joints were 2.5 inches wide. Differential settlement between the bridge deck and the approach slab was observed (Figure 145). At the south end of the bridge, a gap 1 inch wide was observed between the abutment and slope cover (Figure 146), while the embankment settled 3 inches. At the north end of the bridge, concrete slope protection panels were removed for replacement due to uneven settlement, cracking, and failure. The soil used at the embankment under the bridge was silty clay. Aggregate were used at the sides of the abutment to minimize erosion. Similar to other bridges inspected in District 5, this bridge reportedly does not have a subdrain around the abutment.



Settlement  
of approach  
slab

**Figure 145. Differential settlement at recently replaced bridge approach**





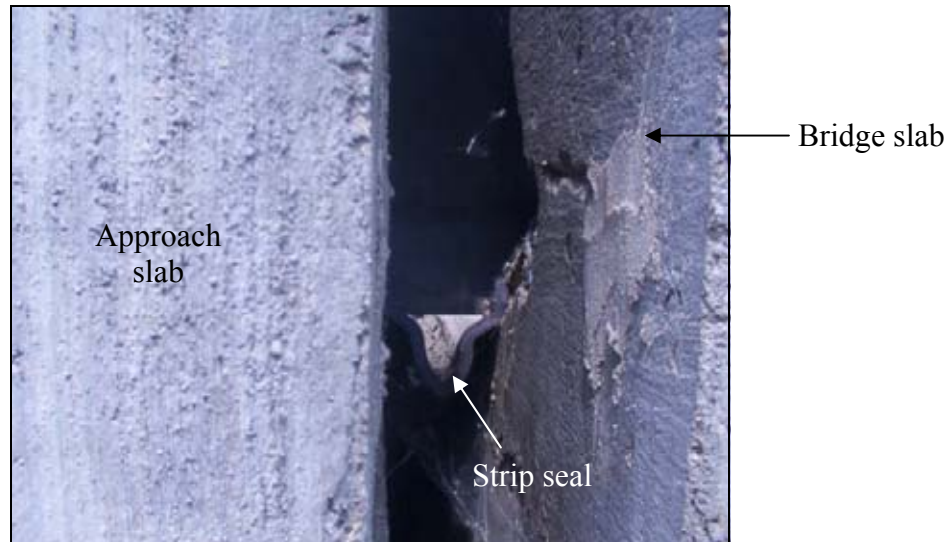
**Figure 146. Lateral movement of the abutment (Top view)**



**Figure 147. Bridge embankment prior to placing the new overlay**

US 218 over South Skunk River (4440.1L218)

This is a five-span bridge with concrete girders at the south bound and steel girders at the north bound. The bridge has non-integral abutments. Glacial till soil was used to build the embankment with no slope protection under the bridge. At the south end of the south bound bridge, the approach slab was not yet constructed at the time of inspection. It was observed that the strip seal at the expansion joint was cut short which would allow water to flow downward to the embankment under the bridge (Figure 148). Perforated drain tile were used during embankment construction to allow for faster consolidation of the foundation soil. These drains were observed filled with soil (Figure 149). At the north end of the north bound, erosion of the embankment under the bridge was observed (Figure 150).



**Figure 148. Side view of the strip seal which was cut short (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 149. Perforated drain tile filled with soil (South end of SBL)**

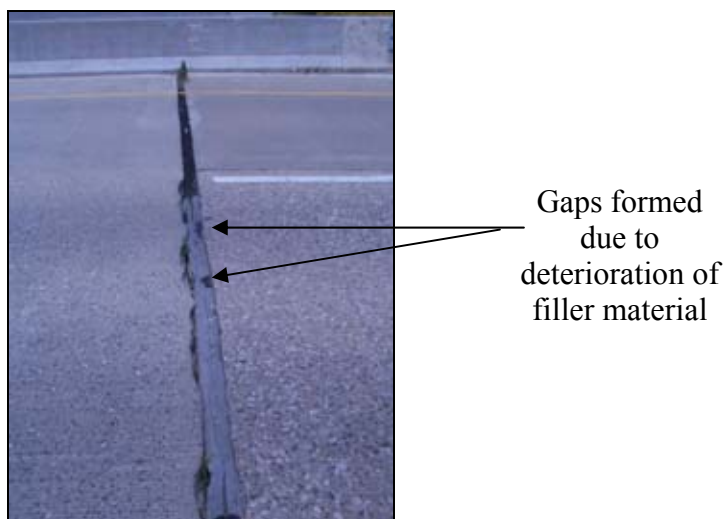




**Figure 150. Erosion of the embankment under the bridge (North end of NBL)**

US 218 Near Exit 42 (4442.0L218)

This is a two-span bridge with steel girders and integral abutments. Aggregate was used as slope protection for the embankment under the bridge. At the north end of the northbound bridge, a void under the approach slab that ranged from 3 to 8 inches developed and may have contributed to approach slab faulting. The void was grouted and the approach slab panels were replaced. After replacement, the expansion joint was 3 inches wide and flexible foam was used as joint filler. The joint was poorly sealed, as shown in Figure 151, and concrete spalling was still noticeable. No surface drain on the bridge was constructed; however, water was directed away from the bridge by sloping the shoulders away from the bridge. This led to erosion along the sides of the abutment. At the south end of the northbound bridge, differential settlement of 3 inches was measured. A 4-inch void developed under the approach that was grouted (Figure 152). Erosion at the sides of the abutment was also noted.



**Figure 151. Deteriorated flexible foam which was used as joint filler (North end of NBL)**



**Figure 152. Grouting under the approach slab (South end of NBL)**

Hwy 218 Over Creek (9266.2R218)

This is a three-span bridge with concrete girders and integral abutments. The bridge approach was resurfaced with an asphalt overlay at the west end of the west bound bridge, which was significantly deteriorated and cracked, as shown in Figures 153 and 154. The width of the expansion joint was 4 inches and consisted of flexible foam. Differential settlement between the approach slab and the bridge deck of 1 inch was measured. Grout was pumped under the approach slab due to void development. Glacial till was used as embankment material with no slope protection. Erosion between the embankment and abutment backwall was noticeable (See Figure 155). The subdrain outlet was blocked with soil (Figure 156).



**Figure 153. Poor performing resurfaced bridge approach (West end of WBL)**



**Figure 154. Transverse cracking of asphalt overlay (West end of WBL)**



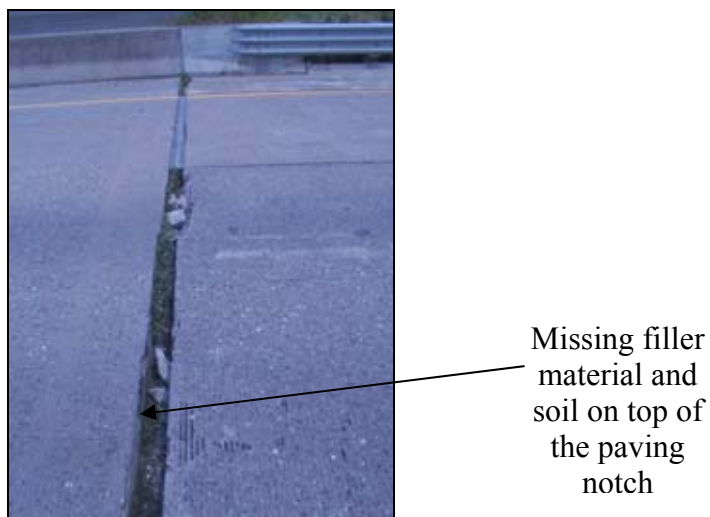
**Figure 155. Erosion of the embankment soil (West end of WBL)**



**Figure 156. Subdrain outlet blocked with soil (West end of WBL)**

Hwy 218 over Creek (9265.7L218)

This is a three-span bridge with integral abutments. At the east end of the bridge, differential settlement between the approach slab and the wingwall of 1 inch was measured. The width of the expansion joint was 4.5 inches. Parts of the flexible foam joint filler completely came out exposing the paving notch (Figure 157), which was covered with about 3 inches of soil debris. Grout was pumped under the approach slab to fill a void developed behind the abutment. Furthermore, erosion between the embankment under the bridge and the backwall was observed (Figure 158a) where rip-rap was used to control erosion (Figure 158b).



**Figure 157. Missing filler material exposing the pavement notch (East end of WBL)**



**(a) Erosion at the abutment**



**(b) Rip-rap used to control erosion**

**Figure 158. Erosion between the embankment under the bridge and the abutment, and the rocks used to control erosion (East end of WBL)**



## District 6

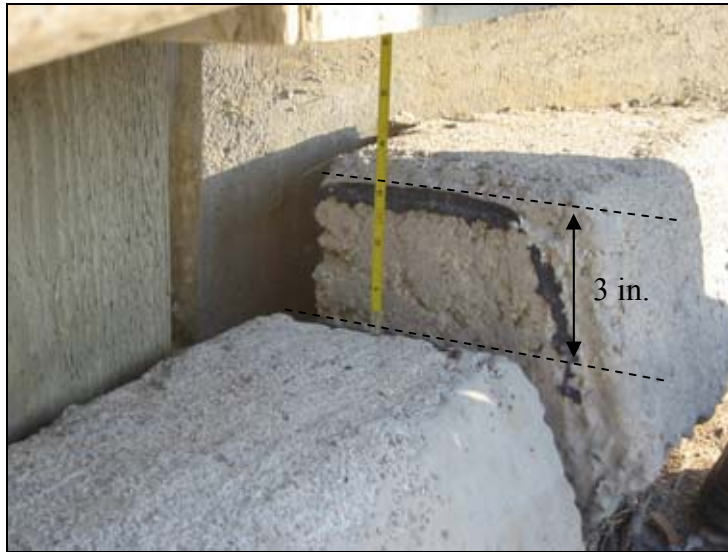
Seven bridges were inspected in District 6. The major observed problems were settlement and erosion of the embankment under the bridge. Grouting under the approach is a common practice in District 6. Table 13 summarizes the major observations. Detailed observations of the investigated bridges are discussed below.

**Table 13. Summary of major problems observed at district 6**

<b>Bridge No.</b>	<b>Major Problems</b>
Hwy 1 over Cedar River (5704.2S001)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential settlement between approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Strip seal cut short</li></ul>
Hwy 151 over Big Creek (5742.4R151)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential settlement indicated by overlay</li><li>• Erosion along the sides of the abutment</li></ul>
Hwy 218 over Hwy 921 (5289.8R218)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lateral movement of the abutment</li><li>• Slab drop between approach and bridge deck</li></ul>
I-380 over Clear Creek (5200.5R380)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Damage of expansion joints</li><li>• Erosion of the embankment under the bridge</li><li>• Ponding of water at the embankment under the bridge</li></ul>
I-380 over Hwy 6 (5200.8R380)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Damage to the slope protection</li><li>• Settlement of the embankment under the bridge</li><li>• Lateral movement of the abutment</li></ul>
I-380 over Airport Rd. (5718.4O380)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential settlement between approach slab and wingwall</li><li>• Cracks of approach slab</li><li>• Damage of expansion joint</li></ul>
I-380 over I-80 (5200.0R380)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Erosion at the embankment exposing H-piles</li><li>• Erosion along the abutment sides</li><li>• Uneven settlement of concrete slope protection</li></ul>

### Hwy 1 over Cedar River (5704.2S001)

This bridge was constructed in 1992 and has concrete girders with non-integral abutments. Three inches of differential settlement was observed at the bridge approach guardrails (Figures 159). The strip seal was cut short. The embankment under the bridge was built with loess soil with no slope protection (Figure 160). Water appeared to be flowing through the expansion joint to the embankment under the bridge. To fill the void developed behind the abutment, the bridge was grouted in 2003.



**Figure 159. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South bound)**



**Figure 160. Wet loess soil observed at the embankment under the bridge**

Hwy 151 over Big Creek (5742.4R151)

This bridge was constructed in 1992 and has three spans with integral abutments. No slope protection was used under the bridge and wet embankment soil was observed. Erosion along the sides of the abutment was also observed. According to the maintenance reports, a void developed around the abutment and has been grouted twice in the last 10 years. The second grouting was performed in June 2003. The approach slabs were also overlaid with 2 inches of asphalt to alleviate the differential settlement at the bridge approach, as shown in Figure 161.



**Figure 161. Approach slab asphalt overlay**

Hwy 218 over Hwy 921 (5289.8R218)

This bridge was constructed in 1983 and has three spans with integral abutments. Although maintenance reports indicate that grouting was performed twice to fill the void developed under all approach slabs (Figures 162 and 163), additional settlement and loss of material lead to a void forming under the approach slab. Noticeable vibration occurred on the approach slab as vehicles passed. The approach slab shoulder was drilled by Iowa DOT personnel during inspection to measure the depth of the void. The three drilled holes indicated a 2-inch gap under the bridge approach. Figure 164 shows that the distance between the approach slab surface and the base material was about 14 inches. The void development may have accounted for about 2 in. differential settlement between the bridge deck and the bridge approach (Figure 165) and significant cracks and faulting of the approach slab (Figure 166). Flexible foam was used as expansion joint filler (Figure 167).

A void under the concrete slope protection (Figure 168) and uneven settlement and cracking of the concrete slope protection panels were observed (Figure 169). Furthermore, the embankment under the bridge settled 4.5 inches relative to the abutment. A 1.5 in. wide by 4.5 ft. deep void was observed on the downslope side of the abutment (Figure 170).





**Figure 162. Grout seeping from under the concrete cover**



Seepage of  
grout

**Figure 163. Grout seeping from the bottom of the embankment**



**(a) Drilling at the approach slab**



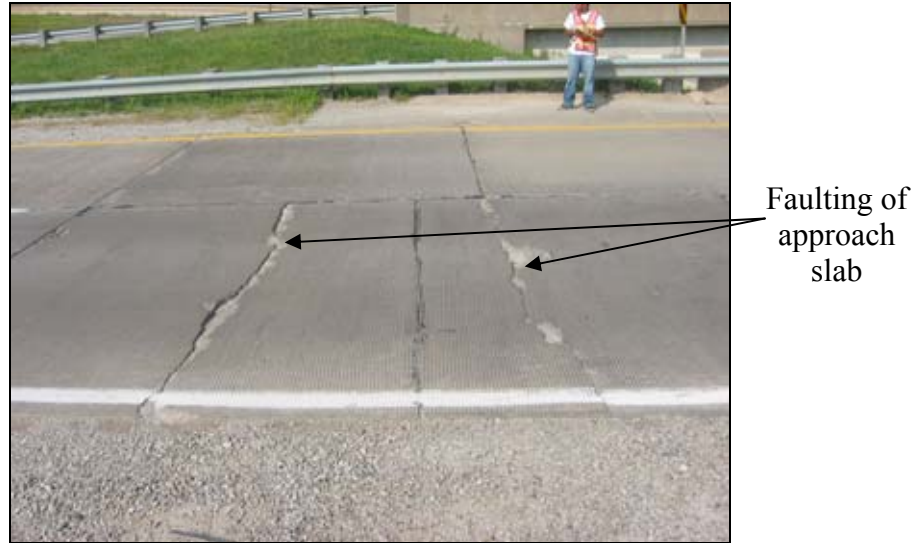
**(b) Measuring the void**

**Figure 164. Drilling at the approach slab shoulder indicating 2 in. deep void**



Settlement  
of approach  
slab

**Figure 165. Differential settlement at approach slab**



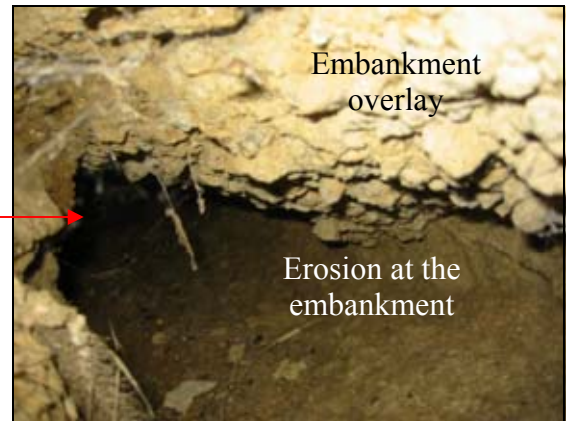
**Figure 166. Faulting of approach slab concrete panels**



**Figure 167. Flexible foam used as joint filler**



**(a) Void under slope protection**

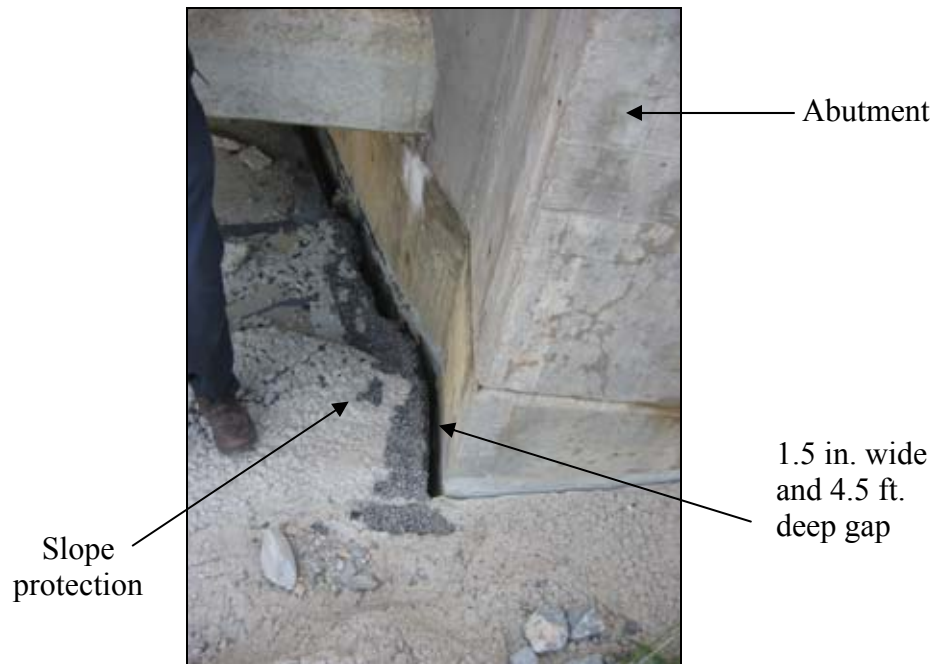


**(b) Closer image of the developed void**

**Figure 168. Void created by erosion and settlement after grouting**



**Figure 169. Cracking of the concrete slope protection overlay**



**Figure 170. Gap between abutment and embankment**

I-380 over Clear Creek (5200.5R380)

This bridge was constructed in 1971 and has three spans with integral abutments. Cracks and concrete spalling were observed around the expansion joint (Figure 171). Soil erosion and ponding of water were noted on the embankment under the bridge (Figures 172 and 173). Aggregate and an erosion blanket were used for slope stabilization, as shown in Figure 174. According to the maintenance records for this bridge, the near end of the right lane of the bridge approach was grouted using 5 cubic yards of flowable mortar in fall 2002.

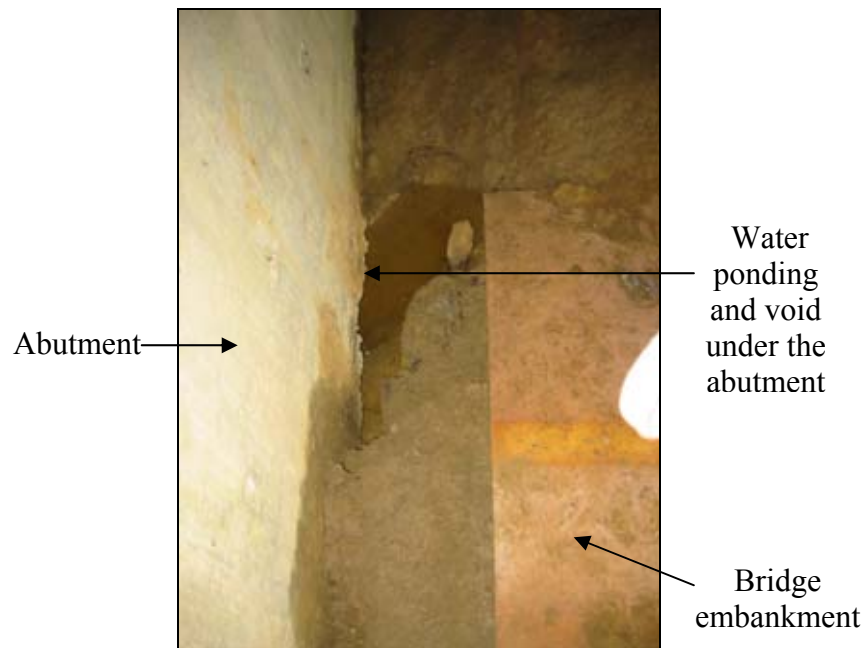


**Figure 171. Concrete spalling and cracking at the expansion joint**





**Figure 172. Soil erosion of the embankment under the bridge**



**Figure 173. Water ponding at the embankment (Top view)**



**Figure 174. Rocks and pillows used for embankment stabilization**

I-380 over Hwy 6 (5200.8R380)

This bridge was constructed in 1970 and has three spans with steel girders and non-integral abutments. The concrete slope protection of the embankments at both ends of the bridge was significantly damaged, as shown in Figure 175, due to erosion. Furthermore, the embankment under the bridge experienced about 5 inches of settlement relative to the abutment. A 2 inches wide gap was measured between the abutment and embankment. No differential settlement was observed between the bridge slab and the bridge approach, and the expansion joints were in a satisfactory condition. Maintenance report for this bridge indicated that flowable mortar was used to fill a void developed at the far end of the left lane in fall 2002. Flowable fill was used again in July 2003 to fill an additional void developed at the same approach slab.



**Figure 175. Severe damage of concrete slope protection due to erosion**

I-380 over Airport Rd. (5718.40380)

This bridge was constructed in 1972 and has four spans with integral abutments. Figure 176 shows the observed transverse and map cracks at the approach slab. The bridge approach slab had been grouted and overlaid. The asphalt overlay was deteriorated, as shown in Figure 177. Differential settlement between the approach slab and wingwall of about 3 inches was measured. Severe cracking near the expansion joint was also observed. A 3-inch wide gap was observed between the abutment and embankment.



**Figure 176. Transverse and map cracking at the approach slab**



**Figure 177. Deterioration of asphalt overlay at bridge approach**

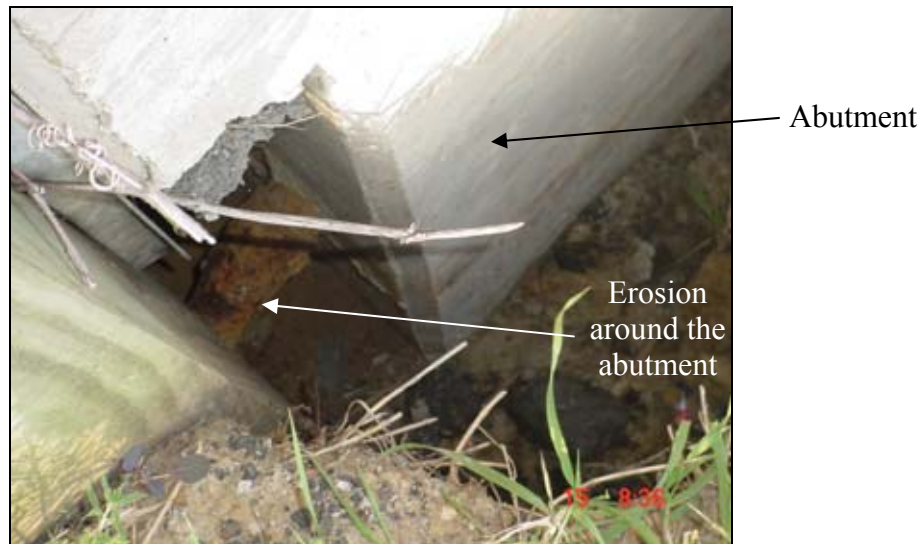


I-380 over I-80 (5200.0R380)

This bridge was not inspected during the field visit; however, some figures and maintenance reports were provided by Iowa DOT. This bridge has four spans with non-integral abutments. Figure 178 shows uneven settlement of the concrete slope protection of the embankment under the bridge. The near end of the right lane of the bridge was grouted in August 2003 to fill the void developed behind the abutment, which exposed the H-piles (Figures 179 to 182).



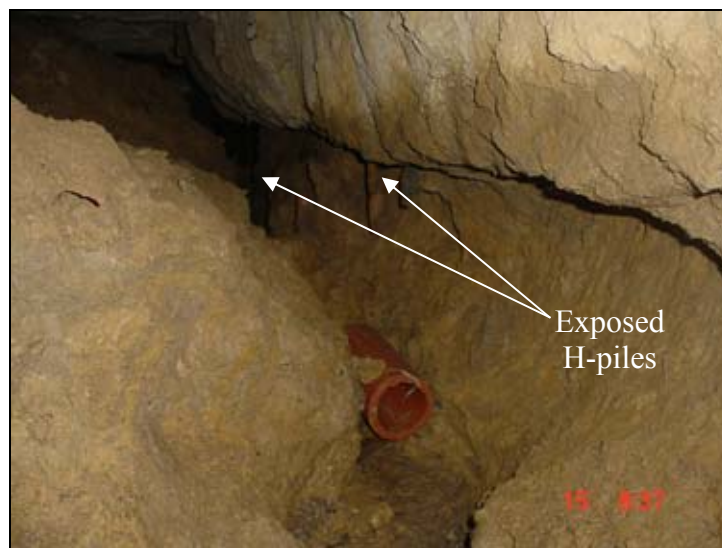
**Figure 178. Uneven concrete slope protection**



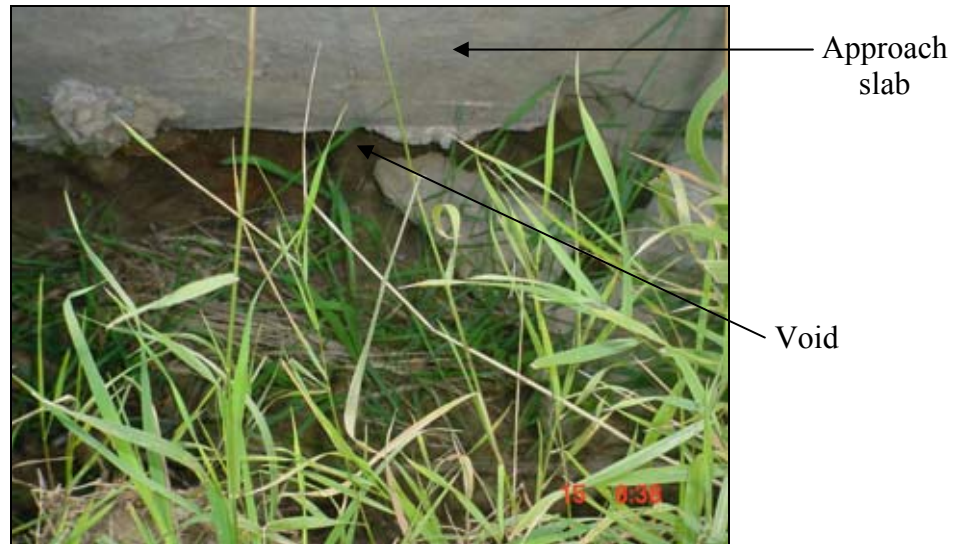
**Figure 179. Soil erosion around the abutment**



**Figure 180. Erosion under the concrete slope protection (Side view)**



**Figure 181. Void created under bridge approach exposing H-piles (Side view)**



**Figure 182. Void developed under the approach slab**

## **Key Findings from Field Investigation of Bridge Approaches**

- Void development under the bridge approach is observed within one year of bridge construction, indicating insufficient backfill moisture control/compaction followed by soil collapse upon saturation.
- Flexible foam and recycled tire joint fillers do not seal the expansion joint. Measurements of an expansion joint at one bridge site show about 1 inch of total movement, much less than the 4 inch design width.
- Water management around the bridge is a major problem and was observed at most of the inspected bridges. Erosion, a result of poor water management and the use of erodible backfill material, leads to void development under the approach slab, faulting of the approach slab, failure of slope protection, and exposes the H-pile supporting the abutments, which leads to corrosion.
- Some bridges do not have a surface drain. The current Iowa DOT surface drain detail shown in Figure 94 is not effective. The surface drain observed at 5596.2S169 bridge (Figure 81) is effective and is believed to have helped in reducing erosion around the bridge abutment.
- Several abutment subdrains were observed to be either blocked with soil, dry indicating no water flow, or collapsed.
- Grouting does not appear to significantly prevent further settlement or loss of backfill material due to erosion.
- At several bridge sites asphalt overlays on the approach slabs show signs of distress and continued approach slab settlement.
- Obtaining elevation profiles of several bridge approaches revealed that compression of the embankment material or foundation is a problem. Most of the profiles obtained have higher slopes than 1/200, which is suggested by Wahls (1990) as an acceptable maximum gradient for bridge approaches.

## NEW BRIDGE APPROACH CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES

In this section of the report, eight new bridges that were under construction were inspected. Construction practices that do not match Iowa DOT specifications were documented. For example, although Iowa DOT specifications require placement of porous backfill material around the subdrain and compaction of granular backfill in 8-inch lifts, no compaction of the granular backfill was observed at five bridges and no porous backfill around the subdrain was used at seven bridges. Furthermore, it was observed that Iowa DOT does not specify a range of moisture content for granular backfill. Field measurements show that the backfill material was dumped at moisture contents within the range of bulking moisture. At this moisture content, tensile stresses between the water and soil particles are large enough to resist compaction. Other observed construction problems at these sites include (1) subdrain behind the bridge abutment filled with soil particles at four bridge sites and (2) poor construction of the paving notch. Table 14 summarizes observations at all bridge sites and various tests performed on site specific backfill materials.

**Table 14. Summary of major problems and tests conducted at bridges under construction**

Bridge location	District	Major Problems	Tests Conducted
35th St. over I-235	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No compaction of backfill</li> <li>Backfill at bulking moisture content</li> <li>Subdrain filled with soil</li> </ul>	Grain size distribution, moisture content, and relative density
Polk blvd. Bridge	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No compaction of backfill</li> <li>Backfill at bulking moisture content</li> <li>No porous fill around subdrain</li> <li>Subdrain filled with soil</li> </ul>	Grain size distribution, moisture content, relative density, DCP, and nuclear gauge
19th St. over I-235	1	None	Grain size distribution and relative density
Pennsylvania Ave bridge	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subdrain filled with soil</li> </ul>	None
E 12th St. bridge	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No compaction of backfill</li> </ul>	Grain size distribution and relative density
Euclid Ave. bridge	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No compaction of backfill</li> <li>Subdrain filled with soil</li> </ul>	None
Bridge over Union Pacific	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No compaction of backfill</li> <li>Backfill at bulking moisture content</li> <li>No porous fill around subdrain</li> <li>Poor construction of paving notch</li> </ul>	Grain size distribution and air permeability test
57.6R030	6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poorly constructed paving notch</li> </ul>	Grain size distribution

### 35<sup>th</sup> Street over I-235 (District 1)

This is a two-span bridge with integral abutments. Concrete slope protection was used for the embankment under the bridge. At the north end of the northbound lane, the abutment had not yet been constructed when the bridge was inspected; however, the center pier and the girders up to the center pier were completed for the south end of northbound lane (Figure 183). Granular backfill was placed behind the backwall and the abutment (Figure 184). At the south end of the northbound lane, porous fill was placed around the subdrain, as shown in Figure 185. The outlet of the subdrain shown in Figure 186 was observed filled with soil particles. Figure 187 shows the subdrain at the south end buried along the side of the backwall and under the embankment overlay. Air Permeability Tests (APT), shown in Figure 188, were performed on porous backfill material at three locations behind the abutment. The average permeability coefficient was about 28 cm/s (see Appendix C for calculations). Additional samples of backfill materials used at the site were tested in the laboratory.

Table 15 summarizes the results of the laboratory tests performed on backfill materials. Figures 189 and 190 show the grain-size distribution of granular and porous backfill materials used at the north and south ends, respectively. According to Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), the granular backfill classifies as poorly graded sand (SP), while the porous backfill classifies as poorly graded gravel (GP). Relative density tests (ASTM D4253-00) were performed on the granular backfill material at several moisture contents to evaluate the minimum and maximum densities, material compactibility, and the bulking moisture content range (Figure 191). For the porous backfill, an oven dry sample was tested to evaluate the minimum and maximum density and material compactibility. Compactibilities of 1.052 and 0.157 were calculated for the granular and the porous backfill materials, respectively, which indicate relatively high compactibility for the granular backfill and low compactibility for the porous backfill (Hilf 1991). The natural moisture content for the granular and porous backfill materials were 3.9% and 4.2%, respectively. The natural moisture content of the granular backfill was within the bulking moisture content range ( $\approx 3\%$  to  $7\%$ ) where compaction requirements could not be achieved.



**Figure 183. Girders under construction (NBL)**





**Figure 184. Granular Backfill used behind the abutment**



**Figure 185. Porous fill placed around the drainage pipe**





**Figure 186. Subdrain outlet at the bottom of the embankment**



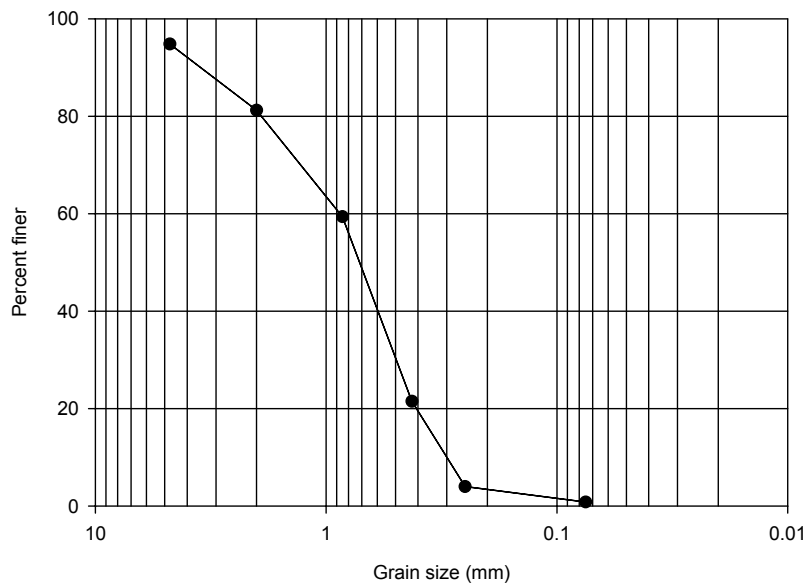
**Figure 187. Subdrain along the side of the abutment**



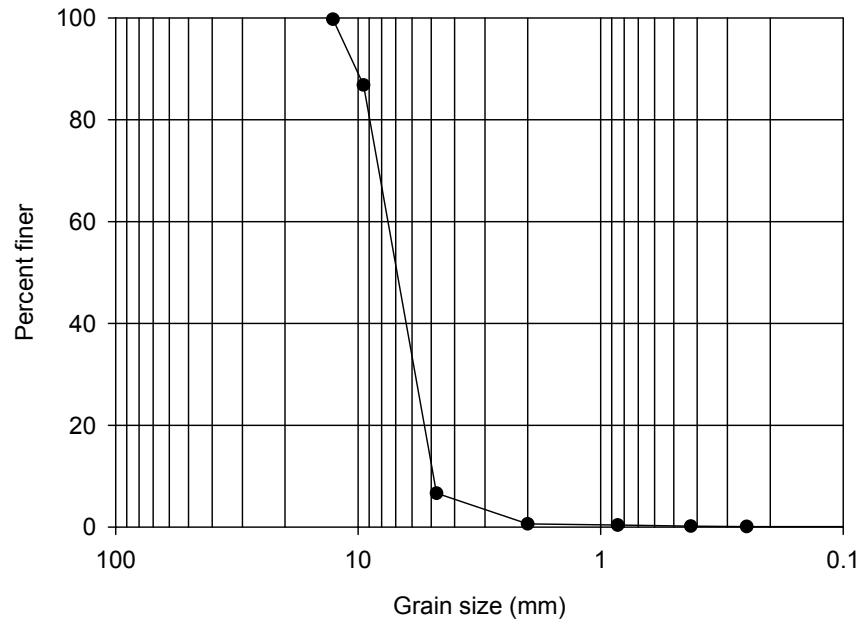
**Figure 188. Air Permeability Test performed at porous backfill**

**Table 15. Properties of backfill material at both ends of the SBL**

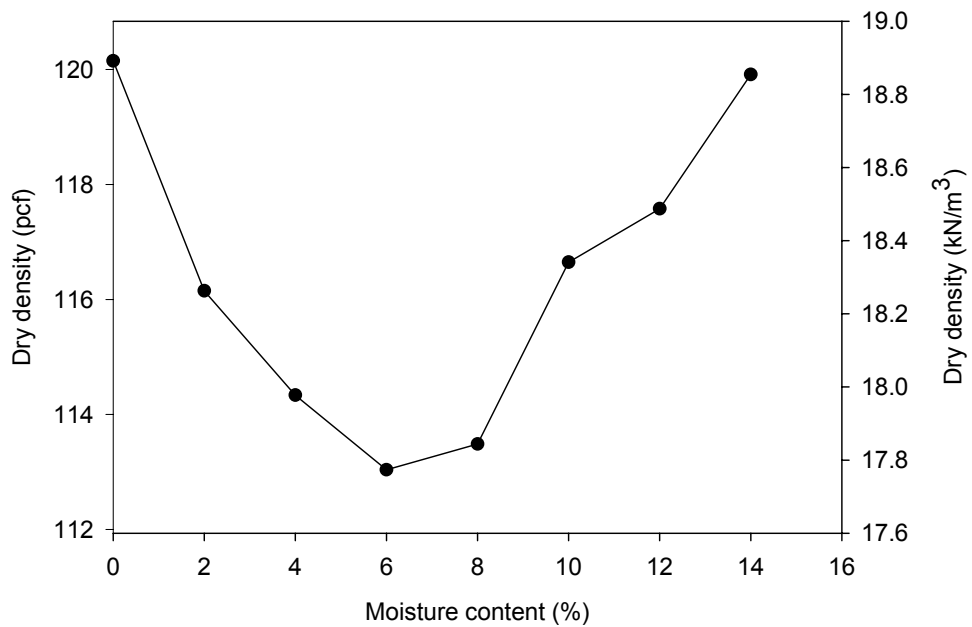
	<b>Granular Backfill</b>	<b>Porous Backfill</b>
Classification	SP	GP
Natural moisture content (%)	3.9	4.2%
Bulking moisture content (%)	3 to 7	—
Compactibility, F	1.052	0.157
Max Relative Density (pcf)	120	100
Min Relative Density (pcf)	91	94



**Figure 189. Gradation of granular backfill material used at the north end; classified as SP**



**Figure 190. Gradation of porous backfill material used at the south end; classified as GP**



**Figure 191. Dry density-moisture content relationship of granular backfill used at the North end. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00).**

## **Polk Blvd Bridge over I-235 (District 1)**

This bridge was inspected four times—twice in June, once in July, and once in October of 2003. At this location, the old bridge was being replaced and widened. The new bridge has concrete girders with integral abutments. During the first inspection, the old bridge at the north bound had been removed and the center pier of the new lane was being constructed (Figures 192 and 193). The old southbound lane bridge was still open for traffic and had non-integral abutments. At the southbound lane, concrete spalling of the abutment was observed (Figure 194). This bridge had a concrete slope protection cover for the embankment under the bridge.

The bridge was inspected again in June 2003. During this field visit, the H-piles were being installed at the north end of the northbound lane, as shown in Figure 195. In July 2003, the bridge was visited again where retaining wall construction was taking place at the south end of the northbound lane (Figure 196). At the north end, the backwall was already constructed. Granular backfill material was used behind the abutment, as shown in Figure 197. No porous backfill was observed around the subdrain (Figure 198). When examined, the perforated drainage pipe was filled with sand particles.

The bridge was inspected again in October 2003. The new north bound was completed and open for traffic, while the old south bound was removed and construction of the new bridge was in progress. During this field visit, H-piles were being driven at the north end, as shown in Figure 199. At the south end, construction and compaction of the backfill behind the retaining wall using a vibratory base plate was taking place (Figures 200 and 201) and the piles were already installed. The backfill material used behind the abutment was tested in the field and in the laboratory.

Dynamic Cone Penetration (DCP) tests were performed at three locations behind the backwall at the north end of the north bound. Estimated California Bearing Ratio (CBR) values ranged from 1 to 8 at all test locations (Figures 202 through 205) indicating a soft/loose backfill material. Nuclear gage tests were also conducted at two locations behind the north end backwall. The average measured dry density was 105 pcf and the moisture content was 4.7%.

Figure 206 shows the grain-size distribution for the granular backfill material, which was classified as SP according to the USCS. Minimum and maximum density, compactibility, and bulking moisture content for granular backfill were estimated using the relative density test (ASTM D4253-00). The maximum dry density was 113 pcf, the minimum dry density was 96 pcf, and the bulking moisture content ranged from 3% to 5% (Figure 207). The measured moisture content of the backfill material at the site was within this bulking moisture content range. Using the measured dry density in the field, the calculated relative density is 56%, which is medium dense. Compactibility of the granular backfill of 0.54 was calculated, which indicates a low compactibility for the backfill material (see Appendix C for calculations).



**Figure 192. Construction of the new northbound bridge**



**Figure 193. Installation of the sheet piles (NBL)**



**Figure 194. Concrete spalling at the abutment (SBL)**



**Figure 195. Installation of H-Piles (North end of NBL)**





**Figure 196. Construction of retaining wall (South end of NBL)**



**Figure 197. Sand used as granular backfill material**





**Figure 198. No porous fill surrounding the subdrain (North end NBL)**



**Figure 199. H-piles being driven**



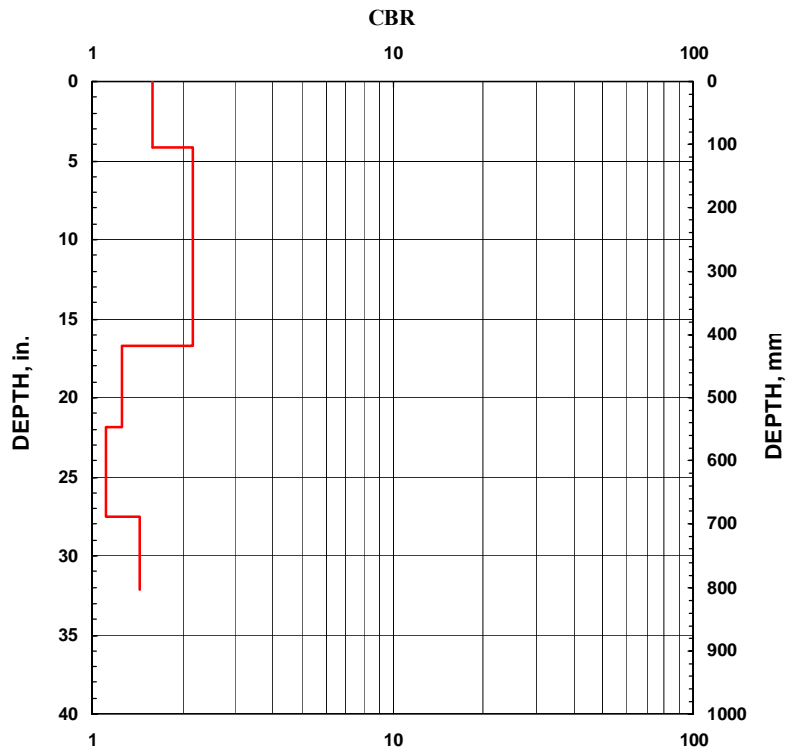
**Figure 200. Construction of the retaining wall (South end of SBL)**



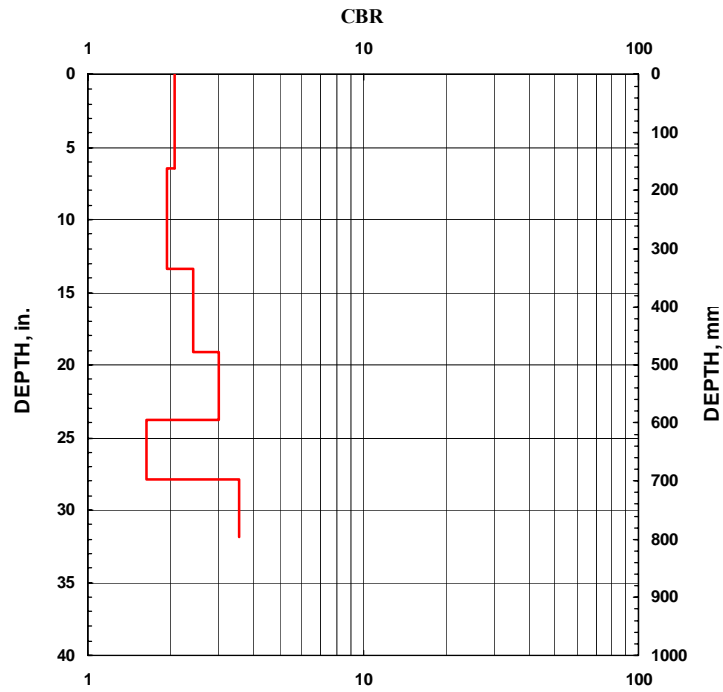
**Figure 201. Compaction of retaining wall fill material (South end of SBL)**



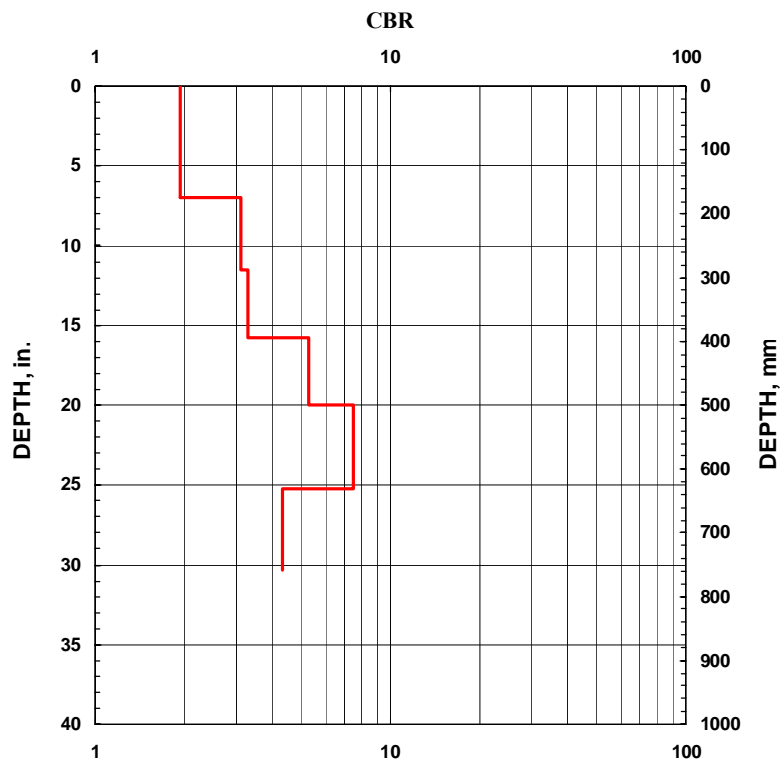
**Figure 202. DCP and Nuclear gauge tests (South end of NBL)**



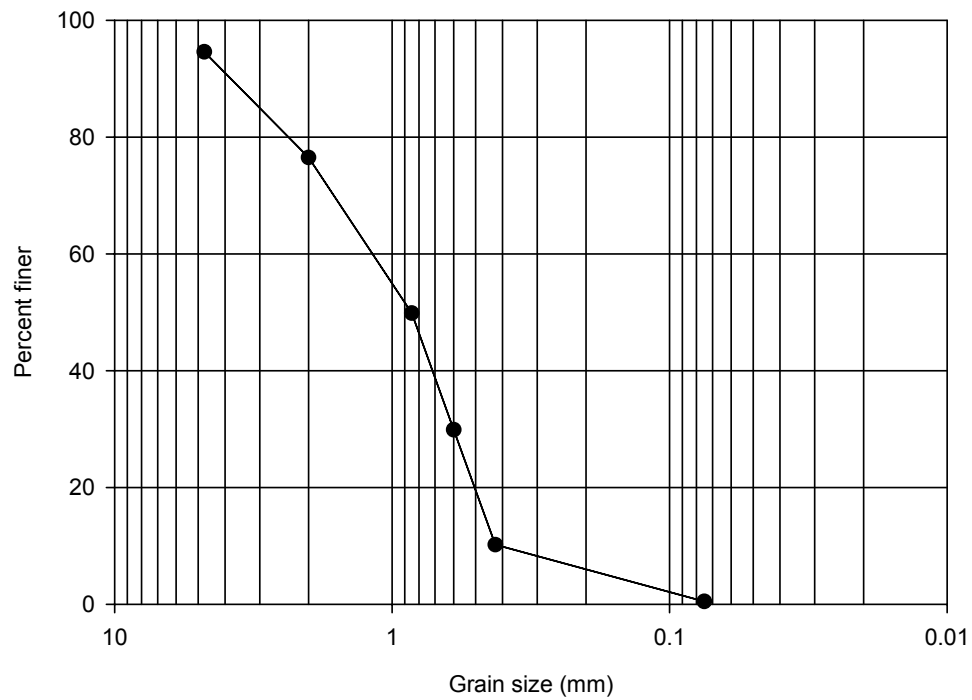
**Figure 203. DCP test results (Location 1 North end of NBL)**



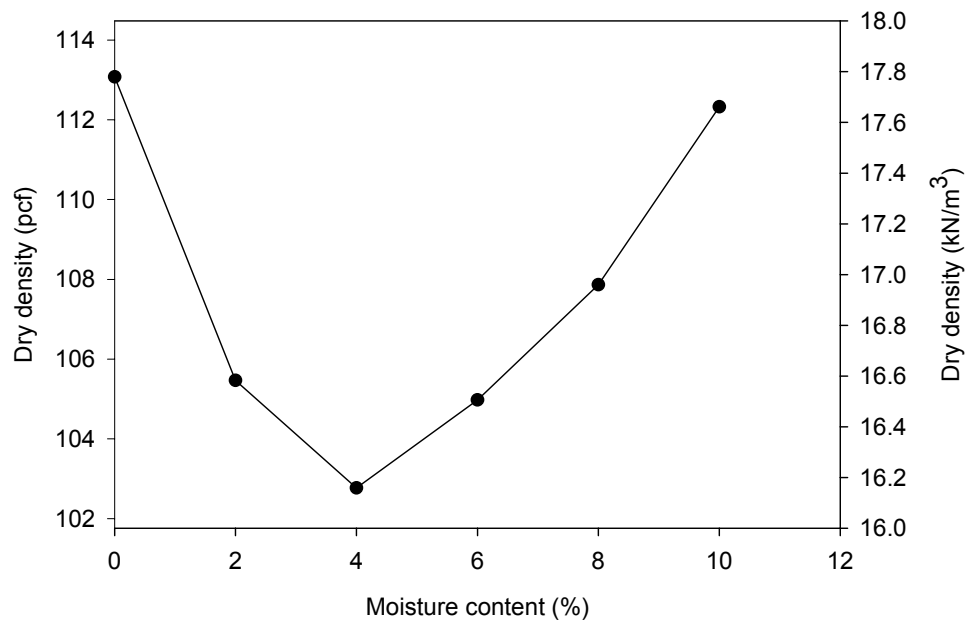
**Figure 204. DCP test results (Location 2 North end of NBL)**



**Figure 205. DCP test results (Location 3 North end of NBL)**



**Figure 206. Gradation of the granular backfill material classified as SP**



**Figure 207. Dry density – moisture relationship for backfill material. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00).**

## 19th Street over I-235 (District 1)

This bridge site was inspected in June 2003. When the bridge was inspected, the old bridge was still open for traffic. This bridge has three spans and concrete slope protection of the embankment. Two inches of differential settlement was observed at both ends of the bridge. Both ends of the bridge have an asphalt approach with visible longitudinal cracks (Figure 208). When the bridge was visited again in October 2003, the girders and the backwall of the southbound lane were constructed (Figure 209). Backfill material samples were collected to perform laboratory tests.

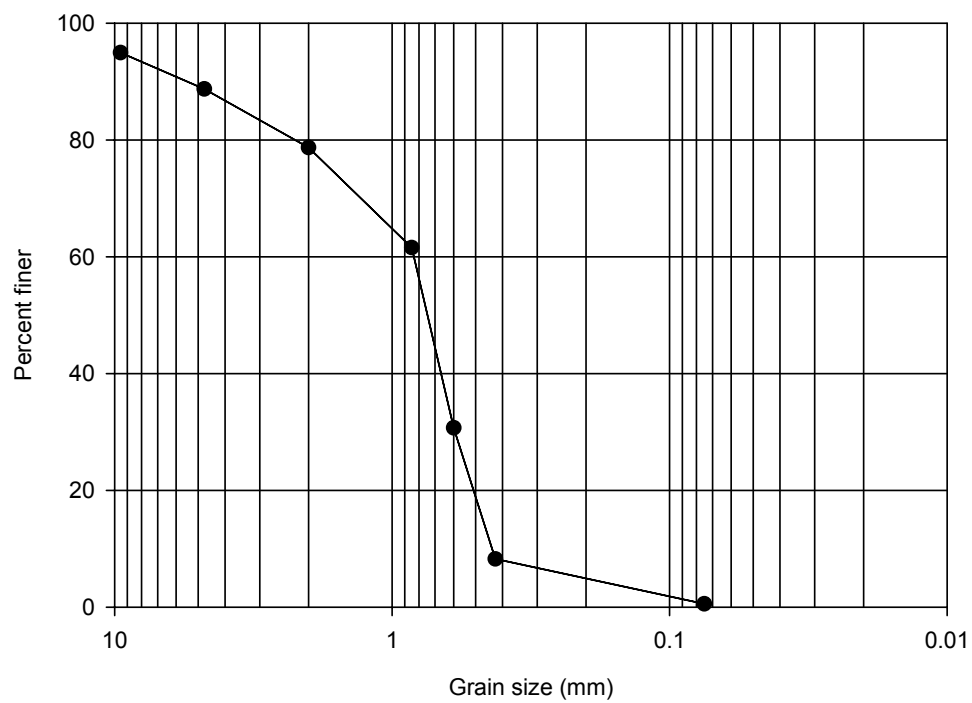
Figure 210 shows the grain-size distribution of the granular backfill material used behind the backwall. The backfill material classifies as SP according to the USCS. Minimum and maximum density tests were 91 pcf and 116 pcf, respectively, and the bulking moisture content ranged from 4% to 6% (Figure 211). Compactibility of 0.86 was calculated (see Appendix C for calculations), indicating good compactibility.



**Figure 208. Cracks at asphalt approach with visible differential settlement**

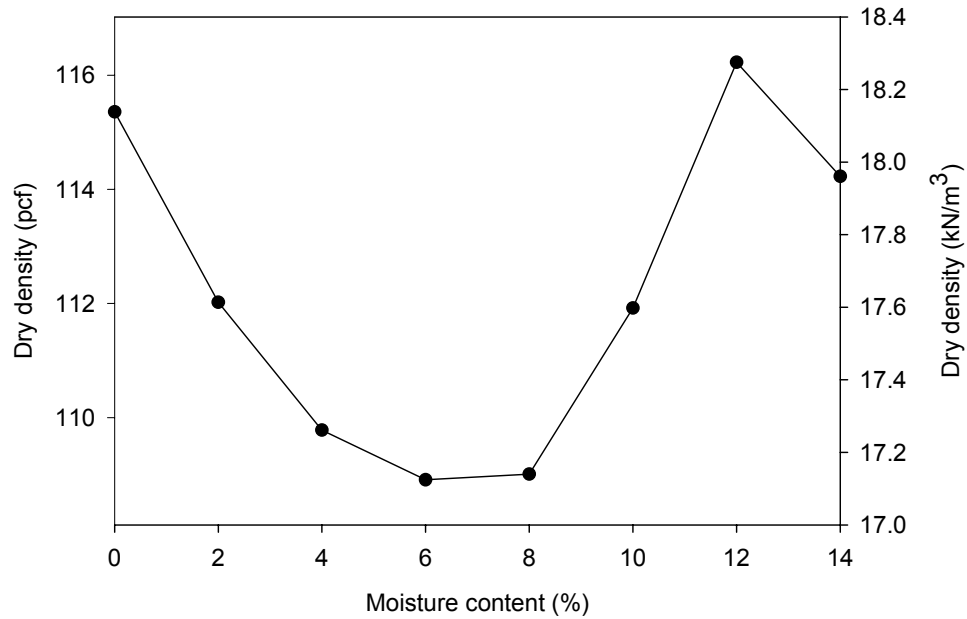


**Figure 209. Construction of steel girders and backwall**



**Figure 210. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP**





**Figure 211. Density – moisture relationship for granular backfill. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00).**

### **Pennsylvania Avenue over I-235 (District 1)**

This bridge was inspected in June and October 2003. In June, the center piers were still under construction, as shown in Figure 212. In October, the concrete slope protection for the embankment under the bridge was constructed (Figure 213). No porous backfill was placed around the subdrain. Figure 214 shows the outlet of the subdrain at the bottom of the embankment surrounded by granular backfill. When inspected, the subdrain was filled with soil.



**Figure 212. Construction of center pier**



**Figure 213. Embankment concrete slope protection**



**Figure 214. Subdrain outlet at the bottom of the embankment**

### **East 12th Street over I-235 (District 1)**

During the first inspection in June 2003, the center pier and the backwall of both ends were under construction (Figure 215). As shown in Figure 215a, the soil near the south end of the northbound abutment appeared to be wet sandy soil. When inspected in October 2003, the construction of the bridge slab was in progress (Figure 216). Figure 217 shows the reinforcement of the abutment which was at 1 ft. spacing. A sample of backfill material was tested in the laboratory to determine the classification and compactibility. Figure 218 shows the grain size distribution of the backfill material. The granular backfill

obtained at the backwall of the south bound was classified as SP according to the USCS. Relative density tests resulted in minimum and maximum dry densities of 96 pcf and 125 pcf and the bulking moisture content range of 3% to 5% (Figure 219). Compactibility of 1.227 was calculated indicating good compactibility of the backfill material (see Appendix C for calculations).



**(a) Backwall construction**



**(b) Center pier construction**

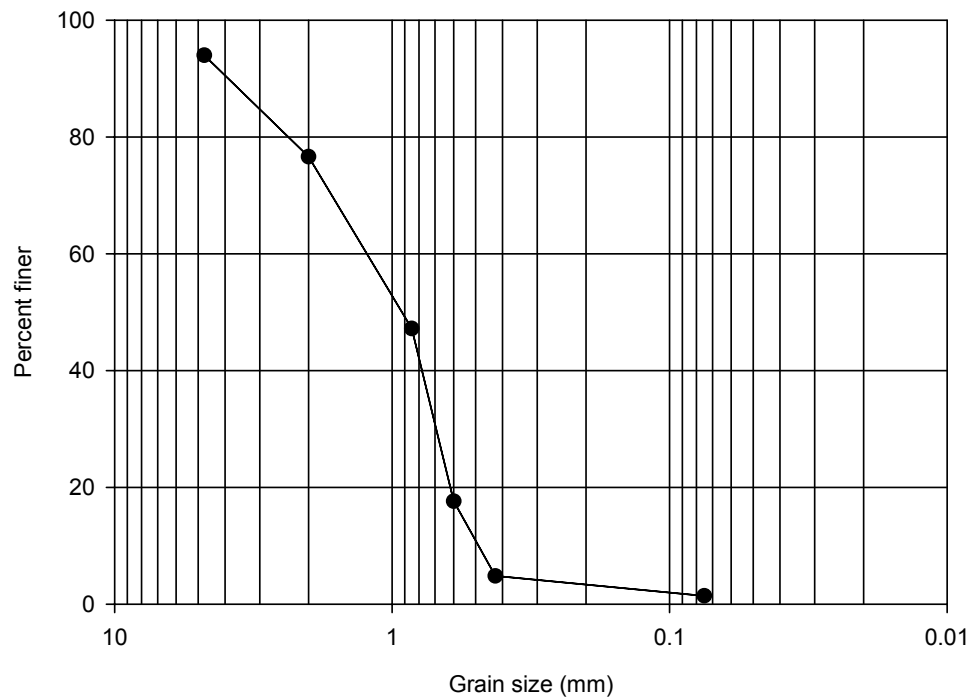
**Figure 215. Construction of backwall and center pier**



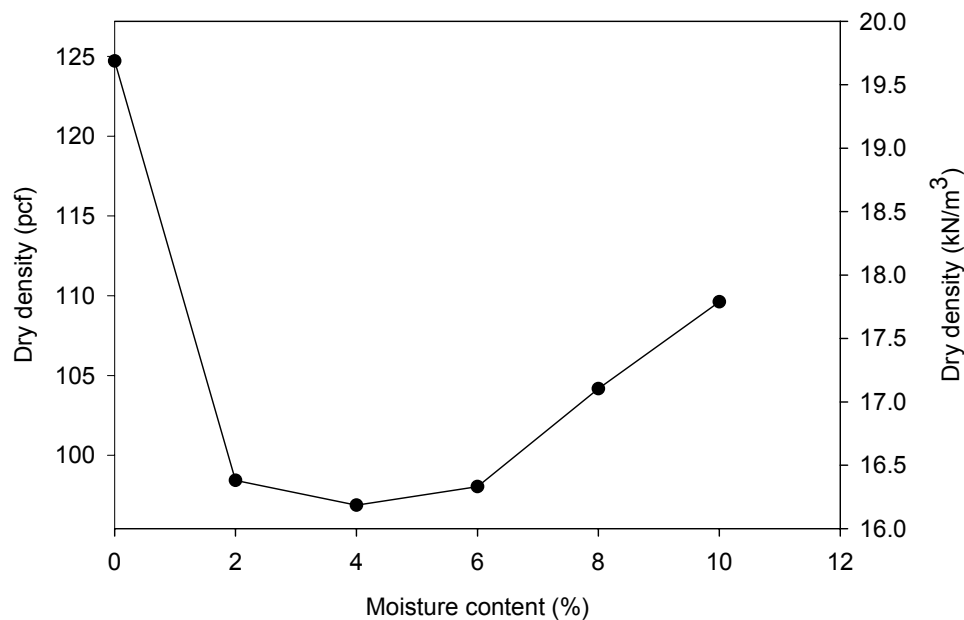
**Figure 216. Construction of bridge slab (NBL)**



**Figure 217. Abutment and paving notch rebar tied with reinforcement from the backwall**



**Figure 218. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP**



**Figure 219. Relative density–moisture relationship for granular backfill. Vibrating table tests (ASTM D4253-00).**

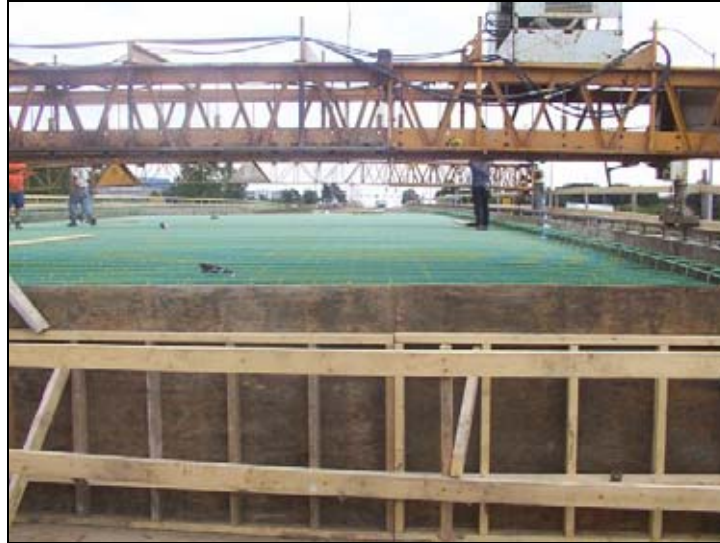
### **Euclid Avenue over I-235 (District 1)**

During the field inspection in June 2003, the northbound bridge slab was under construction (Figure 220), while the old south bound bridge was still open for traffic. The new bridge is a two-span bridge with steel girders and integral abutments. Figure 221 shows the construction of the concrete slope protection of the embankment at the north end of the north bound. The slope protection was not yet constructed at the south end.

This bridge was also inspected twice in August 2003. During the first inspection, construction of the north bound was completed and construction of the south bound was taking place, as shown in Figure 222. Figure 223 shows the end drain filled with soil. Construction of the backwall was taking place, as shown in Figures 224 and 225. During the second inspection in August 2003, construction of the abutment was still underway. Poor construction of the approach slab at the north bound, which was recently completed and opened for traffic, was observed. When the south bound was removed for replacement, the loose backfill behind the northbound abutment collapsed as a result of removing the sheet piles supporting the backfill creating a void (Figures 226 and 227).

The bridge was visited again in October 2003. The old southbound bridge was removed and the new bridge was under construction. The center pier construction was taking place, while the embankments and backwalls were completed (Figure 229). Figure 228 shows that porous backfill was used around the subdrain. The bridge embankments were covered with concrete slope protection, as shown in Figure 229.





**Figure 220. Construction of bridge slab**



**Figure 221. Construction of slope protection at the embankment**



**Figure 222. Construction of the southbound bridge**



**Figure 223. End drain outlet filled with soil**





**Figure 224. Reinforcement for the bridge backwall**



**Figure 225. H-pile embedded in the bridge backwall**



**Figure 226. Abutment reinforcement and backfill placed at the northbound approach slab**



**Figure 227. A closer image of the poorly-placed granular backfill (NBL)**



**Figure 228. Constructed bridge backwall with visible subdrain surrounded by porous backfill**



**Figure 229. Construction of embankment slope protection**

### **Bridge Over Union Pacific Railroad (District 3)**

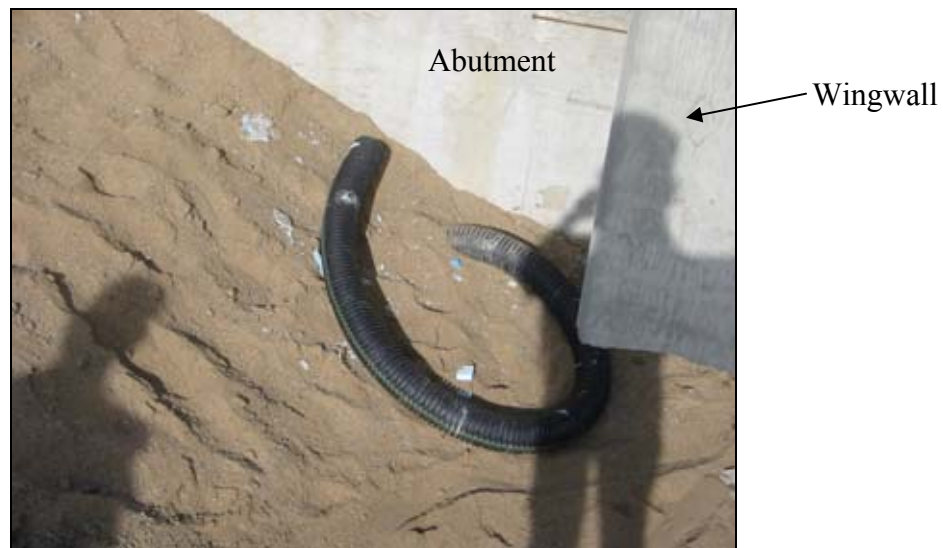
This bridge was constructed with integral abutments and concrete girders. Aggregate was used as slope protection on the embankment under the bridge. The foundation soil of this bridge was allowed to consolidate under the embankment weight for one year prior to construction of the bridge superstructure. Figure 230 shows the granular backfill poorly placed behind the abutment. As shown in Figure 231, no porous backfill was used around the subdrain. Figure 232 illustrates the poor construction of the paving notch with poorly consolidated concrete.



The backfill material sample obtained at the bridge site, which had a moisture content of 4.1%, classifies as SP according to the USCS. Figure 233 shows the grain-size distribution of the granular backfill material. A coefficient of permeability of 0.01 cm/s (see Appendix C for calculations) was measured following constant head permeability tests methods (ASTM D 2434).



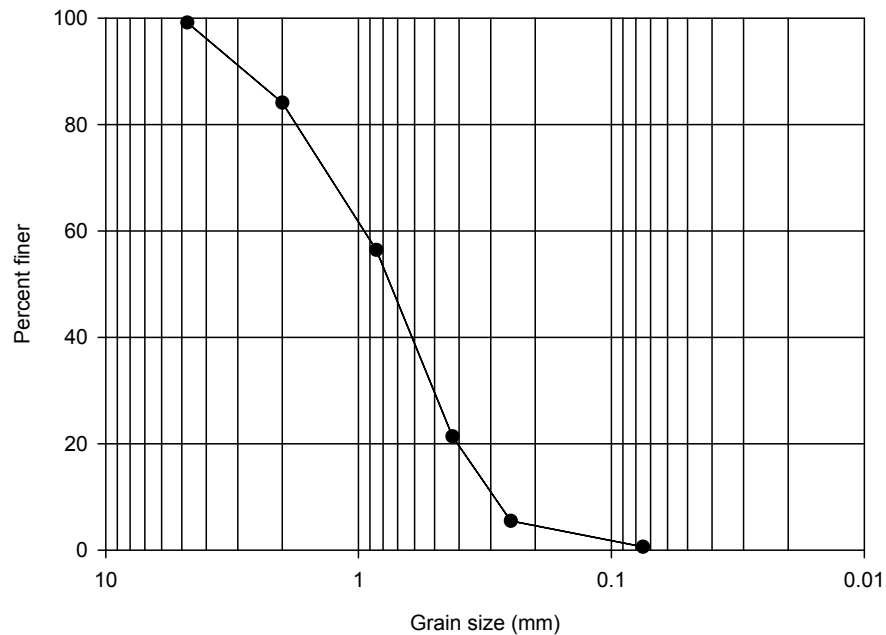
**Figure 230. Poorly placed granular backfill**



**Figure 231. Granular backfill surrounding the subdrain**



**Figure 232. Poor construction of bridge paving notch**



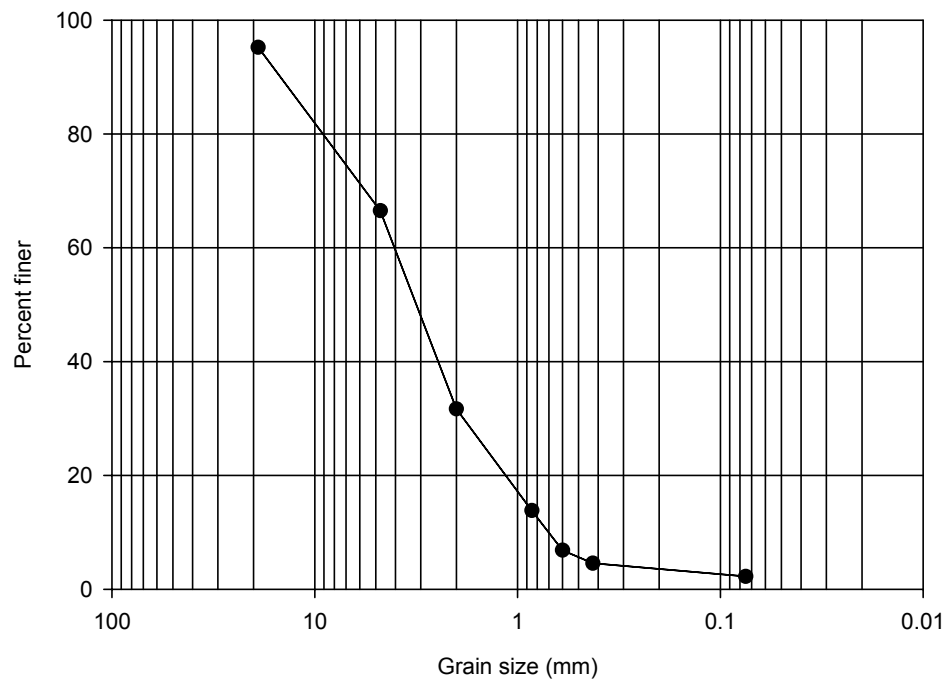
**Figure 233. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP**

### **Bridge No. 57.6R030 (District 6)**

This bridge was still under construction when inspected in August 2003. The paving notch was observed to be declined in the direction of the approach slab (See Figure 234). Figure 235 shows the grain-size distribution of the granular backfill material used at this bridge. The granular backfill classifies as SP according to the USCS.



**Figure 234. Declined paving notch**



**Figure 235. Gradation of granular backfill classified as SP**

## **Key Findings from New Bridge Construction**

- Iowa DOT does not specify a suitable moisture content range for placing granular backfill material behind the abutment.
- Laboratory tests performed on granular backfill (classified as SP) reveal that the material has relatively good compactibility. However, measured moisture contents within the bulking moisture content range (3% – 7%) are inhibiting compaction.
- Compaction of granular backfill behind the abutment was not performed at most new bridge sites.
- Porous backfill was not used around the subdrain at most bridge sites. Furthermore, several of the abutment subdrains were observed to be plugged with soil during and after construction.
- Observation of paving notch region construction reveals poor quality of construction. Field observations include sloped top surface of the notch and inadequately consolidated concrete.



## MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION PRACTICES

Observations of repair and maintenance practices were carried out at several bridge sites on US highway 65 near Des Moines and one Bridge site on US highway 218. In July 2004, a project was let to address bridge approach problems at seven sites on a thirteen mile section of US65 on the east side of Des Moines. The project involved replacing seven abutment paving notches and approach slabs (five bridges) and raising four approach slabs (two bridges) using URETEK method. This uses expanding, high density polyurethane foam to lift and fill voids under concrete slabs. This section of the report describes results from this investigation phase of the project.

### Bridge at US 218 crossing Railroad (District 5)

This bridge has three spans with steel girders and non-integral abutments. The bridge approach was grouted to fill a void (see Figure 236). During the field inspection, replacement of both approach slabs and the paving notch of the northbound lanes were in progress. The approach slabs were replaced due to excessive settlement and cracking, which is believed to be a result of severe erosion and subsequent void development. At the south end of the bridge, new granular backfill was placed and compacted in 8-inch-loose lifts using a vibratory base plate. The width of the newly constructed paving notch was 12 inches, with an expansion joint width of 2.5 inches (Figure 237). The bridge did not have subdrains and none were installed. The bridge embankment soil is mostly silty clay with no slope protection. At the north end of the bridge, reconstruction of the abutment was still in progress (Figure 238).



**Figure 236. Grout pumped under existing approach (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 237. Construction of new bridge approach (South end of NBL)**



**Figure 238. Abutment reinforcement (North end of NBL)**

## US 65 Maintenance Projects

*Bridge no. 7773.0R065 (US 65 over IA 5)*

This is a two-span bridge with steel girders and non-integral abutments. At the north end of the southbound lanes, an 8.5-inch void existed under the approach slab, as shown in Figure 239. In addition, the strip seal of the expansion joint was cut short and filled with debris. The end drain was in a satisfactory condition.

At the south end of the southbound bridge, differential settlement of 1 inch was measured relative to the wingwall (Figure 240), and a 2-inch void was observed under the approach slab. The embankment under the bridge was covered with aggregate and showed no signs of erosion or differential settlement. Aggregate cover was also used along the sides of the abutment to control erosion (Figure 241). The end drain was in a satisfactory condition, as shown in Figure 242.



**Figure 239. Void under approach slab (North end of SBL)**





**Figure 240. Differential settlement of 1 inch between the bridge slab and the bridge approach (South end of SBL)**

Abutment  
side →



**Figure 241. Aggregate placed at the sides of the abutment to control erosion (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 242. End drain in a satisfactory condition (South end of SBL)**

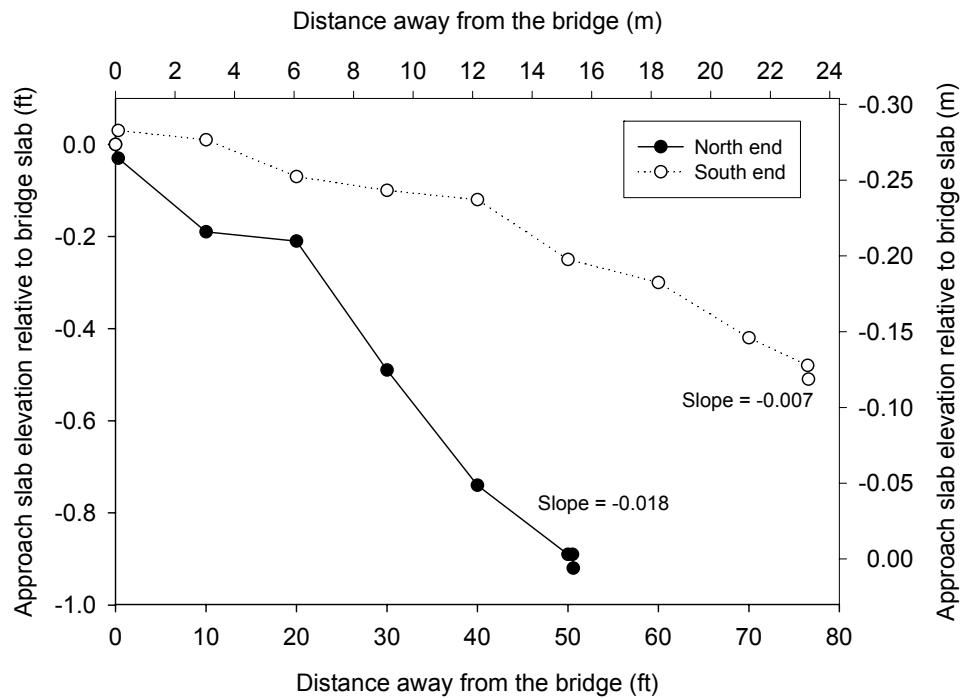
At this bridge site, Iowa DOT personnel cored the approach slabs to measure the size of the void under the pavement. Two cores were collected — one at the edge line and one at the center—of the right lane at about 15 inches from the bridge. As the cored concrete was dropped into the void, the distance relative to the original slab level was measured to estimate the void size. The concrete sample was then removed and the core was filled with expanding foam. At this bridge, the approach slab of the north end of the north bound was cored and a 2-inch void was measured. Due to the large void observed at the edge of the approach slab (See Figure 239), an additional third core was taken at the center line about 18 ft away from the bridge, but no void was detected. The thickness of the cored concrete was about 10.5 inches.

The research team measured the profile of approach slabs. The elevation of the approach slab and the roadway at the CF joint relative to the bridge slab at the edge line of the right lane were also measured. The line connecting the elevations of the points on the bridge slab and the point on the roadway are assumed to be the original profile of the approach slab. Bridge approach differential settlement can then be estimated using the difference between the measured profile and the original profile.

At this bridge, profiles of the north and south ends of the southbound lane are shown in Figure 243. Differential settlement of 0.5 inches was estimated between the approach slab and the roadway at both ends of the southbound lanes. The slopes for the north and south end approach slabs are -0.007 and -0.018. The approach slabs are sloping away from the bridge, which may indicate settlement of the foundation soil or compression of the embankment material. According to the Iowa DOT repair recommendation, only the approach slab at the north end was replaced.

The subdrains of the northbound lanes were inspected using the Iowa DOT snake camera (Figures 244 and 245). At the north end, water and mud were observed within the first 9 ft. inside the subdrain (Figures 246 and 247). The snake camera was pulled out, cleaned, and

reinserted. However, the camera could not be pushed beyond 14.4 ft., where the subdrain had collapsed. At the south end, the subdrain was completely dry and did not have any observed water or soil debris. The camera, however, could not be pushed beyond 9.8 ft. into the subdrain because of subdrain collapse.



**Figure 243. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge slab (SBL)**



**Figure 244. Snake camera used to inspect subdrains**





**Figure 245. Control of snake camera**



**Figure 246. Subdrain prior to insertion of snake camera (North end of NBL)**





**Figure 247. Snake camera covered with mud (North end of NBL)**

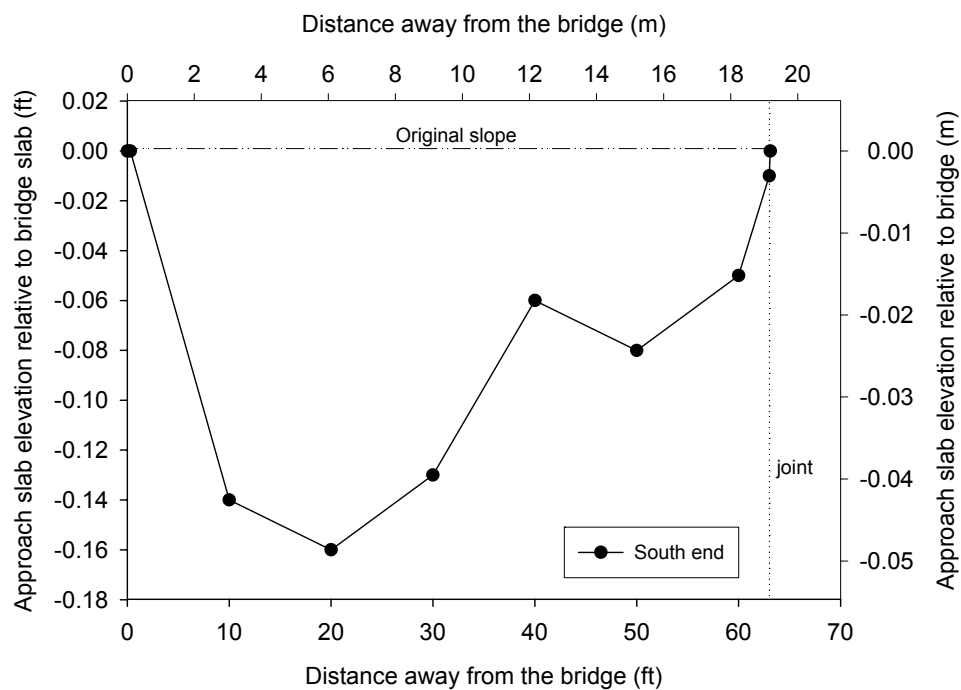
*Bridge no. 7774.0L065 (US 65 over Avon Road)*

This bridge is a three-span bridge with steel girders and non-integral abutments. At the north end of the southbound lanes, bridge approach differential settlement of 1 inch was measured relative to the wingwall. No settlement of the embankment under the bridge, which was covered by aggregate, was observed (Figure 248). At the south end, differential settlement at the bridge approach was observed. In addition, water ponding at the bottom of the embankment under the bridge was noted. The inlet of the surface drain was in a satisfactory condition.

Approach slab coring at the south end of the south bound indicated a 0.5-inch void at both the center line and the edge line of the right lane. The profile of the south end approach slab revealed a non-uniform pavement elevation. The profile shows a maximum settlement of 1.9 inch at 20 feet from the bridge abutment. The original slope of the approach slab is horizontal (Figure 249).



**Figure 248. Aggregate slope protection at the bridge embankment (North end of NBL)**



**Figure 249. Profile of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (South end of SBL)**

*Bridge no. 76.8065 (US 65 over Des Moines River)*

This bridge is a seven-span bridge with concrete girders and non-integral abutments. At the north end of the northbound lanes, the embankment consists of silty sand and has no slope protection. Some erosion of the bridge embankment was observed. At the sides of the abutment, large rip-rap had been placed to reduce erosion, as shown in Figure 250.

At the south end of the northbound lanes, differential settlement of 1.5 inches was measured at the end of the wingwall. The expansion joint was in satisfactory condition. Large rip-rap covered the embankment under the bridge as shown in Figure 251. Some erosion was observed along the side of the abutment.

At the south end of the southbound lanes, the strip seal was cut short causing erosion at side of the abutment. Settlement and erosion of the bridge embankment was also observed. At the north end of the southbound lanes, 3.5 inches of differential settlement was measured (Figure 252). No slope protection was used and erosion of the embankment was observed.

The bridge approach at the north end of the southbound lanes was cored and revealed a 1.25 inch void at the edge line and 2 inches at the center line. At the time of the investigation, the north end approach was planned for replacement and the south end for resurfacing.

The approach slab elevation profiles for north and southbound lanes are shown in Figures 253 and 254. Differential settlement of the approach slab at the north end of the southbound lanes was about 1.2 inches at 5 ft. from the bridge abutment, while the south end approach slab settled about 3.5 inches at 50 ft. away from the bridge abutment. The slopes of the north and south end approach slabs of the southbound lane are 0.01 and -0.019. Differential settlement between the approach slab and the roadway of both ends of the northbound lanes was about 0.5 inches. The slopes of the north and south end approach slabs of the northbound lane are 0.012 and -0.019, respectively.

The snake camera was used to inspect the subdrain at the north end of the northbound lanes. At 5.9 ft. inside the subdrain, the subdrain was partially collapsed and the snake camera could not be advanced. By removing the snake camera's brushes, the camera was advanced to 10.3 ft., at which point it was found that the subdrain was completely collapsed. The first 10.3 ft. observed showed that the subdrain was dry with no debris, which may indicate that water is not exiting through the drain.



**Figure 250. Rocks placed at the abutment side to prevent erosion (North end of NBL)**

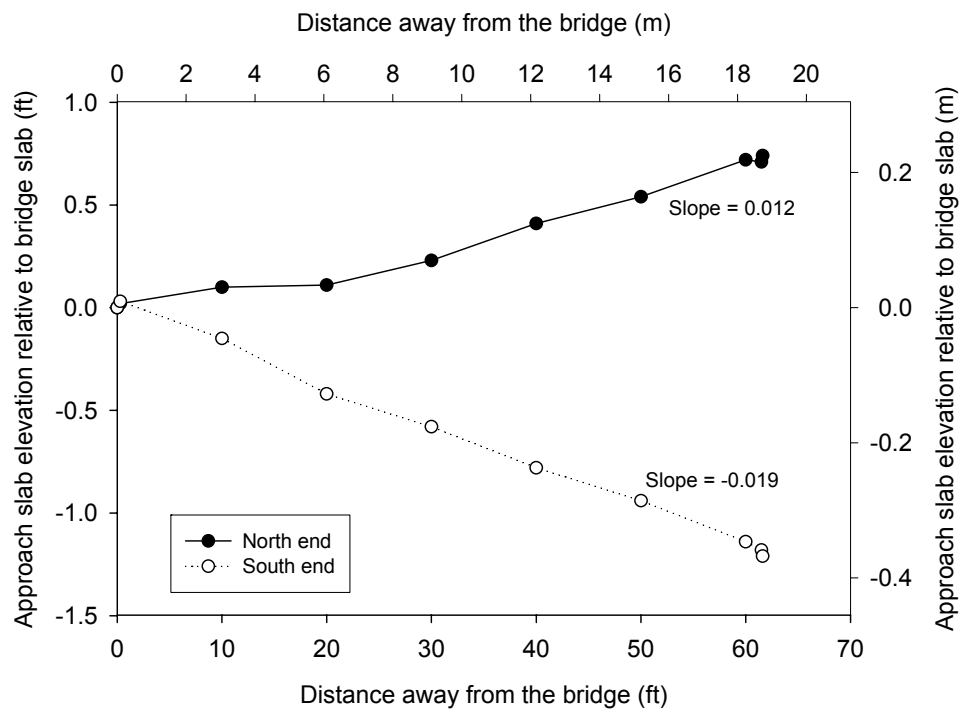


**Figure 251. Rocks placed at the embankment under the bridge to prevent further erosion (South end of NBL)**

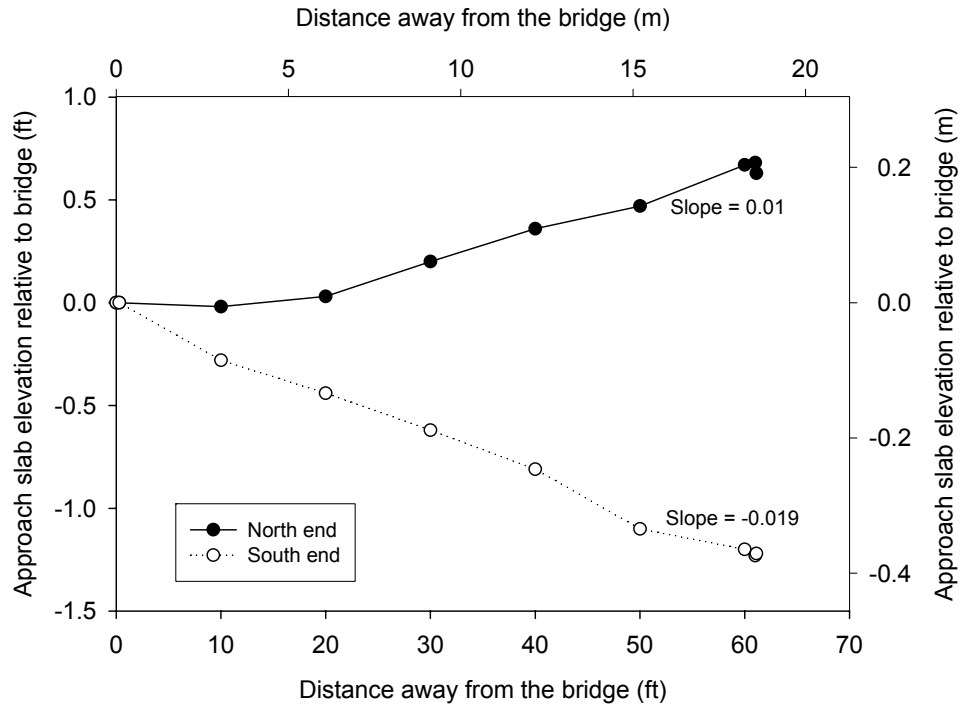




**Figure 252. Settlement of approach slab (North end NBL)**



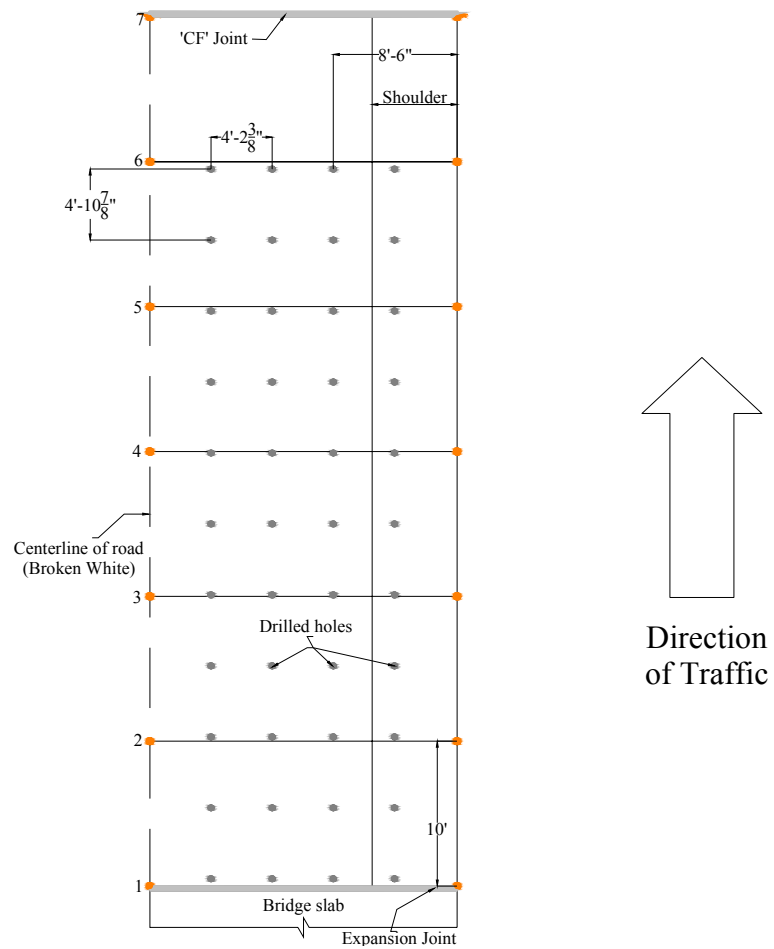
**Figure 253. Profiles of the approach slab relative to bridge slab (NBL)**



**Figure 254. Elevation of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (SBL)**

As a demonstration at this bridge site, URETEK, Inc., repaired the right lane of the north end of the northbound lanes. Figure 255 shows the locations where the URETEK expanding foam was injected through 5/8 inch drill holes in the slab. The drill holes were spaced about 4 to 5 feet apart (Figures 256 and 257). A dial gauge was placed just past the 'CF' joint, located 60 feet from the abutment, to monitor elevation changes in the approach slab pavement (Figure 258). After drilling was completed, pumping of the high density polyurethane was performed. Some holes were re-drilled after the material had hardened to inject additional material as needed (Figures 259 and 260).

The research team measured the profile of the approach at 10 ft. intervals before and after injecting the expanding foam. The approach slab was raised approximately 0.25 inches at 40 to 60 ft. from the abutment. Unfortunately, due to bad weather, the URETEK crew was not able to inject the material from 0 to 30 ft (Figure 261).

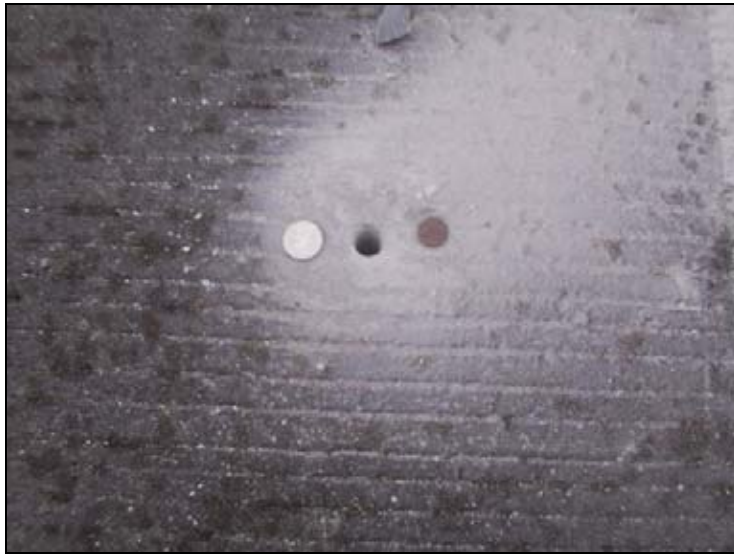


**Figure 255. Location of holes drilled on the bridge approach slab**



**Figure 256. Holes drilled on the approach slab**





**Figure 257. Holes drilled for injecting expansive material under the approach**



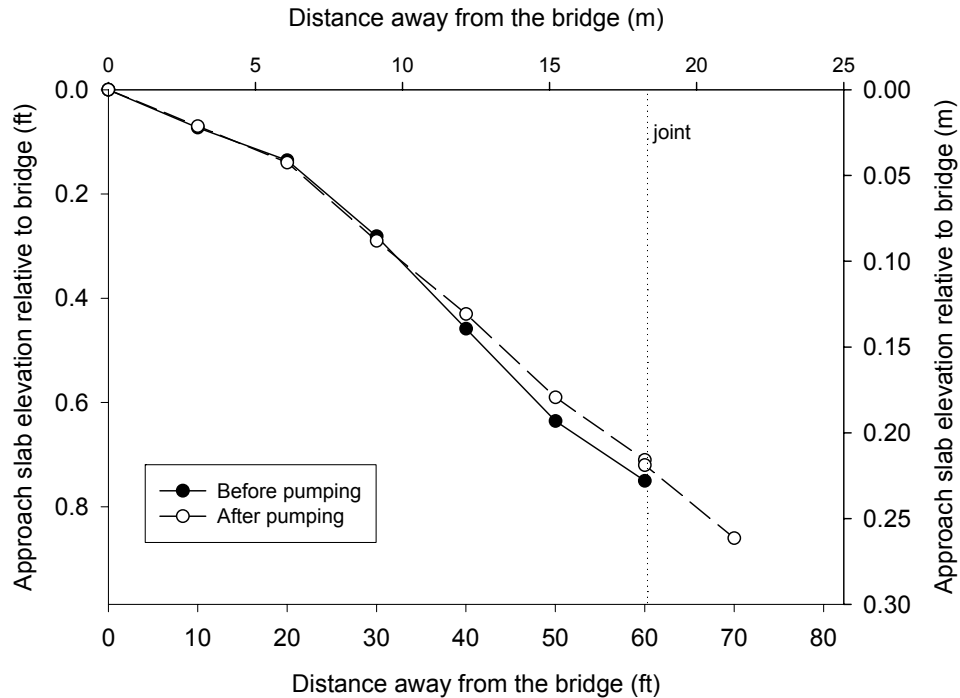
**Figure 258. Dial gauge to measure change in approach slab elevation**



**Figure 259. Injecting high-density polyurethane under the approach slab**



**Figure 260. Steady injection until material leaks out of hole**



**Figure 261. Elevation of approach relative to expansion joint before and after pumping**

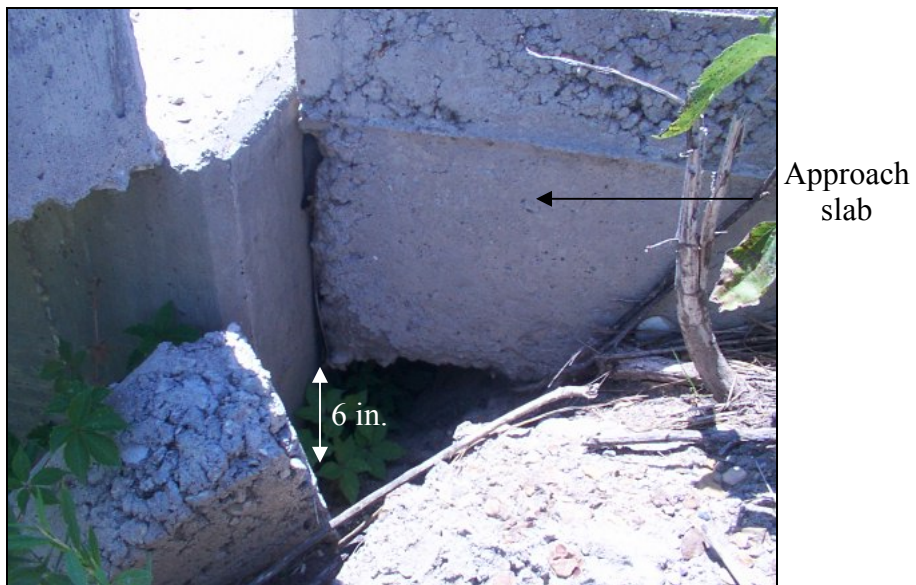
*Bridge no. 7777.0R065 (US 65 over Vandalia Road/Railroad)*

This bridge is a five-span bridge with integral abutments and concrete girders. At the north end of the northbound lanes, about 4 inches of differential settlement was measured at the end of the wingwall (Figure 262). A 6-inch void developed under the approach slab, as shown in Figure 263. Flexible foam was used as filler of the expansion joint—gaps were observed and concrete deterioration was observed at the expansion joint. Although the embankment under the bridge had an aggregate cover, erosion was observed between the abutment and the bridge embankment.

At the south end of the northbound lanes, a 10-inch void was observed under the approach slab (Figure 264). Figure 265 shows 1.5 inches of differential settlement between the approach slab and wingwall. The expansion joint was deteriorated, as shown in Figure 266. Furthermore, erosion along the abutment sides was observed (Figure 267). The embankment has concrete slope protection which appeared to be in relatively good condition. The embankment, however, had settled about 7 inches (Figure 268), and a 1-inch horizontal gap was measured between the embankment and abutment face (Figure 269).

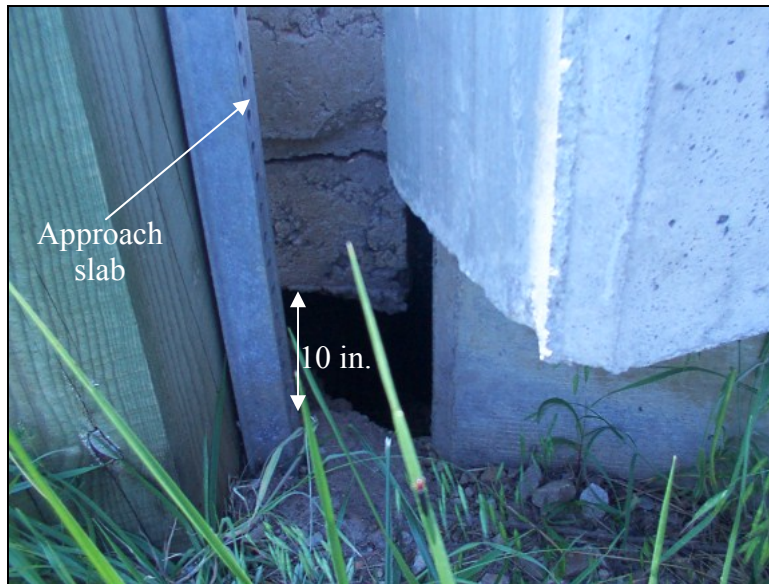


**Figure 262. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (North end of NBL)**

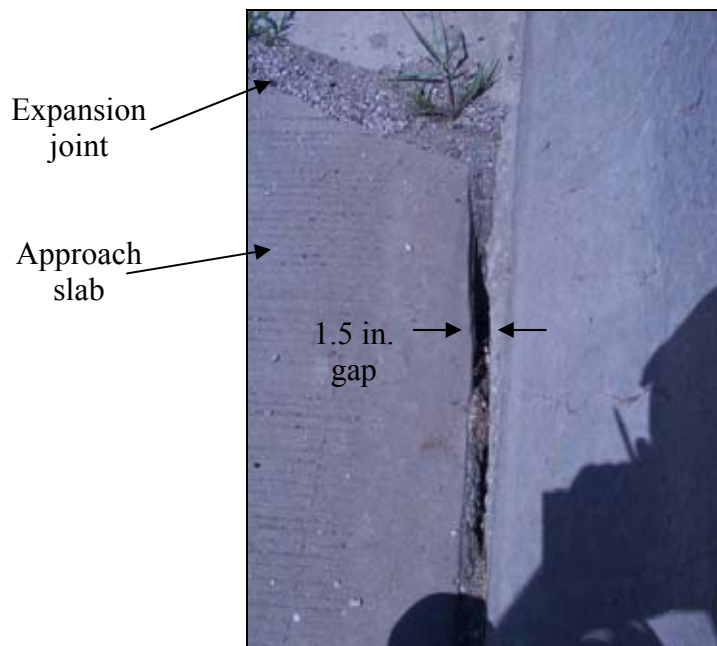


**Figure 263. A 6 in. void developed under the approach slab (North end of NBL)**

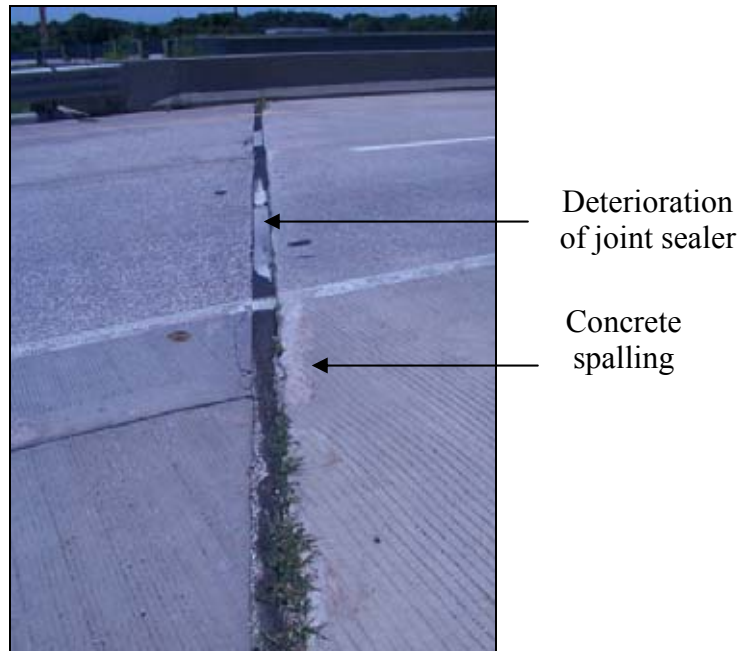




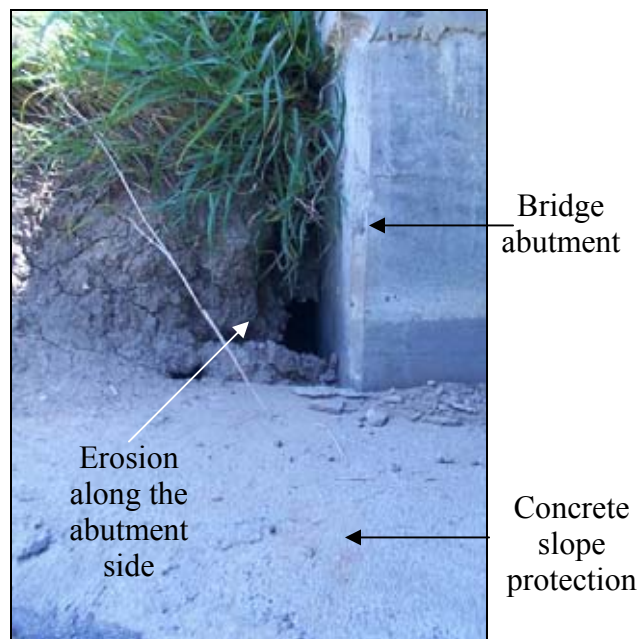
**Figure 264. A 10 in. void developed under the approach slab (South end of NBL)**



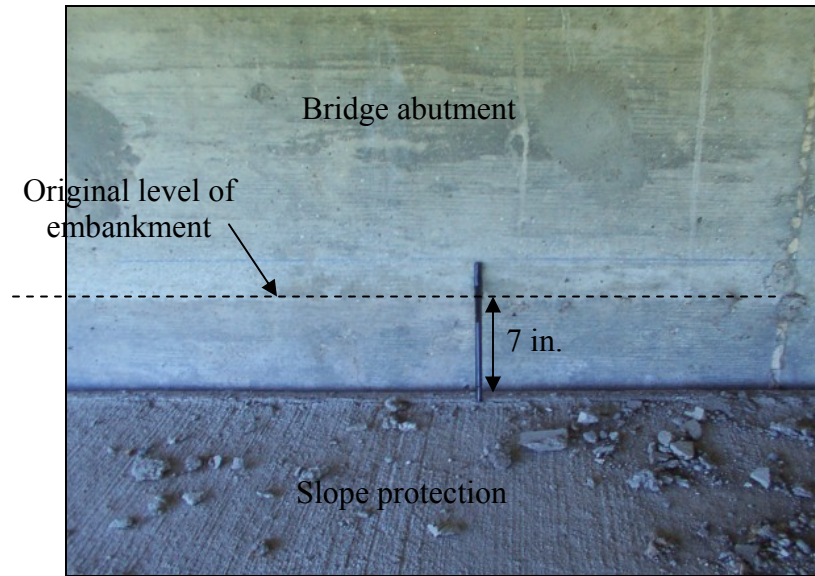
**Figure 265. Gap between the approach slab and the wingwall (South end of NBL)**



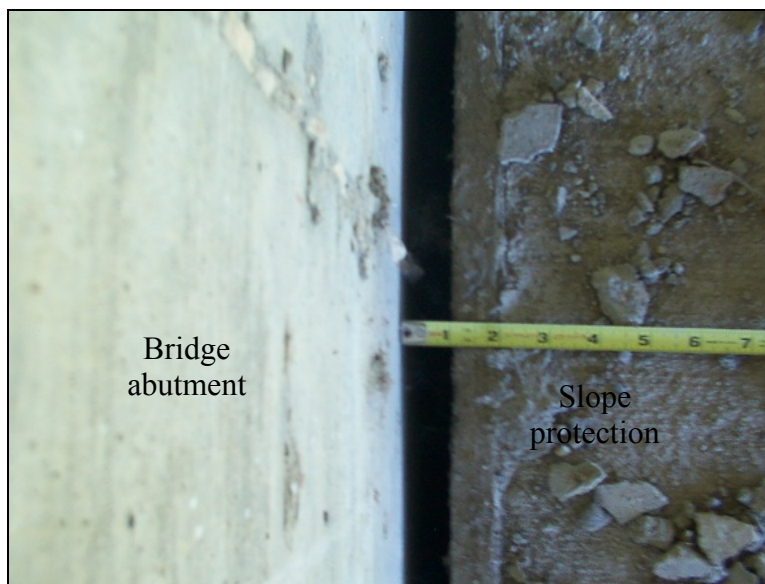
**Figure 266. Deteriorated flexible foam used as joint filler (South end of NBL)**



**Figure 267. Erosion along the abutment sides (South end of NBL)**



**Figure 268. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge (South end of NBL)**



**Figure 269. Top view showing the 1 in. gap between the abutment and concrete slope cover (South end of NBL)**

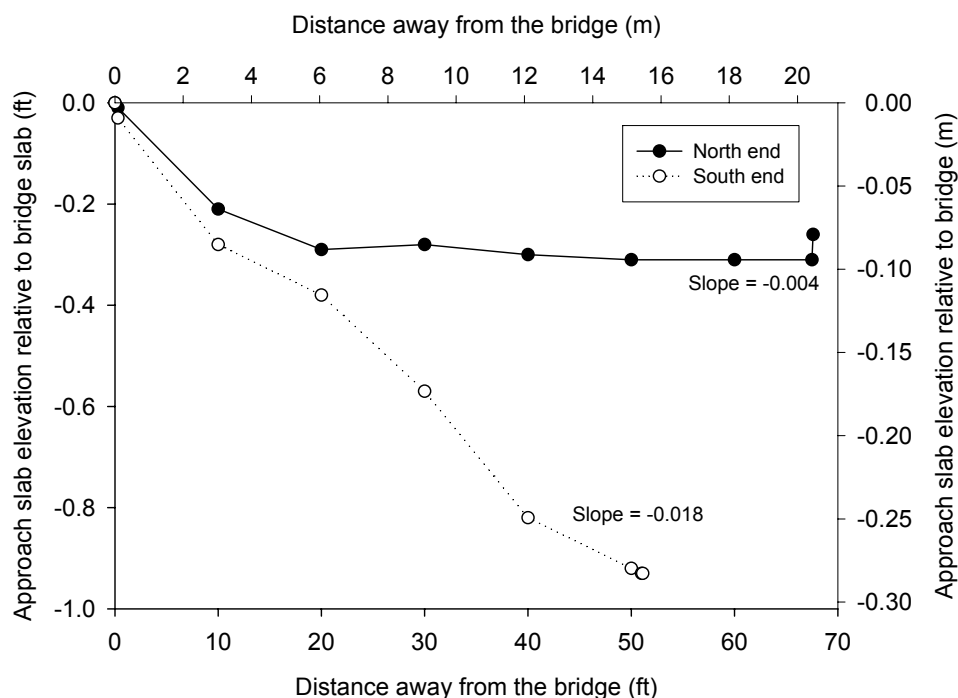


Table 16 lists the void sizes (6 to 11.5 inches) measured under the approach slabs as determined from coring the approach pavement.

Bridge approach profiles were obtained for both ends of the northbound bridge, as shown in Figure 270. When compared with the assumed original profiles, differential settlement at the north end was about 1.5 inches at 20 feet from the bridge abutment and 0.6 inches between the approach slabs at 68 feet. The maximum settlement of the south end approach slab was 1.3 inches at 40 feet away from the bridge. The slopes of the north and south end approach slabs are -0.004 and -0.018, respectively. Both approach slabs are sloping away from the bridge, which may indicate settlement of the foundation soil or compression of the embankment material.

**Table 16. Voids measured under the approach slabs**

Bound	Void measured (in.)			
	North end		South end	
	Edge line	Center line	Edge line	Center line
North	8	10	10	9.5
South	8.5	8.5	11.5	6



**Figure 270. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL)**

In September 2004, this bridge site was re-inspected during maintenance operations. During

inspection, replacement of the right lane approach slabs at the south bound bridge was in progress (Figure 271). The left lane was still opened to traffic. The north end approach slab was removed while the south end approach slab was torn down and being removed.

A void was observed under the left lane of the north end, as shown in Figure 272. The void was 9 inches deep at the abutment and about 1 inch at 4 feet away. Figure 273 shows that shear failure of portions of the paving notch of the left lane occurred such that the approach slab was only resting on about 0.5 inches of the paving notch (Figure 274).

At the south end approach slab, about 1 inch of slab drop at the bridge deck was observed (Figure 275). Recycled tire chips were used as a joint filler material at the expansion joint. Similar to the north end, the approach slab at the south end was resting on only 1 inch of the paving notch, as shown in Figure 276. Under the approach slab, a 10-inch-deep void was measured at the abutment and extended 5 feet away from the bridge.

To evaluate subgrade strength, DCP tests were performed at the north and south ends of the southbound bridge at 2 feet from the abutment. At the north end, the DCP test was conducted on the old special backfill material. At the south end, the DCP test was conducted on the new compacted special backfill (Figure 277). The results of the DCP testing conducted on the old backfill material showed that the CBR values ranged from 2 to 15, as shown in Figure 278. DCP test results conducted on the new compacted special backfill shows that the CBR values range from 1.5 to 15. No significant difference was measured between the CBR values of both the old and the new compacted special backfill (Figure 279).

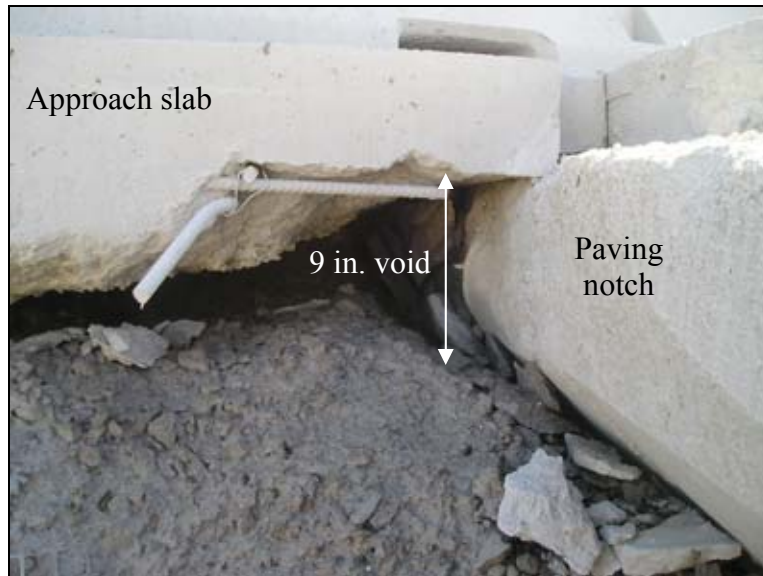


**(a) North end approach slab**

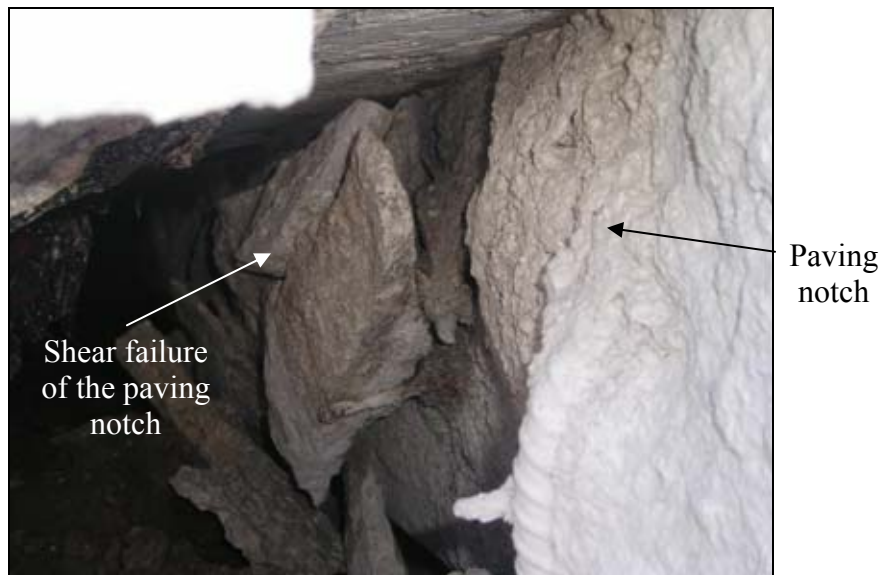


**(b) South end approach slab**

**Figure 271. Replacement of approach slabs at the south bound**



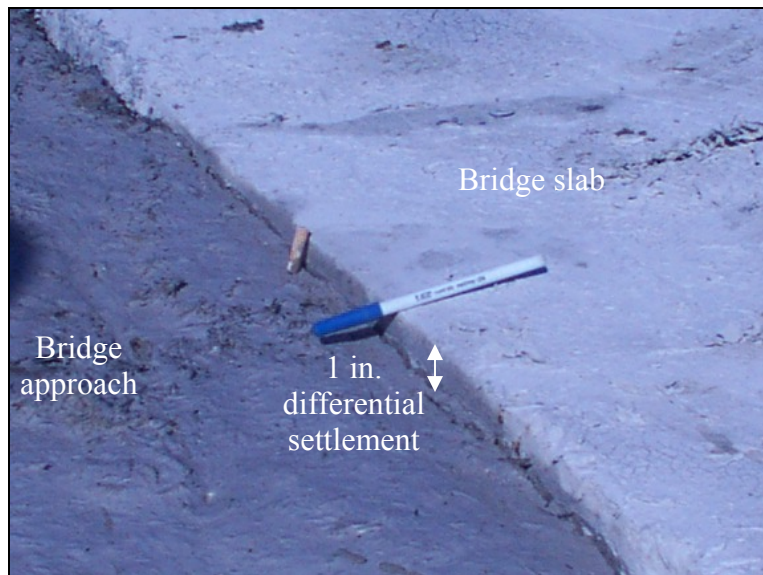
**Figure 272. A 9 in. void developed under the left lane approach slab (North end of SBL)**



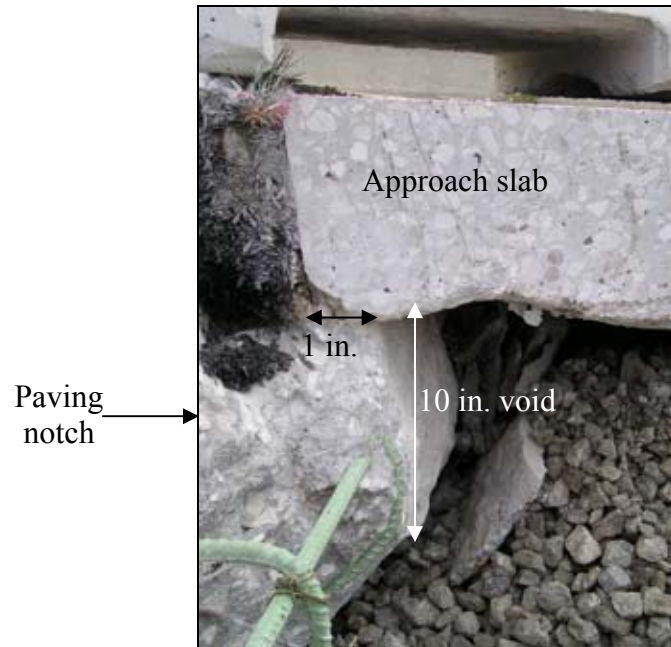
**Figure 273. Shearing of paving notch (North end of SBL)**



**Figure 274. The approach slab resting on 0.5 in. of the paving notch (north end of SBL)**



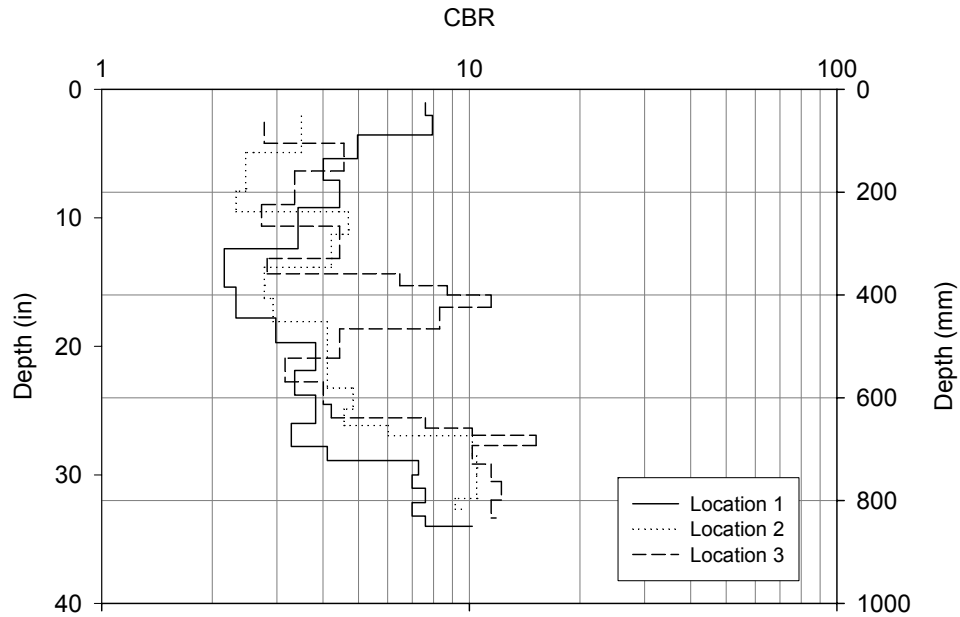
**Figure 275. Differential settlement between the bridge slab and the bridge approach (South end of SBL)**



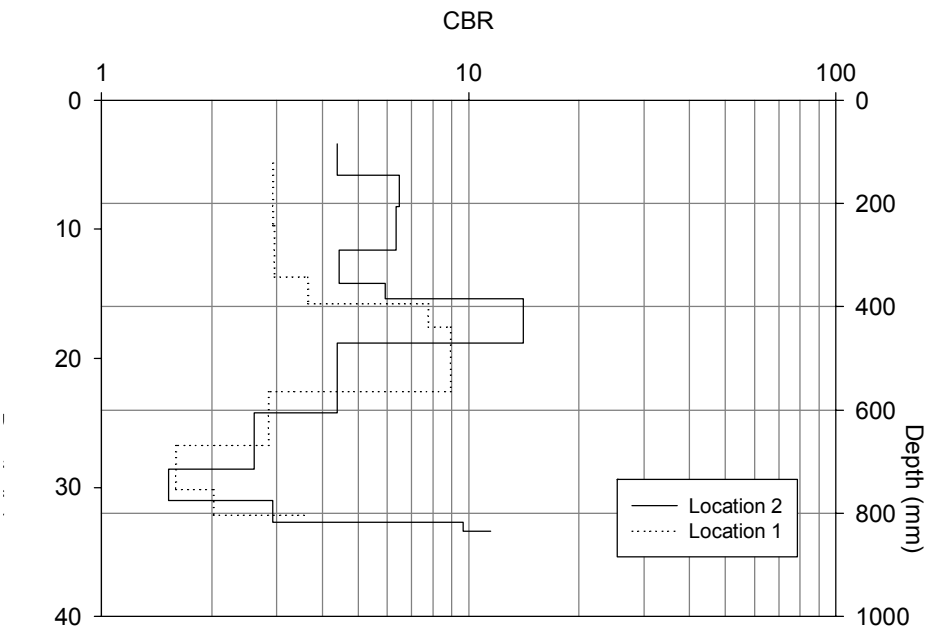
**Figure 276. Approach slab resting on 1 inch of the paving notch, and a 10-inch-void developed under the approach slab (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 277. Compacted special backfill (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 278. Results of DCP tests conducted on the old backfill material (North end of SBL)**



**Figure 279. DCP test conducted on the replaced special backfill (South end of SBL)**

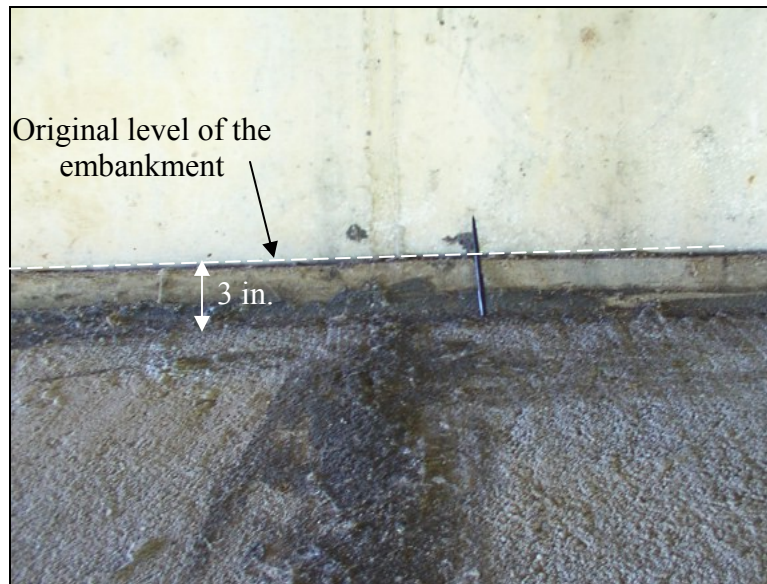
*Bridge no. 7778.1065 (US 65 over SE 6<sup>th</sup> Ave.)*

This bridge is a three-span bridge with non-integral abutments and steel girders. At the south end of the northbound bridge, differential settlement was observed relative to the wingwall. The strip seal at the expansion joint was cut short causing water to flow around the bridge sides leading to



erosion along the sides of the abutment. The embankment has a slope protection which appeared to be in good condition with no settlement. At the north end of the northbound bridge, erosion along the abutment sides was also observed. The embankment had settled about 3 inches, as shown in Figure 280. The embankment has a slope protection that appeared to be in good condition.

At the north end of the south bound bridge, the approach slab settled about 2 inches relative to the bridge slab (Figure 281). The outlet of the end drain could not be found.



**Figure 280. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge (North end of NBL)**



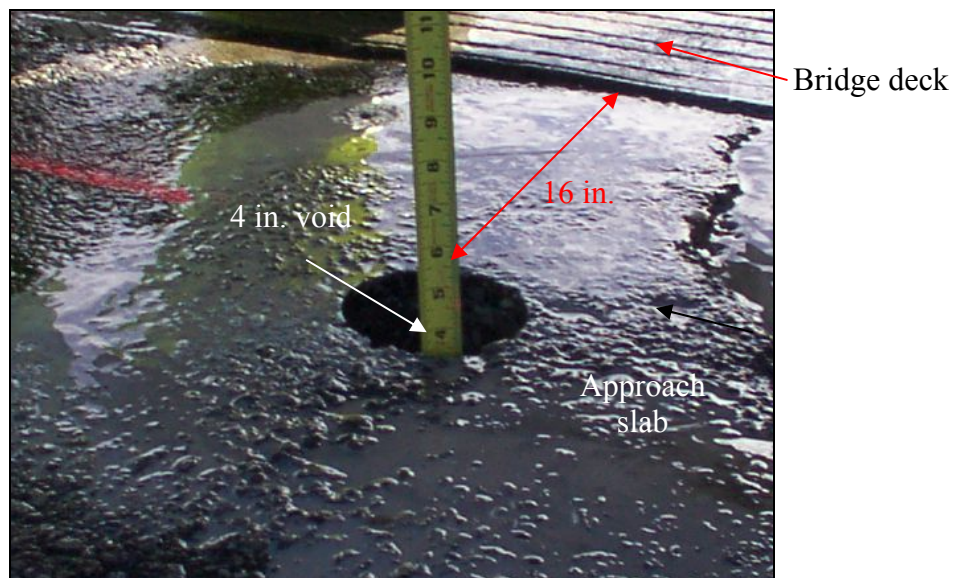
**Figure 281. Differential settlement of the approach slab (North end of SBL)**

Figures 282 and 283 show how coring by the Iowa DOT was used to determine void size at the north end of the southbound bridge. The pavement thickness was 15.5 inches, which was determined by measuring the length of the core obtained at the white line (Figure 284). Table 17 summarizes the void sizes. The south end of the southbound lanes was not cored because no significant bridge approach pavement distress was observed.

Elevation profiles of the bridge approaches are shown in Figures 285 and 286. Both the north and south approaches of the northbound lanes settled about 2.5 inches relative to the original slope at distances of 50 feet and 60 feet away from the bridge abutment. The slopes of the north and south end approach slabs are 0.012 and -0.027, respectively (Figure 285). The approach slab settled about 1.5 inches relative to the pavement past the CF joint. Settlement along the approach slab varied from 1 to 1.5 inches relative to the original slope. The slope of the north end approach slab is 0.017 (Figure 286).

**Table 17. Voids measured under approach from core samples**

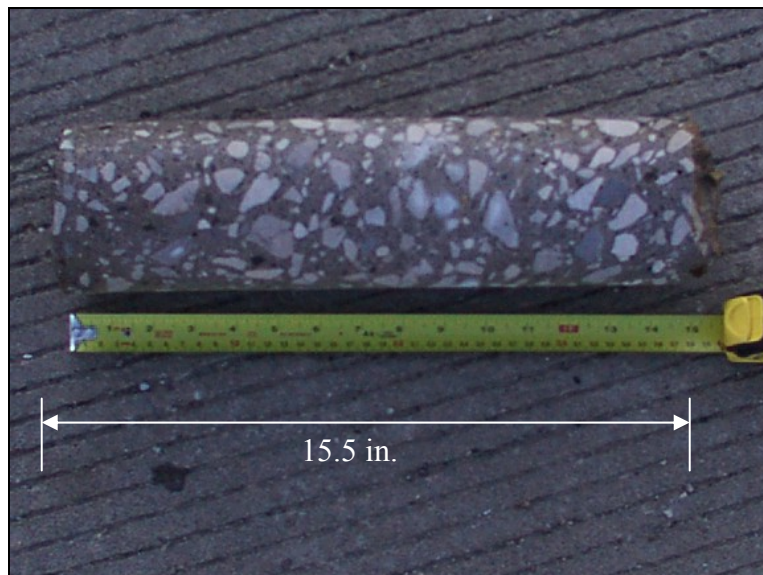
Bound	Void measured (inches)			
	North end		South end	
	Edge line	Center line	Edge line	Center line
North	0	4.0	0.5	0.5
South	3	3.5	-	-



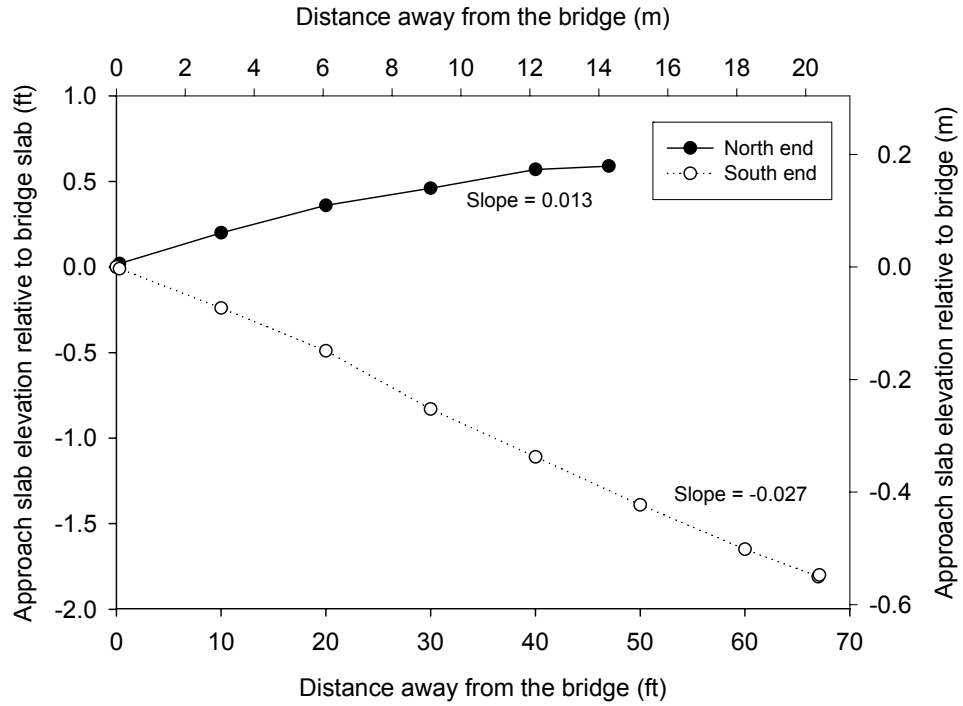
**Figure 282. A 4-inch-void under the approach slab estimated by measuring the distance the core dropped (North end of SBL, center line)**



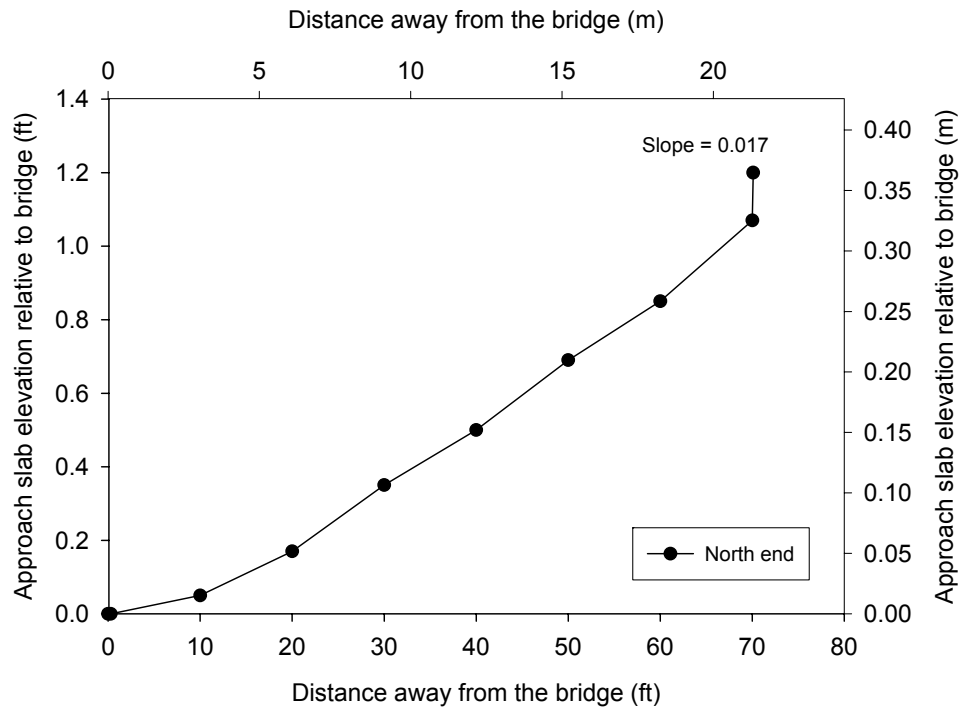
**Figure 283. A 3-inch-void under the approach slab estimated by measuring the distance the core dropped (North end of SBL, edge line)**



**Figure 284. Pavement thickness determined from measuring the length of the core (North end of SBL, edge line)**



**Figure 285. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL)**



**Figure 286. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL)**



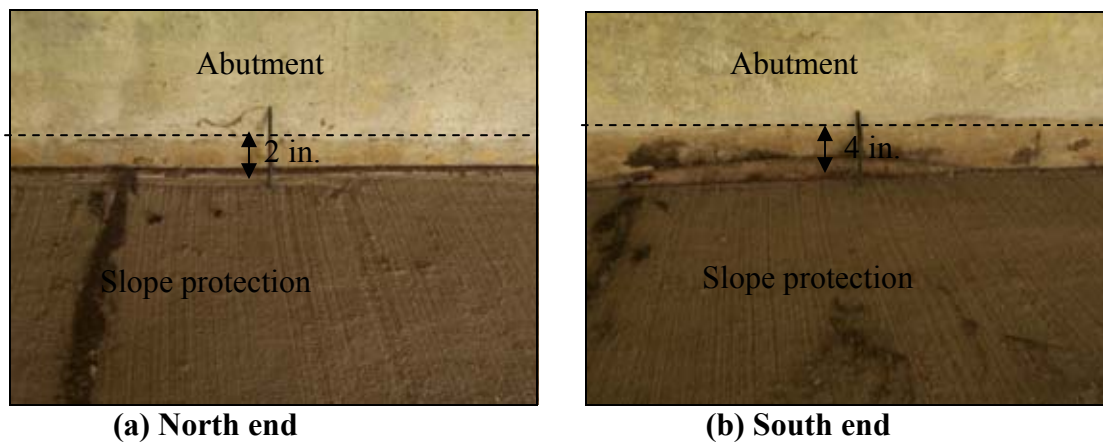
*Bridge no. 7779.0065 (US 65 over Rising Sun Dr.)*

This bridge is a three-span bridge with concrete girders and integral abutments. At the north end of the northbound lanes, 1.5 inches of differential settlement was observed at the end of the wingwall (Figure 287). The width of the expansion joint was about 5.5 inches and poorly filled. The concrete slope protection of the embankment under the bridge was in good condition; however, the embankment had settled about 2 inches relative to the abutment (Figure 288).

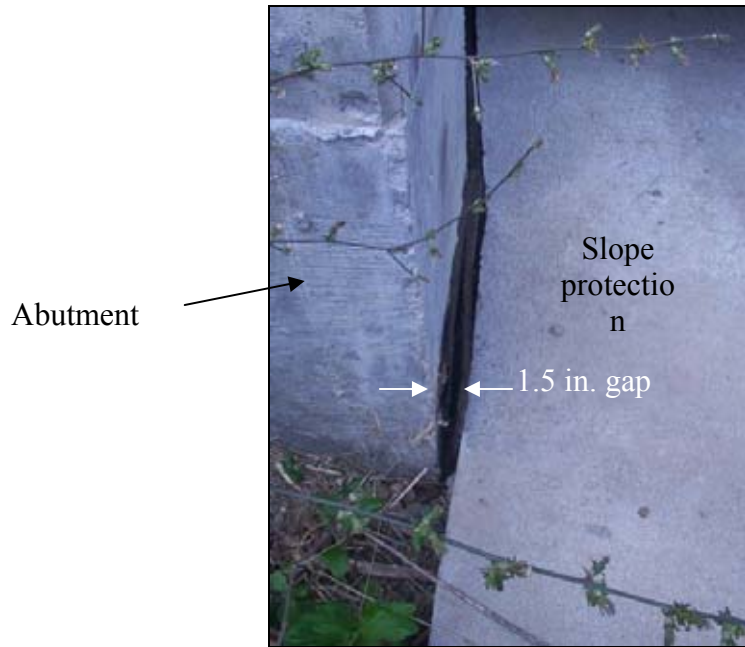
At the south end of the northbound lanes, erosion along the sides of the abutment was observed. Furthermore, the embankment under the bridge had settled about 4 inches relative to the abutment and a 1.5-inch horizontal gap existed between the abutment face and slope protection (Figures 288 and 289).



**Figure 287. Differential settlement between the bridge slab and the bridge approach (North end of NBL)**

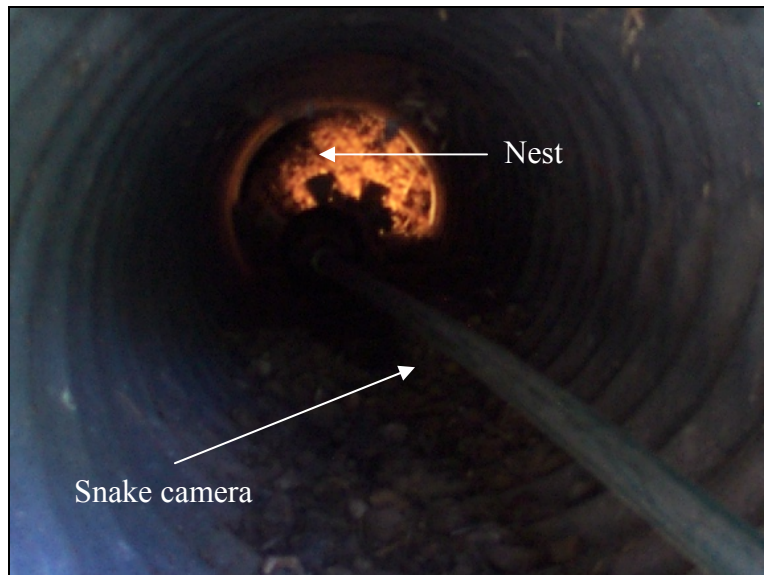


**Figure 288. Settlement of the embankment under the bridge (NBL)**



**Figure 289. A 1.5 inch gap between abutment face and slope protection (South end of NBL)**

The snake camera was used to inspect the subdrains of both ends of the north bound. At the north end, the subdrain was dry. At 5 feet inside the subdrain, a rodent nest was observed blocking the subdrain (Figure 290). At the south end, the subdrain was completely dry with some fines at the bottom of the drain (Figure 291).



**Figure 290. Rodent nest blocking the subdrain at 5 feet from the outlet**





Fine soil  
particles at  
the bottom  
of the  
subdrain

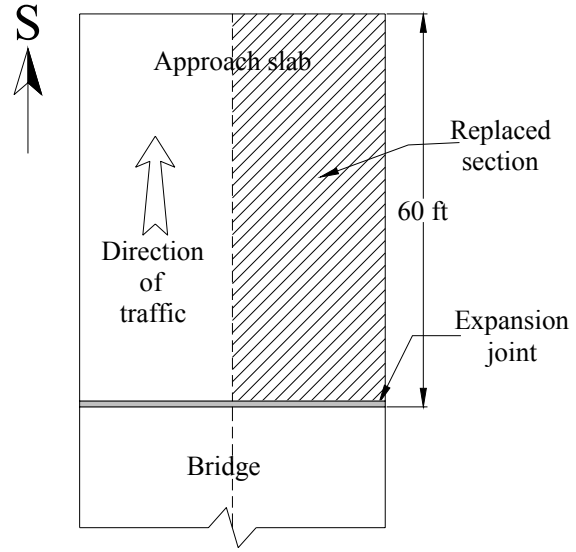
**Figure 291. Iowa DOT snake camera inserted inside the subdrain**

This bridge was also inspected in September 2004 while major maintenance operations were underway. During inspection, replacement of the approach slab at the south end of the southbound lanes was in progress. The replaced section was on the right lane, while the left lane approach slab was still open to traffic (Figure 292). Figure 293 shows removal of the existing 10-inch-wide paving notch. The void under the existing approach (left lane) was approximately 18 inches deep at the abutment and 6 inches deep at 3 feet from the abutment (Figure 294). A new subdrain pipe was installed behind the bridge abutment. The subdrain was connected to the end drain. Figure 295 shows the trench excavation to place the subdrain and end drain. Porous backfill was placed around the new drains.

To measure subgrade strength, DCP tests were conducted at three locations about 2 feet from the abutment. Tests were performed before excavating the old special backfill and after placing the new special backfill. DCP test results presented in Figures 296 and 297 show that the old special backfill CBR values ranged from 2 to 9. The new special backfill CBR values ranged from 3 to 18. It did not appear that the new special backfill had been compacted.



**(a) Replaced approach slab**



**(b) Schematic of the replaced section**

**Figure 292. Replacement of the right lane approach slab (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 293. Tearing down the old pavement notch (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 294. A void developed under the left lane approach slab which was 1.5-feet-deep at the bridge abutment (South end of SBL)**

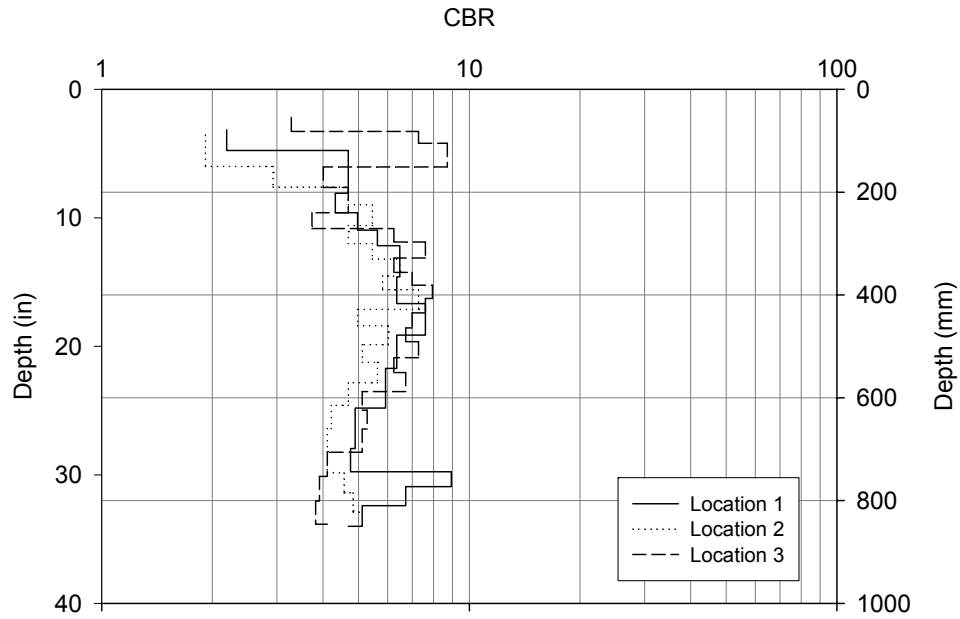


**(a) Trench excavated to install subdrain**

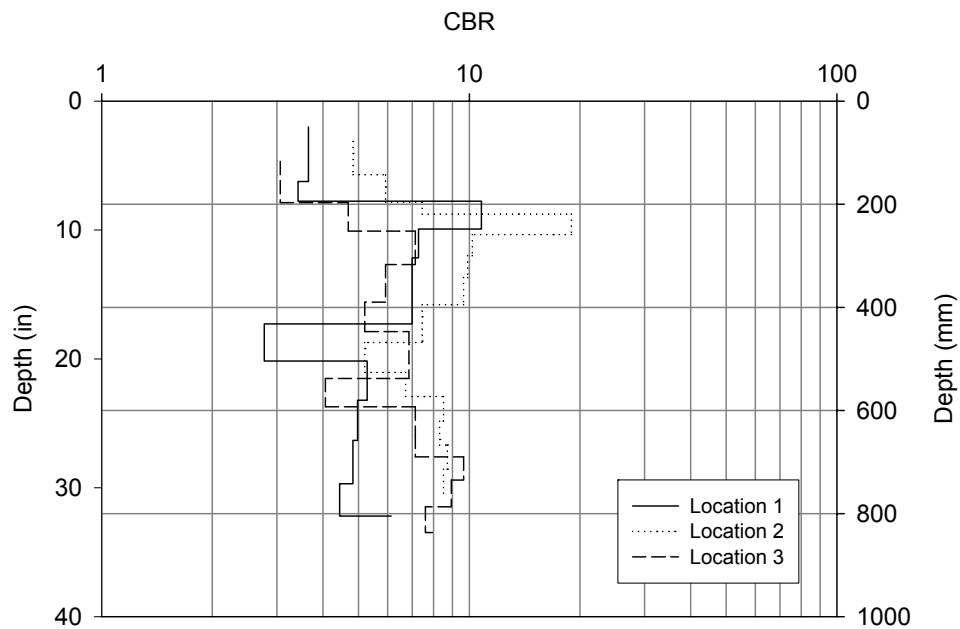


**(b) Trench excavated to connect the subdrain to the end drain**

**Figure 295. Installing a drainage system under the right lane approach slab**



**Figure 296. Results of DCP test conducted on special backfill material before excavation (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 297. Results of DCP test conducted on special backfill material after replacement (South end of SBL)**

*Bridge no. 7779.4065 (US 65 over IA 163)*

This bridge is a four-span bridge with concrete girders and integral abutments. At the north end of the northbound lanes, the approach had an asphalt overlay that was cracked and had settled about 4.5 inches. Erosion along the sides of the abutment was observed. The embankment had concrete slope protection that was in a good condition. The embankment, however, had settled about 3.5 inches relative to the abutment. The outlet of the end drain was in a satisfactory condition.

At the south end of the northbound lanes, differential settlement of 2.5 inches was measured at the end of the wingwall (Figure 298). Concrete spalling and cracking of the asphalt overlay were observed at the expansion joint (Figure 299). Concrete slope protection of the embankment under the bridge was in good condition; however, it settled about 3.5 inches relative to the abutment (Figure 300) and had a 0.5-inch gap at the abutment face.

At the north end of the southbound lanes, 4 inches of differential settlement at the bridge approach was measured at the end of the wingwall (Figure 301). Recycled tire chips were used as joint filler for the expansion joint, as shown in Figure 302. The width of the expansion joint was about 5 inches. The concrete slope protection was in good condition.

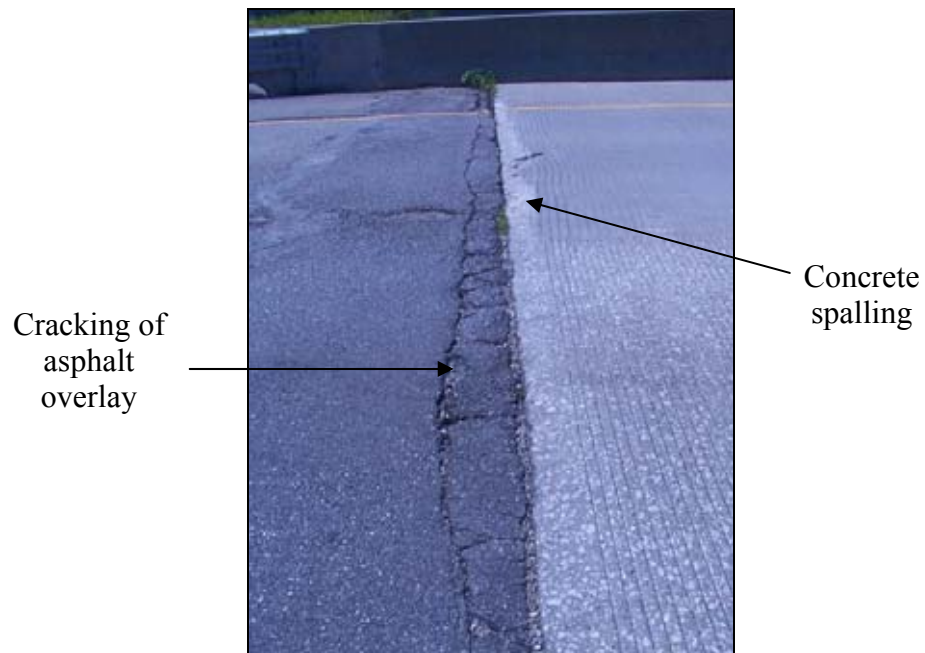
Approach slabs at both ends of the southbound lane were cored. Table 18 summarizes the measured void size, pavement thickness, and paving notch dimensions at the approach slabs. The void under the approach slab was about 9.5 inches at the edge line of the north end approach slab (Figure 303).

Profiles were obtained for all four ends of the bridge approach pavements (Figures 304 and 305). Differential settlement of the approach slab relative to the bridge slab for both ends of the northbound lane was about 1 inch. The slopes are -0.013 and -0.001 for the north and south end approach slabs, respectively. For the southbound lanes, the maximum settlement relative to the original profile was about 2 inches and 1.8 inches for the north and south end approaches, respectively. The slopes for the north and south ends approach slabs of the southbound lane are -0.015 and -0.002, respectively. Both approach slabs are sloping away from the bridge, which may indicate settlement of foundation soil or compression of the embankment material.



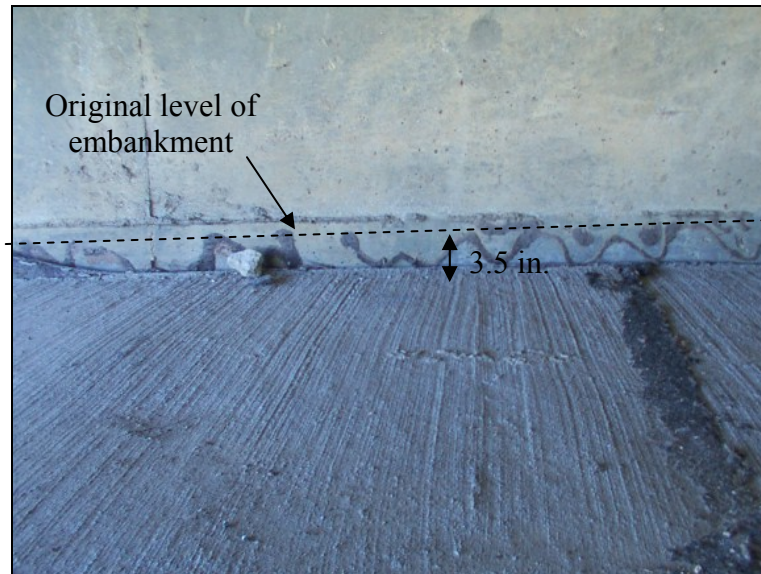


**Figure 298. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South end of NBL)**

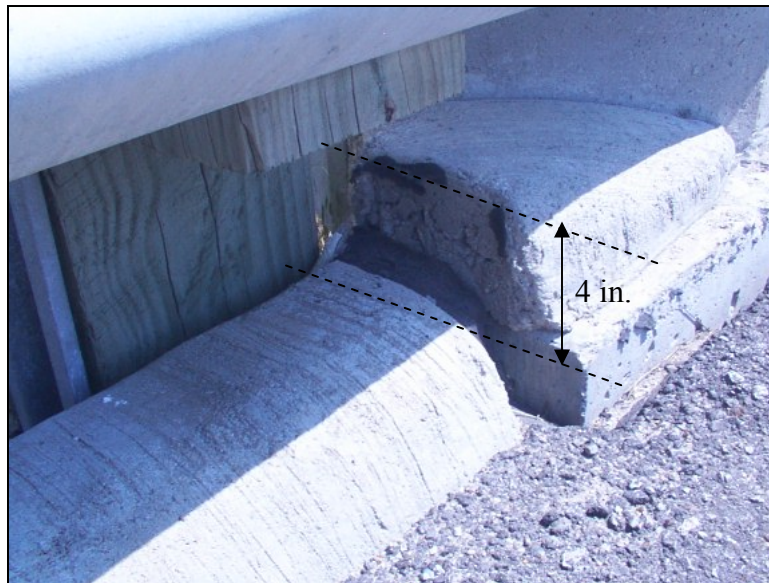


**Figure 299. Concrete spalling and cracking of asphalt overlay at the expansion joint (South end of NBL)**

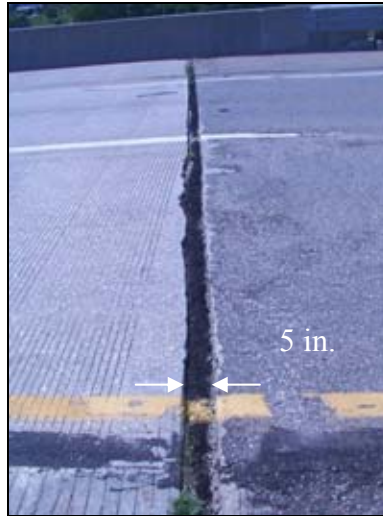




**Figure 300. Settlement of the embankment at distance of 3.5 in. (South end of NBL)**



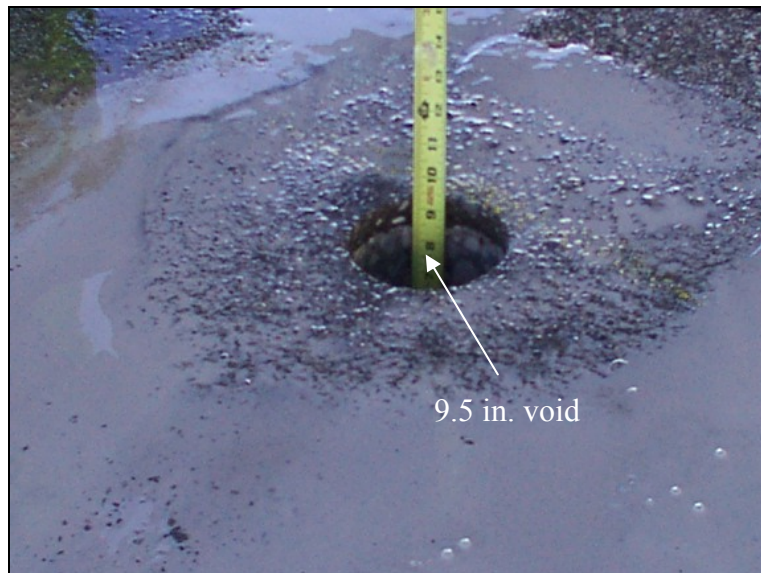
**Figure 301. A 4 in. differential settlement at the bridge approach (North end of SBL)**



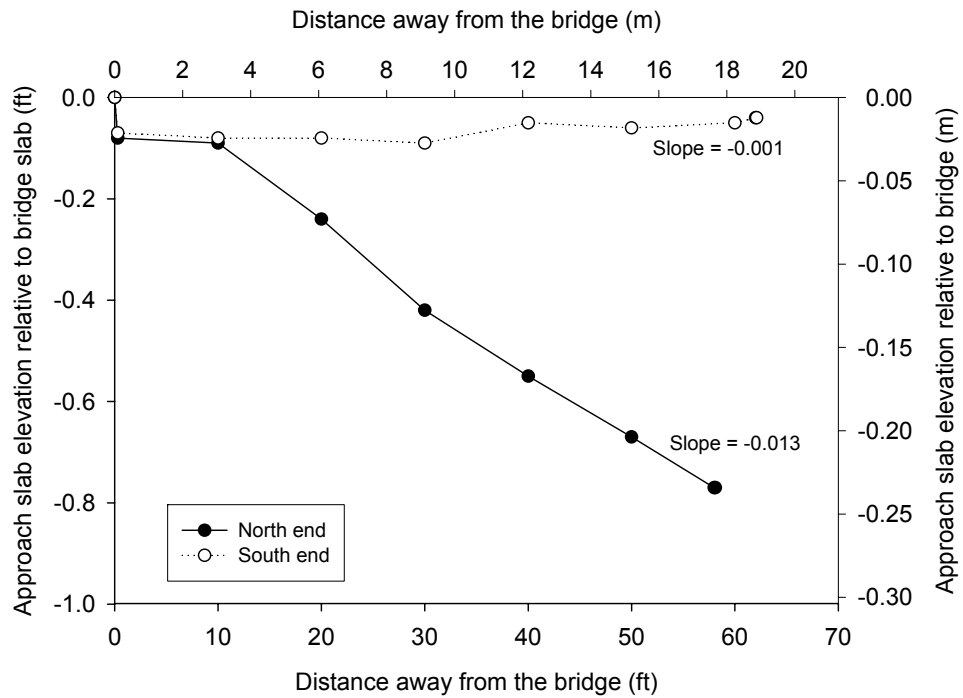
**Figure 302. Recycled tires used as joint filler**

**Table 18. Measurements of the void size, paving notch, and pavement thickness at the Southbound lane**

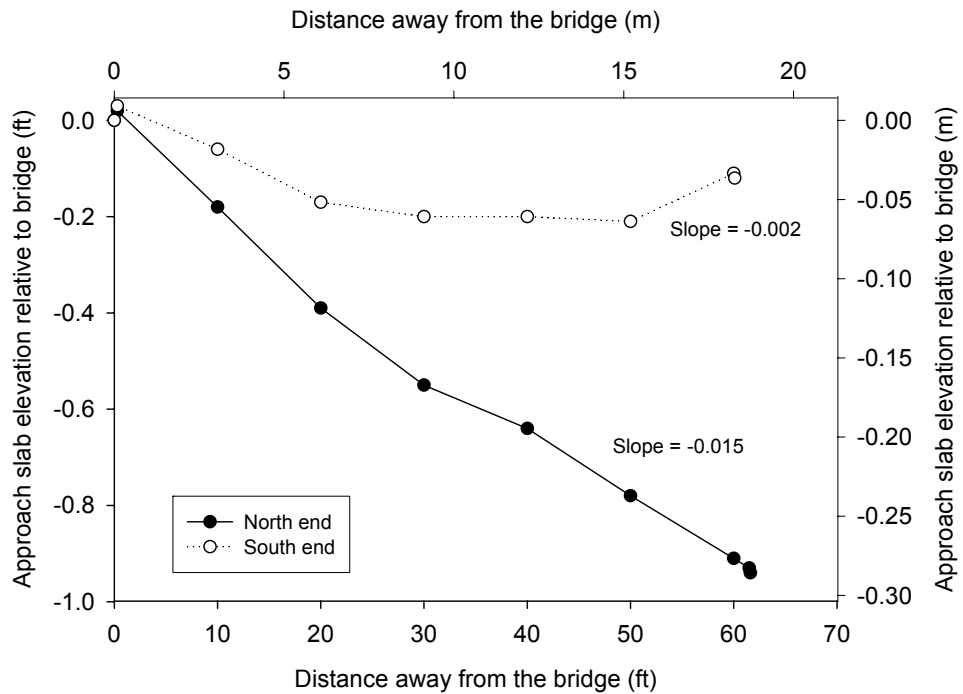
Bridge End	Void size (in.)		Notch dimension (in.)		Pavement thickness (in.)	
	Edge line	Center line	Edge line	Center line	Edge line	Center line
North	9.5	6.5	-	10.25	-	-
South	5	3.75	8.5	9	12.5	14



**Figure 303. A 9.5 in. void under the approach slab estimated by measuring the distance the core dropped (North end of SBL)**



**Figure 304. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL)**



**Figure 305. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL)**

By using the snake camera at the north end of the northbound subdrain outlet, it was revealed that the subdrain was blocked with soil debris (Figure 306). Unlike other bridges where the subdrain outlet was day-lighted horizontally away from the abutment, this outlet was located at the bottom of the downslope embankment.



**Figure 306. Subdrain outlet, located at the bottom of the embankment, blocked by soil debris**

*Bridge no. 80.8R065 (US 65 over NE 27<sup>th</sup> St.)*

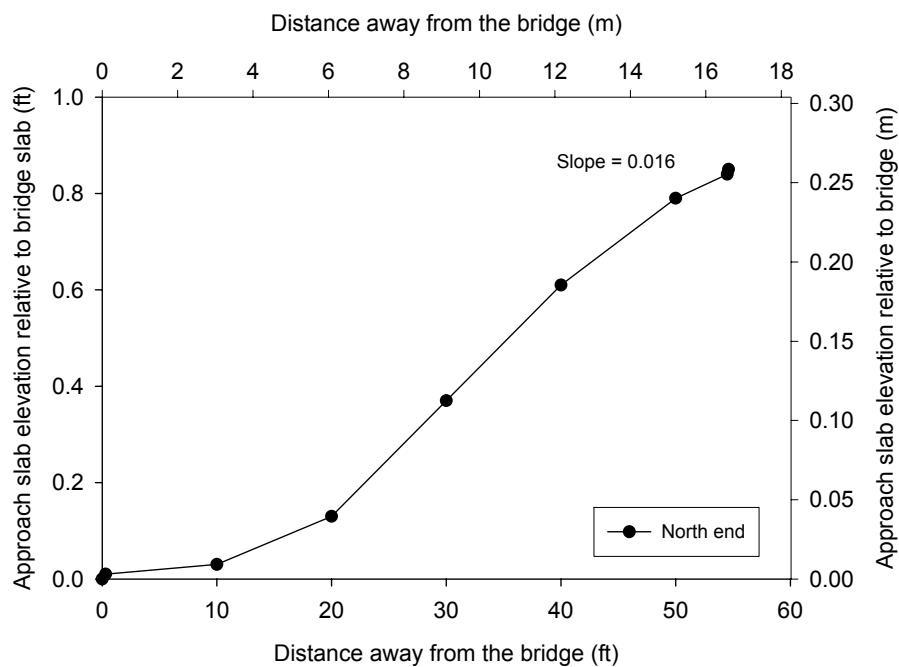
This bridge is a three-span bridge with concrete girders and integral abutments. At the north end of the northbound lanes, differential settlement of 2.5 inches was measured relative to the wingwall. Transverse cracks at the approach slab were visible (Figure 307). The expansion joint was 3.25 inches wide and filled with flexible foam filler, but not sealed. No settlement was observed at the embankment under the bridge, and the concrete slope protection appeared to be in a good condition. The outlet of the subdrain was in a satisfactory condition but was dry.

Approach slab coring was performed by the Iowa DOT at the right lane of the north end of the northbound lanes. The measured void under the approach slab was about 1.5 inches at the edge line and 2 inches at the center line.

Elevation profile measurements are shown in Figure 308. The maximum settlement relative to the original profile was about 2 inches at 20 feet from the bridge abutment. The slope of the approach slab is 0.016.



**Figure 307. Transverse cracks at the bridge approach**



**Figure 308. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (North end of NBL)**

*Bridge no. 7781.2065 (US 65 over 4 mile Creek/ Railroad)*

This bridge is a four-span bridge with steel girders and non-integral abutments. At the north end of the southbound lane, differential settlement of 3 inches was measured relative to the wingwall.



Significant damage to the approach pavement was observed (Figure 309). Although, the expansion joint condition was satisfactory, the strip seal was cut short allowing water to erode soil from around the abutment. At the embankment under the bridge, the unprotected slope was moderately eroded. The outlet of the end drain was damaged and appeared to be dry and not functioning (Figure 310).

At the south end, an asphalt overlay had been previously placed because of differential settlement at the bridge approach. Nonetheless, differential settlement of 2 inches was observed relative to the wingwall (Figures 311 and 312). The end drain appeared to be in good condition.

Figure 313 shows the approach slab cores at both bounds. Table 19 presents the void sizes measured under each approach slab. The maximum voids measured at the north and south end approach slabs were 4.5 and 5 inches at the edge line, respectively. The void under the north end of the southbound approach slab was about 0.5 inches, as shown in Figure 314. As performed at other bridges, expanding foam was placed after obtaining cores to plug the core hole, as shown in Figure 315.



**Figure 309. Severe cracking at the bridge approach pavement (North end of NBL)**



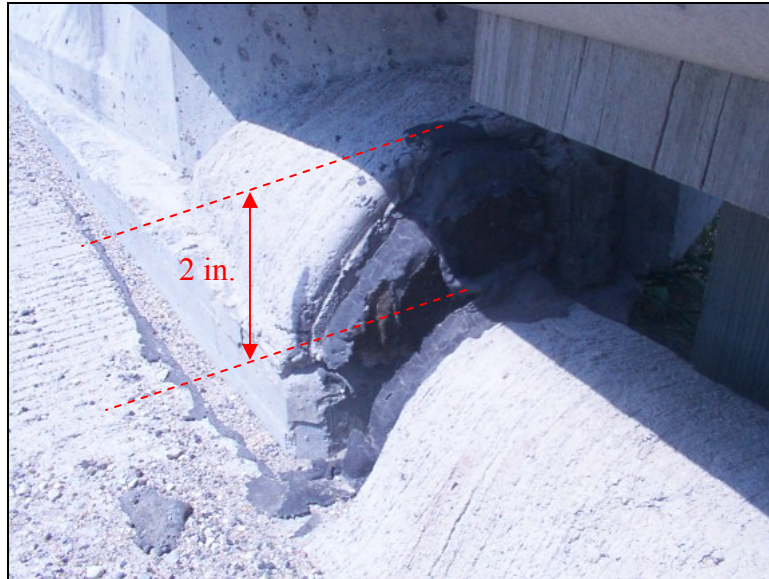


**Figure 310. Damaged end drain (North end of NBL)**



Differential  
settlement

**Figure 311. Settlement of bridge approach (South end of NBL)**



**Figure 312. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South end of NBL)**

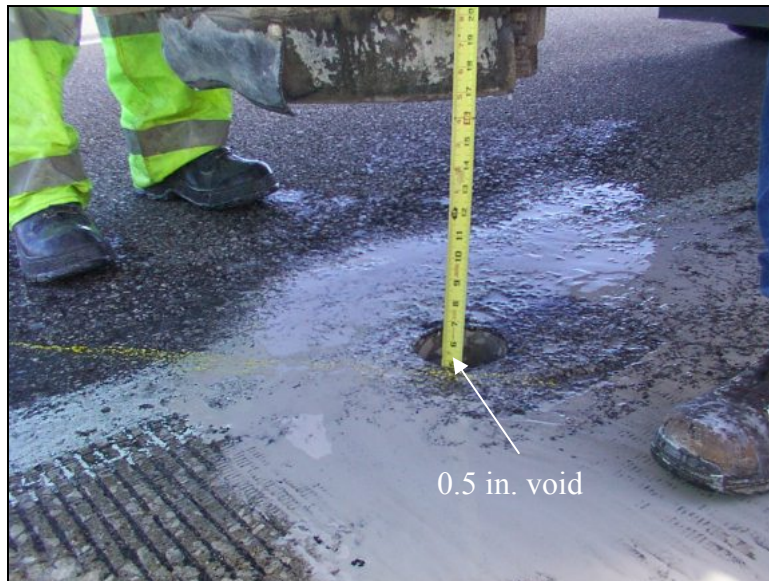
**Table 19. Voids measured under approach**

Bound	Void measured (in.)			
	North end		South end	
	Edge line	Center line	Edge line	Center line
North	4.5	1	1	1
South	0.5	3	5	4.5

Figures 316 and 317 show the bridge approach profiles at all four ends. The approach slab at the north end of the north bound settled about 2 inches at 20 feet from the bridge abutment. The south end approach slab settled about 4 inches at 20 feet from the bridge abutment. The slopes for the north and south end approach slabs are -0.036 and 0.006, respectively. At the southbound lanes, the north end approach slab settled about 1 inch at 40 feet away from the bridge relative to the original profile, and the south end settled about 5 inches at 20 feet from the bridge abutment. The slopes for the north and south ends approach slabs are -0.029 and -0.001, respectively.



**Figure 313. Coring at bridge approach (NBL)**

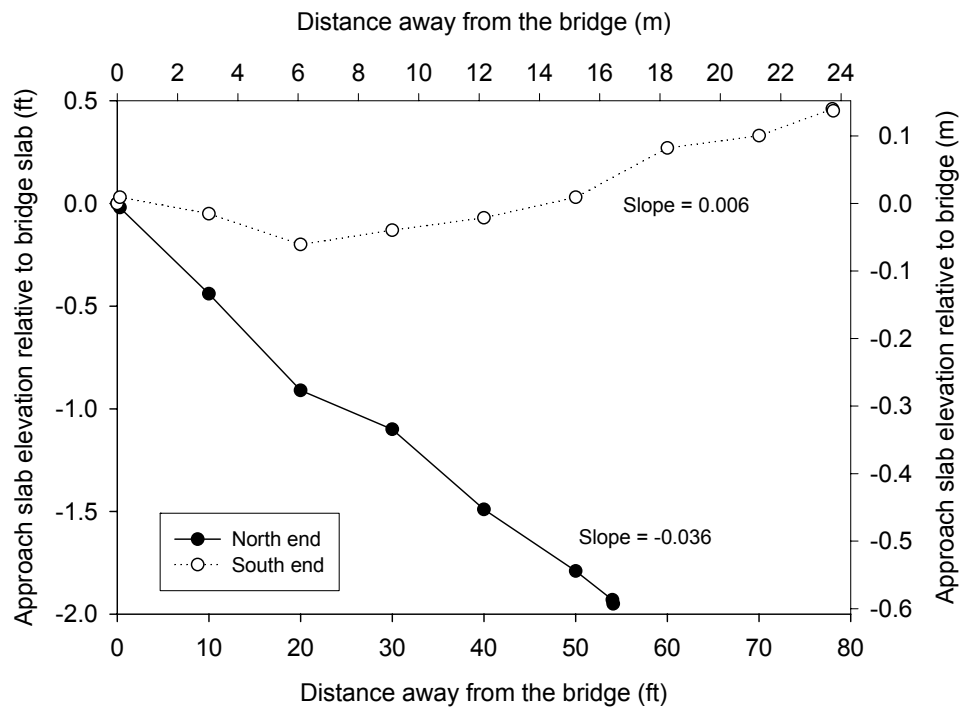


**Figure 314. Measuring the void under the approach slab (North end of SBL)**

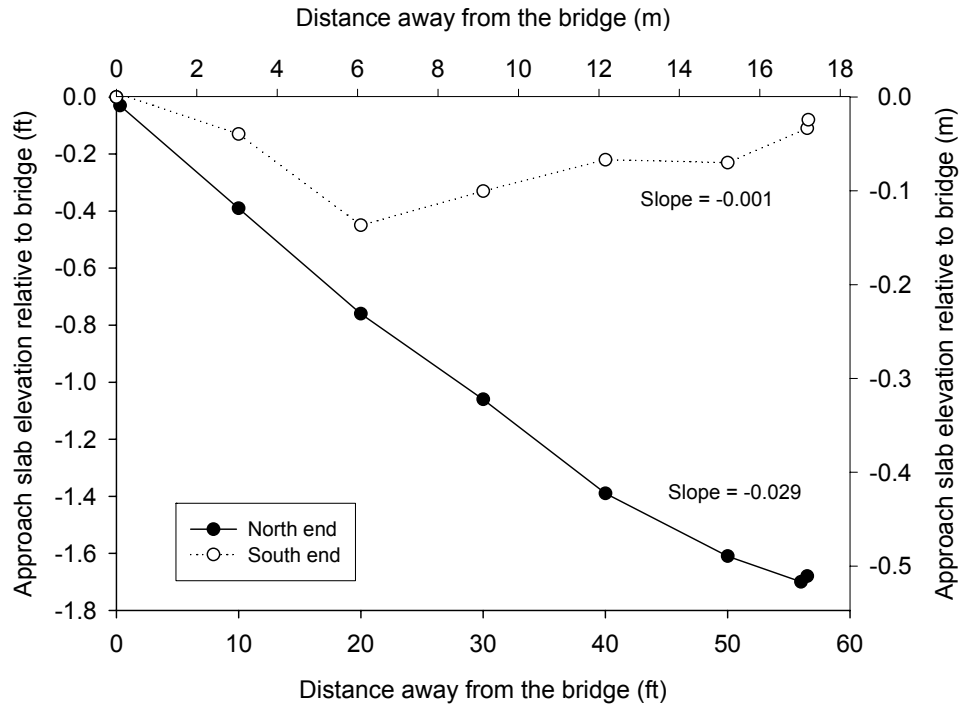




**Figure 315. Expanding foam placed in the core hole of the approach slab (NBL)**



**Figure 316. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (NBL)**



**Figure 317. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL)**

*Bridge no. 7782.8L065 (US 65 over NE 46<sup>th</sup> Ave.)*

This bridge is a three-span bridge with steel girders and non-integral abutments. At the north end of the southbound lanes, differential settlement at the approach slab was observed (Figure 318). Transverse cracking across the approach slab was also noted (Figure 319). The expansion joint was not sealed. The strip seal was also observed filled with soil particles and cut short. Concrete slope protection of the embankment was in good condition.

At the south end of the southbound lanes approach slab settlement was observed as shown in Figure 320. The strip seal was filled with soil particles, but the overall condition of the expansion joint was satisfactory. The concrete slope protection was in good condition with no observed settlement (Figure 321).

Bridge approaches at both ends of the southbound lanes were cored. Table 20 summarizes the measured void sizes at both ends. The voids under the approach slab of both ends were 2 inches at the edge line and 1.5 inches at the center line.

Profiles of both approaches at the edge line of southbound lane are shown in Figure 322. The maximum settlement of the north end approach slab relative to the original profile was 1.2 inches at 10 feet from the bridge abutment. The maximum settlement of the south end approach slab relative to the original profile was about 3 inches at 40 feet from the bridge abutment. The slope of the north and south end approach slabs are 0.009 and -0.026, respectively.



**Figure 318. Settlement of bridge approach (North end of SBL)**



**Figure 319. Transverse cracking at the bridge approach (North end of SBL)**





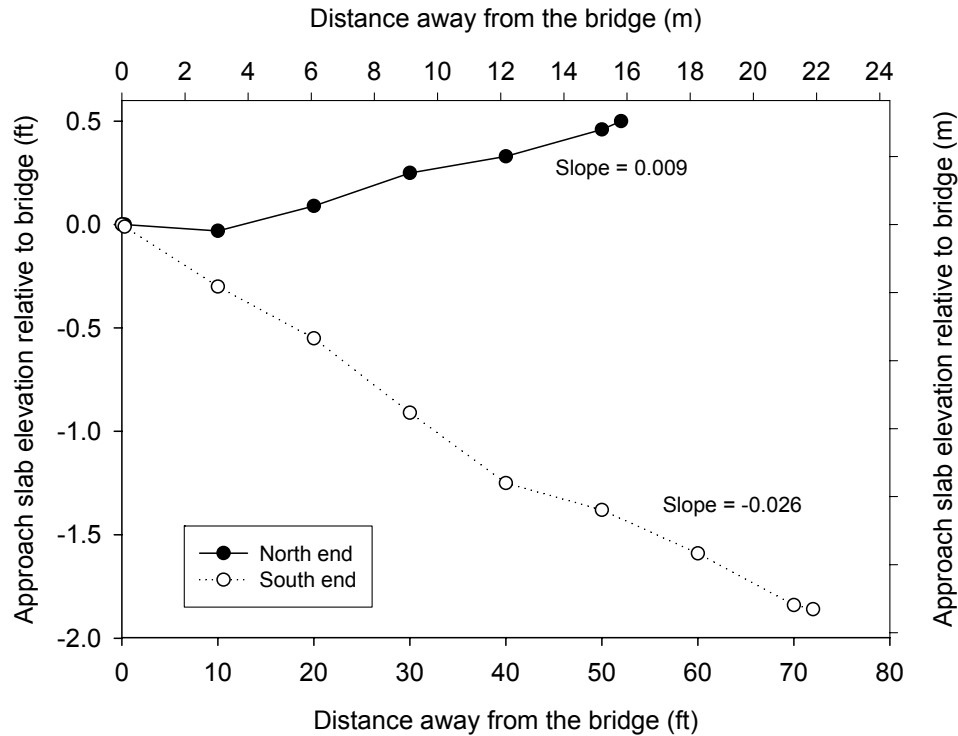
**Figure 320. Bridge approach settlement (South end of SBL)**



**Figure 321. Bridge embankment in a satisfactory condition**

**Table 20. Voids measured under approach slab**

Bound	Void measured (in.)			
	North end		South end	
	Edge line	Center line	Edge line	Center line
South	2	1.5	2	1.5



**Figure 322. Profile of the bridge approach relative to bridge slab (SBL)**

*Bridge no. 7783.1065 (US 6/Hubbell)*

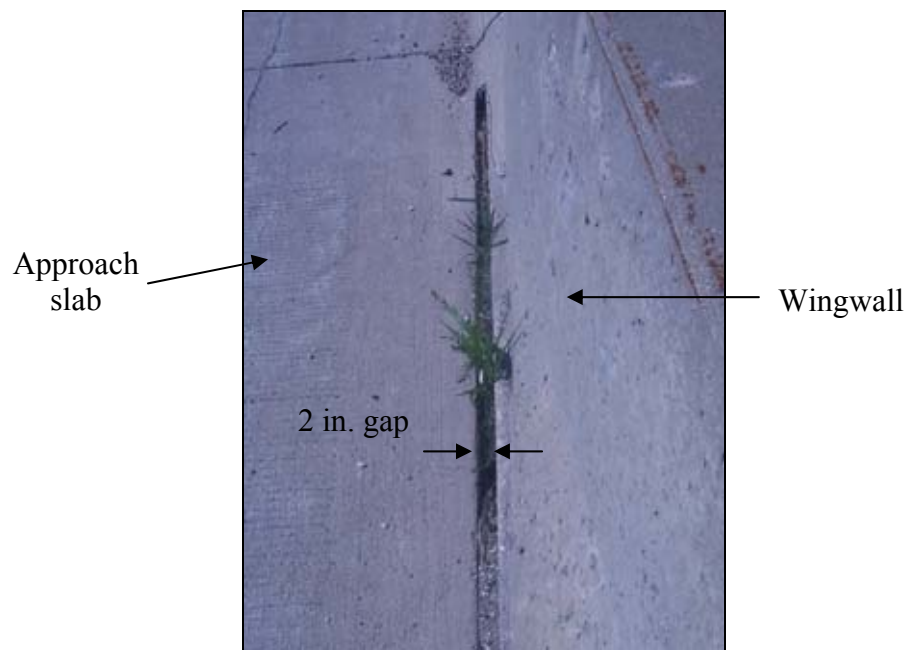
This bridge is a four-span bridge with concrete girders and integral abutments. Although the north end of the northbound lane was overlaid with asphalt, differential settlement of 2 inches was measured at the end of the wingwall (Figure 323). A 2-inch gap between the bridge approach and the wingwall developed due to settlement of the approach slab relative to the wingwall (Figure 324). Recycled tire chips were used as joint filler in the expansion joint. The embankment had settled about 4 inches and a 2-inch horizontal gap had formed between the abutment and embankment, as shown in Figure 325. The slope protection, however, was still in a satisfactory condition.

At the south end of the northbound lanes, differential settlement of 1 inch was measured at the end of the wingwall (Figure 326). The width of the expansion joint was about 5 inches. Recycled tire chips were used as joint filler and did not seal the joint. Settlement of the embankment was 4 inches. The end drain was observed to be damaged and not functioning.

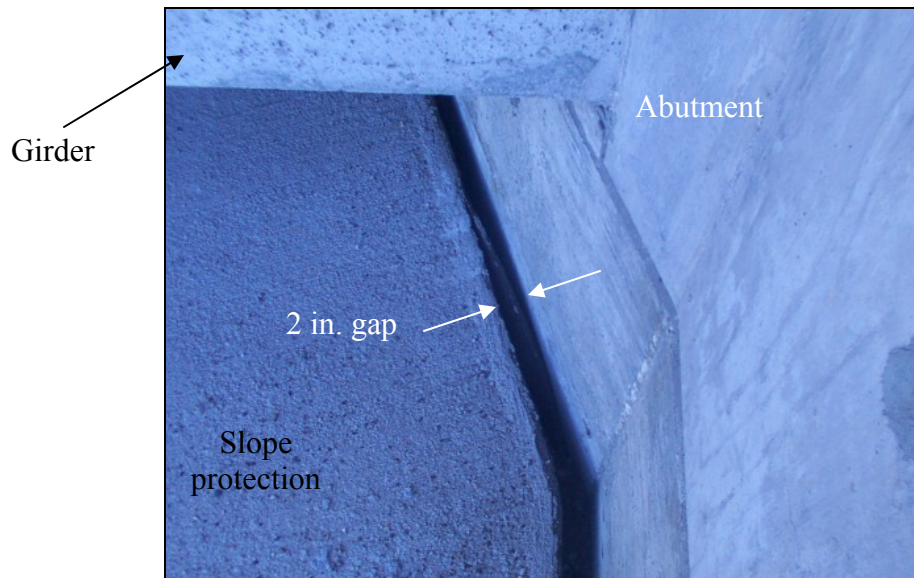
At the north end of the southbound lanes, differential settlement was about 2 inches. Moderate erosion along the sides of the abutment was observed. The concrete slope protection of the embankment under the bridge was in a good condition; however, the embankment settled 3 inches, and a 2-inch gap had developed between the embankment and the abutment (Figure 327).



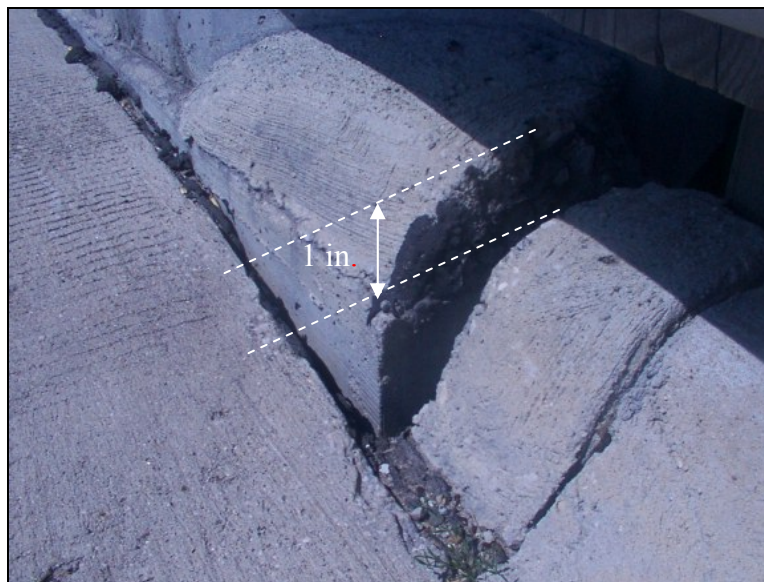
**Figure 323. Asphalt overlay placed to compensate for the differential settlement (North of end NBL)**



**Figure 324. A 2-inch gap formed between the approach slab and the wingwall due to settlement of the approach slab (North end of NBL)**

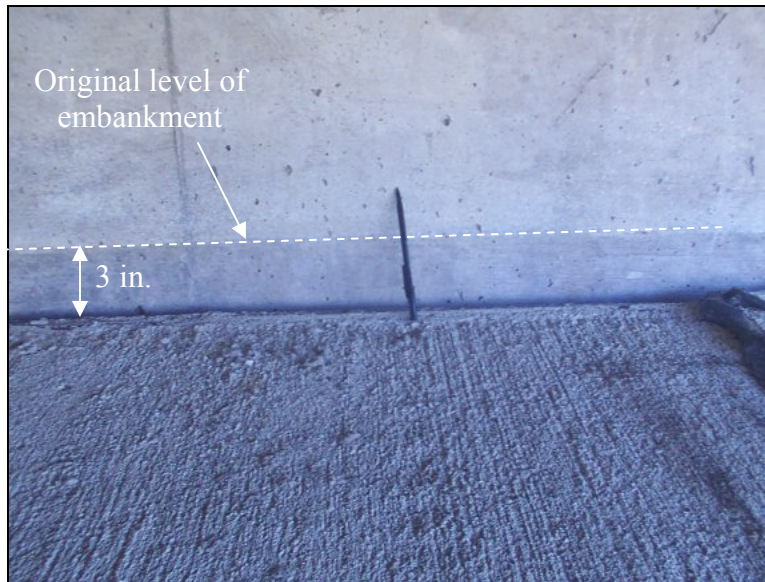


**Figure 325. Lateral movement of the abutment away from the bridge embankment caused by expansion of the bridge structure (North end of NBL)**



**Figure 326. Differential settlement at the bridge approach (South end of NBL)**



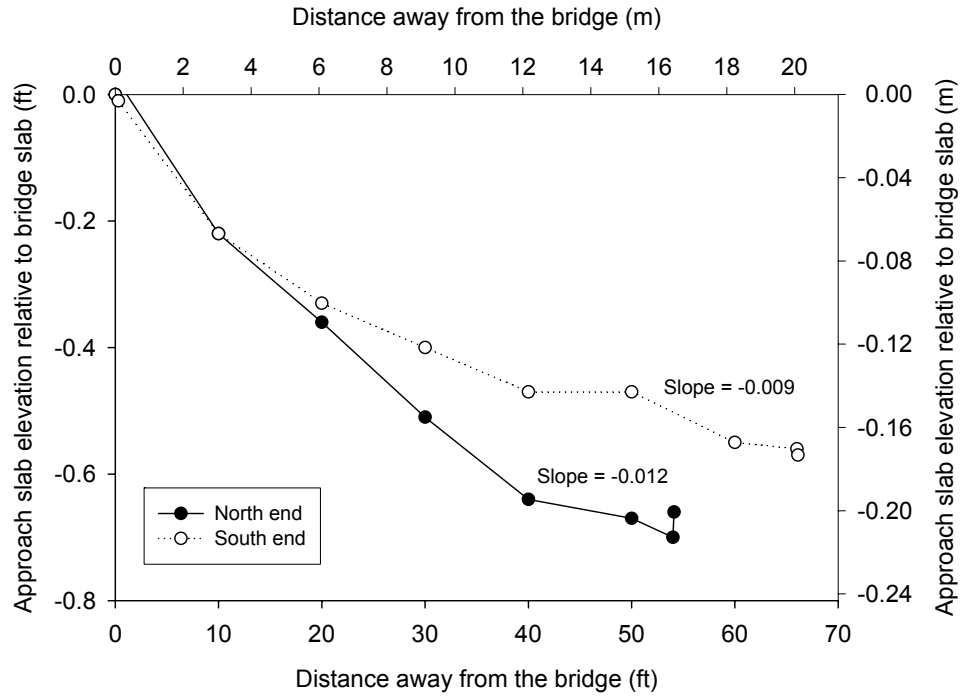


**Figure 327. Settlement of embankment at distance of 3 inches**

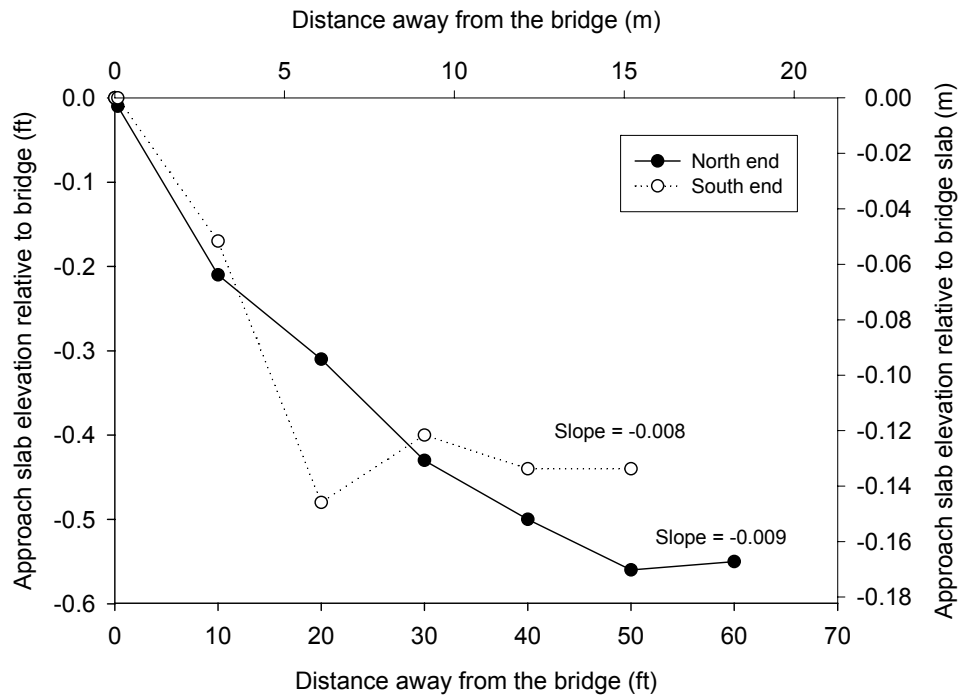
Coring of the approach slabs at the north end revealed a 6.5-inch void at the edge line and a 7-inch void at the center line. At the south end, the void was 5.5 inches at both the edge line and center line.

Elevation profiles for all four approaches were obtained from the edge line of the right lane and are shown in Figures 328 and 329. At the northbound lanes, differential settlement between the north end approach slab and the roadway was approximately 0.5 inches and the maximum settlement relative to the original profile was 1.5 inches at 40 feet from the bridge abutment. At the south end, the maximum settlement relative to the original profile was about 1 inch at 40 feet from the bridge abutment. The slopes of the north and south end approach slabs are -0.012 and -0.009, respectively.

At the south bound, the maximum differential settlement at the north end approach slab relative to the original profile was 1.5 inches at 30 feet from the bridge, while at the south end approach slab, the maximum settlement was 3 inches at 20 feet from the bridge abutment. The slopes of the north and south end approach slabs are -0.009 and -0.008, respectively. All four approach slabs at this bridge slope away from the bridge, which may indicate compression of the embankment soil or settlement of the foundation soil.



**Figure 328. Elevation of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (NBL)**



**Figure 329. Elevation of the bridge approach relative to the bridge slab (SBL)**



*Bridge no. 1783.6018*

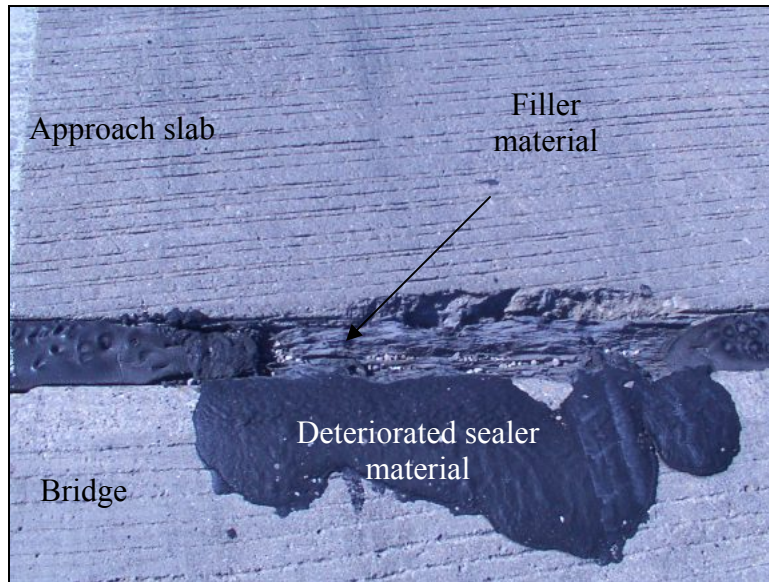
This bridge, which is a three-span bridge constructed in 1997, has integral abutments, concrete girders, and crosses over a railroad. According to the maintenance report, the approach slab was replaced in July 1999.

At the west end of the eastbound lane, differential settlement between the bridge approach and the bridge deck at the wingwall was approximately 1.5 inches (Figure 330). Furthermore, the expansion joint sealer was deteriorated exposing the flexible foam filler material, which was poorly sealing the expansion joint leaving a gap for water to flow around the bridge, as shown in Figure 331. The bridge embankment has a slope protection, which was in good condition; however, the embankment settled 3.5 inches, as shown in Figure 332. A 1-inch gap between the bridge embankment and the bridge abutment was measured (Figure 333).

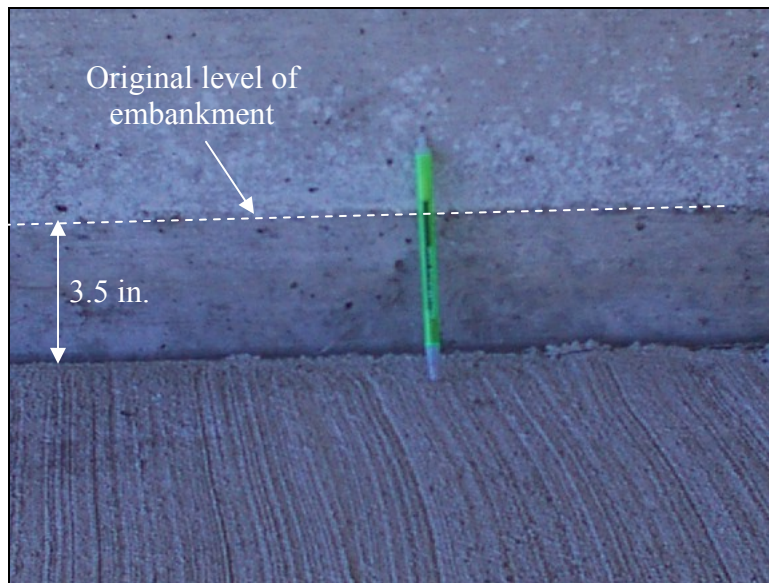
At the east end of the eastbound lane, differential settlement at the wingwall was 1 inch (Figure 334). Similar to the west end, the sealer material at the expansion joint was deteriorated exposing the flexible foam material, which poorly sealed the expansion joint. In addition, concrete spalling near the expansion joint was observed (See Figure 335).



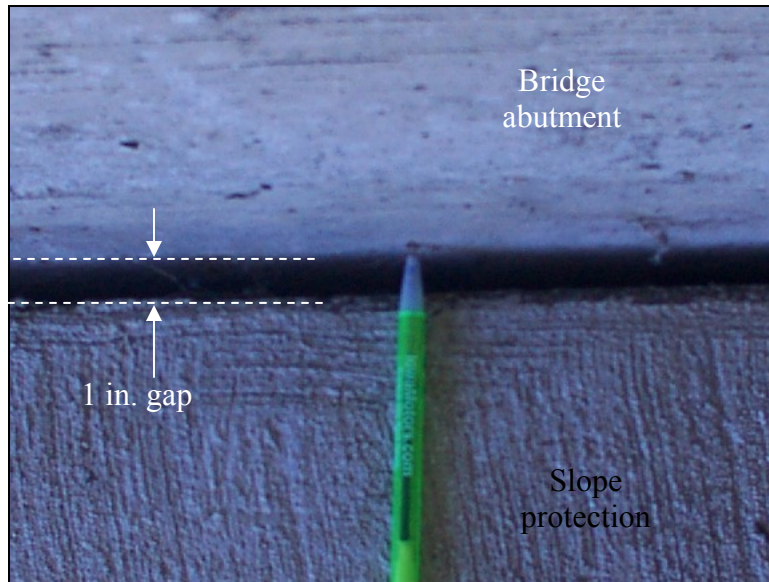
**Figure 330. Differential settlement between the bridge approach and the approach slab  
(West end of EBL)**



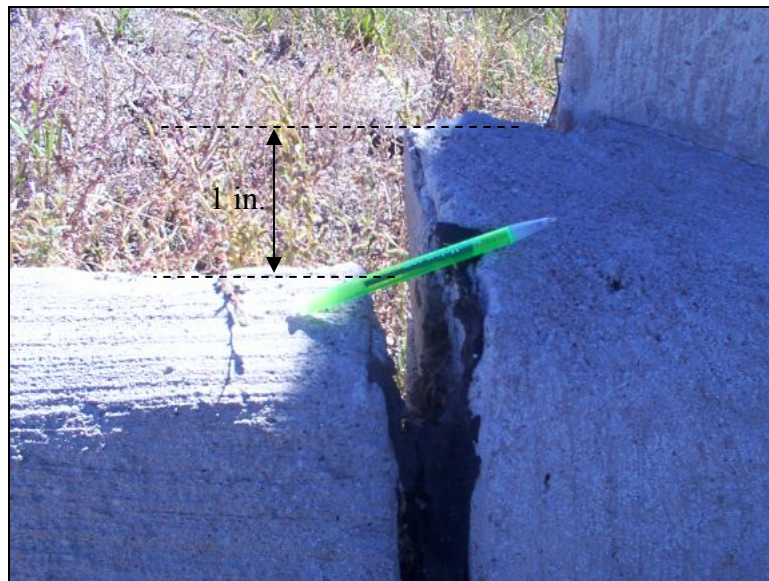
**Figure 331. Deterioration of the expansion joint sealer (West end of EBL)**



**Figure 332. Settlement of the bridge embankment (West end of EBL)**



**Figure 333. Top view showing a gap between the bridge embankment and the bridge abutment (West end of EBL)**

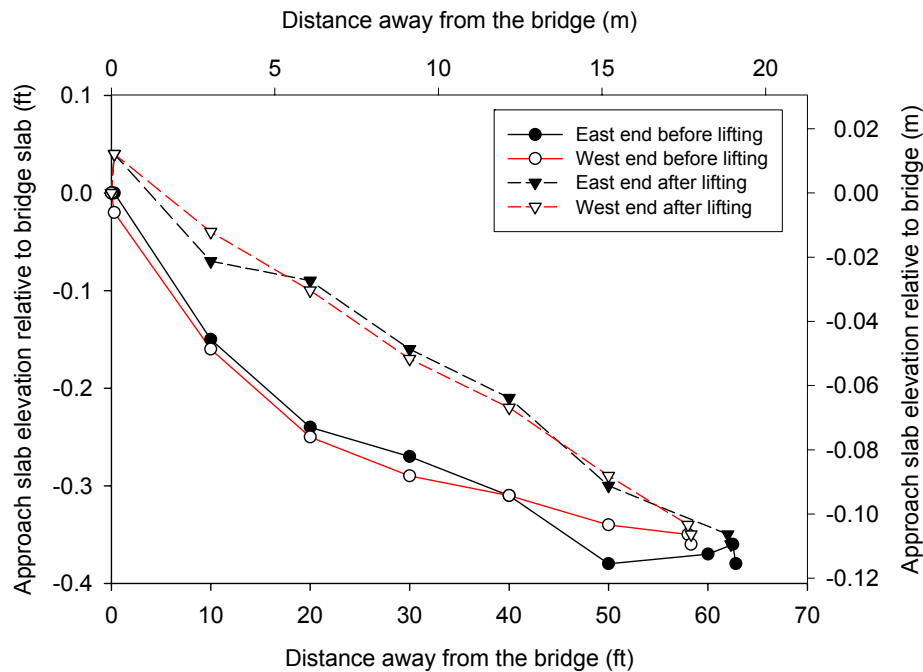


**Figure 334. Differential settlement between the bridge approach and the approach slab (East end of EBL)**



**Figure 335. Poorly sealed expansion joint with concrete spalling (East end of EBL)**

URETEK, Inc., injected polyurethane material under both approach slabs at the eastbound lane to alleviate the bump caused by excessive settlement. The profiles of the approach slabs before and after injecting the expansive polyurethane were measured. Both approaches were lifted approximately 1.8 inches at 20 feet away from the bridge; however, both approach slabs were lifted approximately 0.5 inch higher than the bridge deck level, creating a bump.



**Figure 336. Approach slabs elevations before and after injecting the expansive polyurethane (EBL)**

## Key Findings from Maintenance Practices

- Backfill materials under poorly performing approach slabs are loose and undercompacted. Results from tests on newly placed backfill material suggest that the new material is not properly compacted.
- At one location, the approach slab pavement was observed resting on only 0.5 inch of the paving notch, which was a result of the front portion of the paving notch breaking off.
- Coring by Iowa DOT personnel through several approach slabs revealed that voids are highest near the bridge abutment and decrease with distance away from the abutment. The measured void sizes range from 0.5 inch to 12 inches.
- An investigation using the Iowa DOT snake camera at the subdrain outlets demonstrated that most of the investigated subdrains are not functioning properly. The subdrains were either dry with no evidence of water or blocked with soil fines and debris or had collapsed.
- At two bridge sites it was shown that the URETEK method successfully lifted the approach slab. Further monitoring is required to verify long-term performance of this system.
- From the 26 approach slab elevation profiles collected on U.S. 65 near Des Moines, about 80% of the approach slab gradients are higher than 1/200, as suggested by Wahls (1990) as a maximum slope for bridge approaches, and about 20% of the approach slabs were sloping away from the bridge which can be attributed to compression of the embankment material or settlement of the foundation soil.



## CHARACTERIZATION OF BRIDGE APPROACH SETTLEMENT

One of the objectives of this research was to evaluate bridge approach settlement in terms of recommending a threshold limit for maintenance and repair. This was accomplished by evaluating bridge approach profiles and using International Roughness Index (IRI) data, Iowa DOT ratings from ride quality studies, and the approach slab rating system developed by Das et al. (1999) at Louisiana Transportation and Research Center (LTRC).

The Iowa DOT ratings were based on evaluating the riding quality of a 30,000 lbs truck driving at a speed of 65 to 68 mph over the bridges on highway U.S 65. The rating was based on how severe a bump was felt by Iowa DOT personnel riding in the passenger and back seats.

As shown in Table 21, LTRC developed a rating system of bridge approaches using the International Roughness Index. The highest IRI value was used to rate the performance of the approach slab (Das et al. 1999).

**Table 21. Approach slab rating system developed by LTRC (Das et al. 1999)**

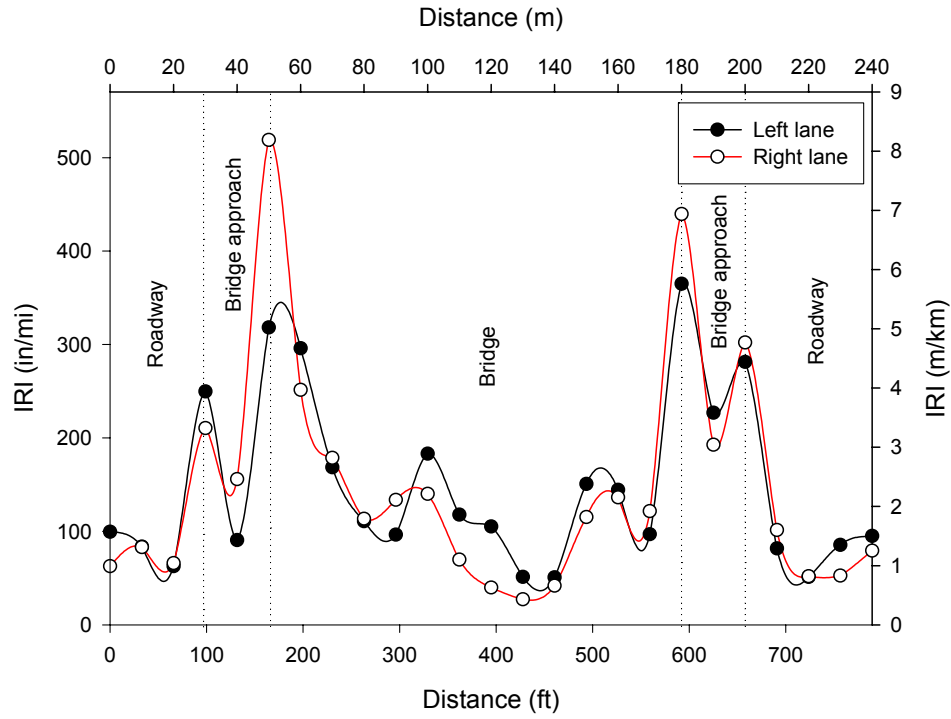
<b>Range (IRI) m/km</b>	<b>Rating</b>
0 to 3.9	Very Good
4.0 to 7.9	Good
8.0 to 9.9	Fair
10.0 to 11.9	Poor
12 and above	Very Poor

### IRI results for U.S 65 Bridges

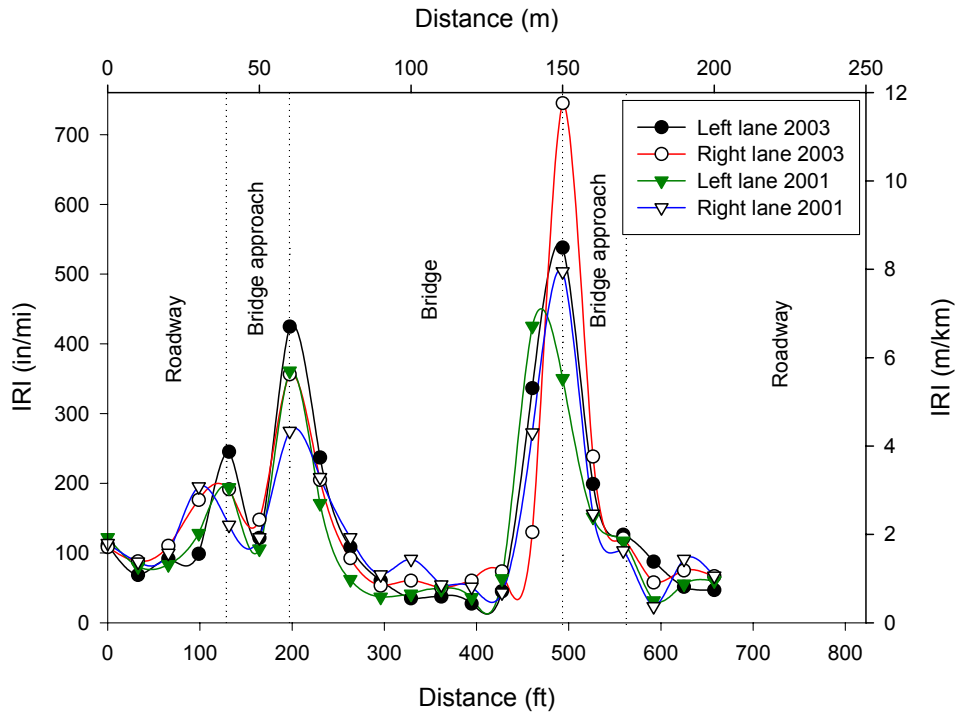
IRI results obtained from the Center for Transportation Research and Education (CTRE) at Iowa State University were from measurements made between 2001 and 2003. The IRI data was provided for 10 bridges and 27 bridge approaches (see Appendix D for all profiles). A sample of IRI profiles is shown in Figure 337. The transition between the roadway and the approach slab, and the transition between the approach slab and the bridge have significantly higher IRI values. These values ranged from 3.9 to 11.8 m/km.

The 2001 IRI values of the bridges on U.S. 65 were compared to the 2003 data. A sample of this comparison is shown in Figure 338. Results show that the high IRI values at the two transition locations (i.e., the transition between the road and the approach slab and the transition between the approach slab and the bridge) increase with time, which indicates approach slab deterioration with time. It was determined that IRI values could provide useful information for characterizing bridge approach performance.





**Figure 337. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.0065 SBL**

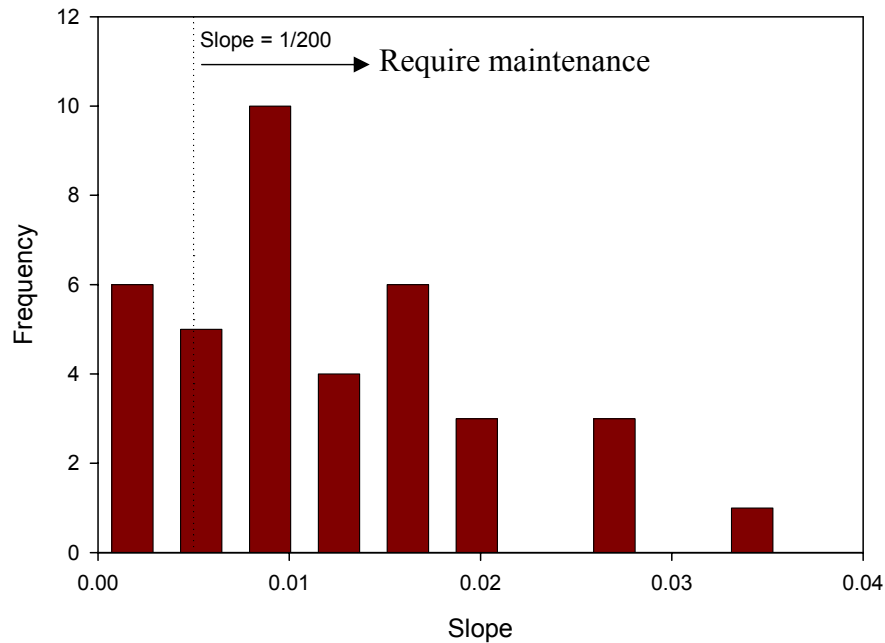


**Figure 338. Increase of International Roughness Index with time; Bridge no. 7773.0065 NBL**

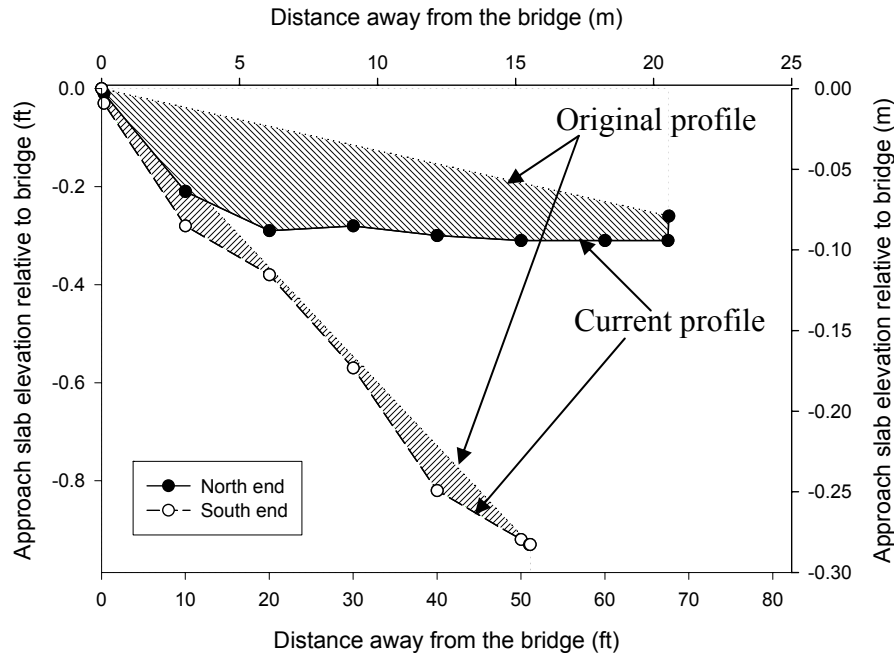
## Bridge Approach Index

The elevation profiles of 38 bridge approaches were measured relative to the bridge deck. All profiles were measured at the edge line of the right lane. The slopes of the bridge approach slabs were calculated using the elevations of the first and last points on the bridge approach profile. Figure 339 shows that the majority of the slopes are higher than  $1/200$  suggested by Wahls (1990) as a maximum slope for bridge approaches. According to this criterion, bridge approaches with slopes higher than  $1/200$  require maintenance. To further characterize the performance of bridge approaches, the Bridge Approach Index (BI) was developed. The BI is calculated as the area between the original profile and the existing profile of the approach slab divided by its length. The area is determined by subtracting the integration of the original profile, which is assumed to be a straight line connecting the bridge slab to the pavement elevation just past the CF joint, and the existing profile over the length of the approach slab. In general, the higher the calculated BI, the worse the approach slab condition.

Figure 340 shows the profiles of two approach slabs relative to the original profile. As shown, the north end settled more than the south end, which is reflected in the higher area calculation between the original and existing profile. The area calculated for the north end was  $50.2 \text{ ft}^2$  ( $4.7 \text{ m}^2$ ), while the area calculated for the south end was  $28.4 \text{ ft}^2$  ( $2.6 \text{ m}^2$ ). After dividing by the length, the BI values for these two approaches were 0.822 and 0.557, respectively.



**Figure 339. A frequency plot for slopes calculated from approach slab profiles**



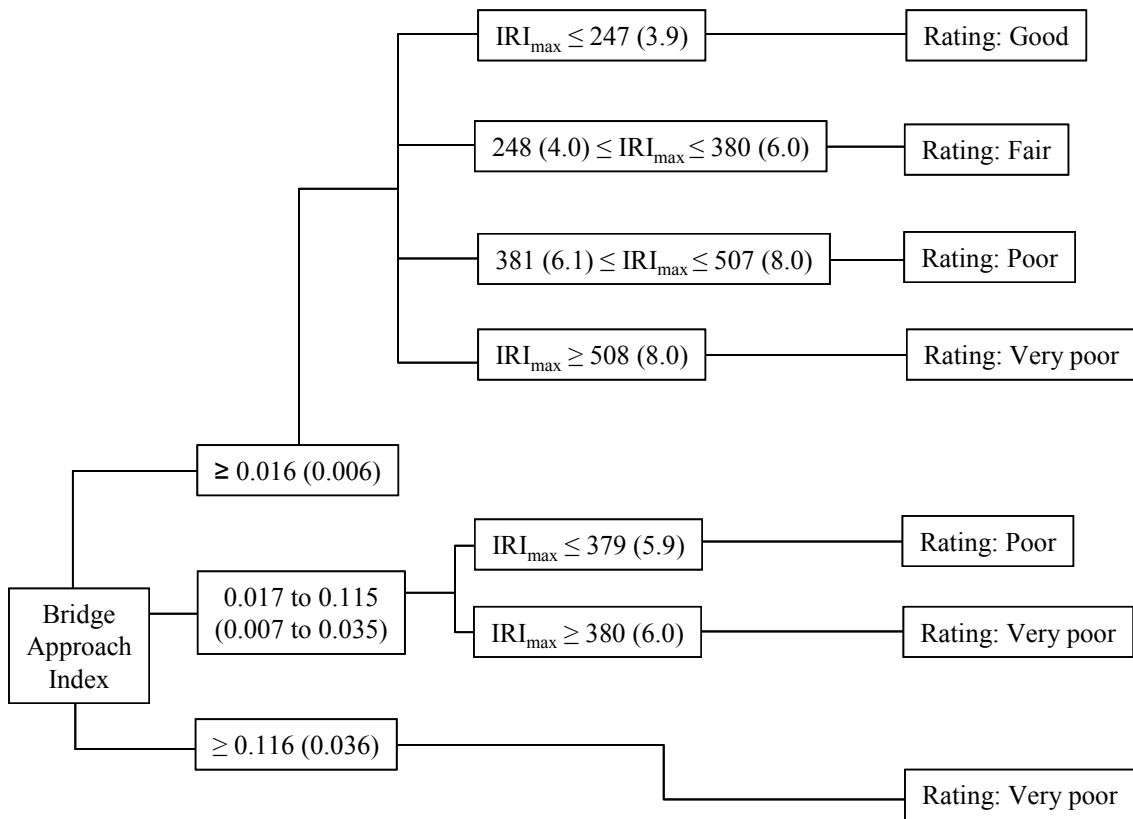
**Figure 340. Elevation of two approach slabs relative to bridge; Bridge no. 7777.0065 NBL**

### Rating Criteria

Table 22 presents a summary of both the BI and IRI data used to develop the rating criteria for bridge approaches. The table also presents the Iowa DOT rating of the approach slabs, which generally gives lower approach slab ratings than the LTRC ratings. This indicates that using one IRI value at the bridge approach may not provide sufficient information. The rating system developed herein for characterizing approach slab performance is thus based on both the BI and the maximum IRI values at the bridge approach. Table 22 shows comparisons between IRI, BI, and Iowa DOT ride quality ratings. Figure 341 shows the developed rating system. Bridge approaches on Highway U.S. 65 were rated according to the developed rating system, as shown in Table 23. According to the rating system, 84% of these approaches rated as very poor, 8% poor, 4% fair, and 4% good. Approach slabs that rate below fair should be targeted for maintenance. Thus, 92% of the approaches inspected on Highway U.S. 65 require maintenance.

**Table 22. Summary of data used to rate the performance of approach slabs**

Bridge no.	Location	IRI <sub>bridge</sub> (m/km)	IRI <sub>CF joint</sub> (m/km)	IRI <sub>max</sub> (m/km)	IADOT rating	LTRC Rating	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Length (ft)	BI (ft)
7773.0065	NE_NBL	11.8	1.9	11.8	Poor	Poor	0.0996	50.5	0.0020
7773.0065	SE_NBL	6.7	3.9	6.7	Good	Good	7.45	76.5	0.0974
7774.0L065	SE_SBL	8.3	1.6	8.3	Poor	Fair	7.068	63	0.1122
7776.8065	NE_NBL	8.1	4.7	8.1	Poor	Fair	4.222	51	0.0828
7776.8065	SE_NBL	5.8	4.5	5.8	Fair	Good	10.014	61.5	0.1628
7776.8065	NE_SBL	5.4	3.1	5.4	Poor	Good	26.09	61.5	0.4242
7776.8065	SE_SBL	5.6	3.1	5.6	Fair	Good	1.204	61	0.0197
7777.0065	NE_NBL	6.7	3.8	6.7	Poor	Good	50.162	61	0.8223
7777.0065	SE_NBL	5.3	3.4	5.3	Poor	Good	28.43	51	0.5575
7778.1065	NE_NBL	6.8	3.4	6.8	Poor	Good	4.215	47	0.0897
7778.1065	SE_NBL	5.7	2.1	5.7	Poor	Good	0.545	67	0.0081
7778.1065	NE_SBL	10.3	4.8	10.3	Poor	Poor	29.78	70	0.4254
7779.4065	NE_NBL	8.5	4.1	8.5	Poor	Fair	0.1422	58	0.0025
7779.4065	SE_NBL	9.9	5.0	9.9	Poor	Fair	189.25	62	3.0524
7779.4065	NE_SBL	7.7	1.2	7.7	Fair	Good	6.238	61.5	0.1014
7779.4065	SE_SBL	4.8	2.9	4.8	Poor	Good	59.65	60	0.9942
7780.8R065	NE_NBL	7.9	3.2	7.9	Poor	Good	17.396	54.5	0.3192
7781.2065	NE_NBL	9.3	11.6	11.6	Very poor	Poor	33.36	78	0.4277
7781.2065	SE_NBL	7.6	4.5	7.6	Very poor	Good	59.62	54	1.1041
7781.2065	NE_SBL	9.6	5.5	9.6	Very poor	Fair	5.91	56.5	0.1046
7781.2065	SE_SBL	8.5	5.3	8.5	Very poor	Fair	9.703	56.5	0.1717
7782.8L065	NE_SBL	3.9	2.0	3.9	Poor	Very Good	5.14	52	0.0988
7783.1065	NE_NBL	4.8	5.8	5.8	Poor	Good	17.92	54	0.3319
7783.1065	SE_NBL	5.2	3.2	5.2	Fair	Good	151.79	66	2.2998
7783.1065	NE_SBL	3.8	2.8	3.8	Poor	Very Good	0.2256	60	0.0038
7783.1065	SE_NBL	5.5	2.2	5.5	Poor	Good	272.39	50	5.4478



\*Bridge Approach Index, ft (m)

\*IRI, in/mi (m/km)

**Figure 341. Rating system of bridge approach performance**

**Table 23. Highway U.S 65 approach slabs ratings using the developed rating system**

<b>Bridge no.</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Rating</b>
7773.0065	NE_NBL	Very poor
7773.007	SE_NBL	Very poor
7774.0L065	SE_SBL	Very poor
7776.807	NE_NBL	Very poor
7776.807	SE_NBL	Very poor
7776.807	NE_SBL	Very poor
7776.807	SE_SBL	Poor
7777.007	NE_NBL	Very poor
7777.007	SE_NBL	Very poor
7778.107	NE_NBL	Very Poor
7778.107	SE_NBL	Fair
7778.107	NE_SBL	Very poor
7779.407	NE_NBL	Very poor
7779.407	SE_NBL	Very poor
7779.407	NE_SBL	Very poor
7779.407	SE_SBL	Very poor
7780.8R065	NE_NBL	Very poor
7781.207	NE_NBL	Very poor
7781.207	SE_NBL	Very poor
7781.207	NE_SBL	Very poor
7781.207	SE_SBL	Very poor
7782.8L065	NE_SBL	Poor
7783.107	NE_NBL	Very poor
7783.107	SE_NBL	Very poor
7783.107	NE_SBL	Good
7783.107	SE_NBL	Very poor



## **Key Findings from Characterizing Bridge Approach Settlement**

- Maximum values of IRI were observed at the transition between the bridge and the approach slab and the approach slab and the roadway.
- IRI values at the bridge approach increased with time indicating bridge approach settlement.
- BI and maximum IRI values around the bridge can be used as criteria to initiate maintenance of the bridge approach.
- According to the newly developed rating system, several of the bridge approaches on US highway 65 near Des Moines needed maintenance or repair. Several of the approach slabs were repaired in 2004.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF BACKFILL MATERIALS

### Comparing Backfill Grain Size Distributions to Average Opening of Drainage Pipe

Even though it was specified, at many bridge sites it was observed that no porous backfill was placed around the subdrain. Generally, granular backfill was used in lieu of porous backfill. Iowa DOT specifies that granular backfill material must have 20% to 100% passing the No. 8 sieve and up to 10 % passing the No. 200 sieve. Figure 342 shows a typical perforated drainage pipe used for subdrain construction. The width of ten random pipe perforations was measured to compare to the size of granular backfill particles. The largest measured pipe opening was 0.09 in. (2.3 mm) and the average pipe opening was 0.07 in. (2.0 mm), which is similar to the No. 8 sieve opening (2.36 mm). Further, it was found that the majority of granular backfill soil particles are smaller than the subdrain perforation size, which possibly lead to plugged drains. Table 24 shows that the percentage of granular backfill soil particles smaller than the average subdrain perforation is about 80%.



(a) Perforated drainage pipe



(b) Closer view of pipe openings

Figure 342. Perforated drainage pipe used around Iowa bridges

Table 24. Comparing backfill grain sizes to the average pipe opening

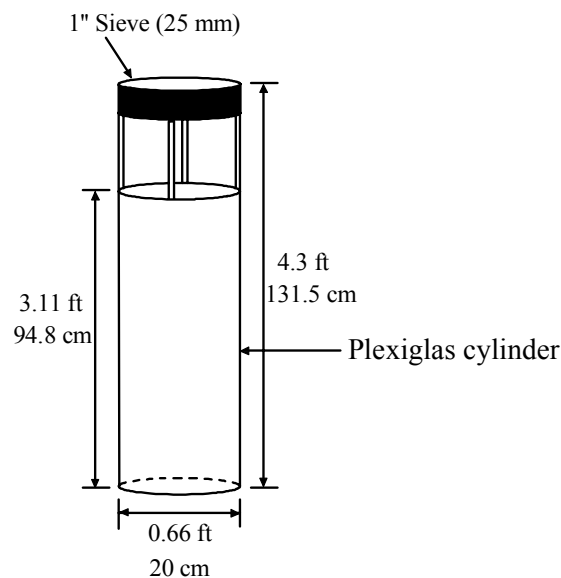
Bridge location	Backfill type	Moisture content percent	Classification	Percentage finer than the average pipe perforation (2 mm)
35 <sup>th</sup> St.	Porous	4.15	GP	1
35 <sup>th</sup> St.	Granular	3.9	SP	81
Polk Blvd.	Granular	4.6	SP	78
19 <sup>th</sup> St.	Granular	5.0	SP	79
East 12 <sup>th</sup> St.	Granular	-	SP	78
Bridge over Union Pacific RR	Granular	4.1	SP	84
Bridge no. 57.6R030	Granular	-	SP	30

## Collapse Index Test

Iowa DOT does not specify a compaction moisture content range for granular backfill materials. During the field inspection of several bridges, it was observed that the granular backfill was placed at a moisture content ranging from about 3% to 5% (Table 24), which is within the bulking moisture content range (i.e.,  $\approx$  3% to 7%) for granular backfill. Furthermore, the backfill material was placed without compaction at most sites, which compounds the problem. When saturated at a later time, the material is therefore susceptible to collapse. This is a result of water tension being released allowing the particles to compact. To evaluate the potential settlement associated with soil collapse, Collapse Index Test was developed and performed on several granular backfill materials.

### *Experiment Test Setup*

Figure 343 shows the apparatus to measure the collapse index for granular backfill materials. The apparatus consists of 0.66 ft. in diameter by 3 ft. in length Plexiglas cylinder open from both ends. A 1 in. sieve is mounted at 1.2 ft. above the cylinder.



**Figure 343. Assembled apparatus to measure collapse index**

The test procedures consist of the following steps:

1. The tested backfill material is poured through the 1 inch sieve at a total drop height of 4.3 ft.
2. Fill to the top of the cylinder.
3. Strike the cylinder three times with a rubber mallet at four sides. Add additional soil to the cylinder as needed.
4. Record the final height of the backfill material (L).
5. Saturate the fill material by adding water from the top of the cylinder.

6. Keep adding water until the material is saturated and water flows out the bottom of the cylinder.
7. Record the change in height.
8. Add more water and record any additional height drop and record the total change in height ( $\Delta L$ ).
9. Calculate the collapse index using equation (3).

$$\text{Collapse index} = \left( \frac{\Delta L}{L} \right) \times 100 \quad (3)$$

### *Test Results*

#### Granular Backfill

Granular backfill material was obtained from Hallett Materials Quarry in Ames, Iowa. Figure 344 shows the gradation curve with comparisons to granular backfill materials used at four bridge sites evaluated during this study. The granular backfill used in this experiment classifies as poorly graded sand (SP) according to the USCS. Results provided in Figure 345 show that the highest measured collapse index value is 6% at initial moisture content ranging from 4% to 6% (see Appendix C for detailed calculations). This was not unexpected given that bulking water content typically ranges from 3% to 7% for this type of materials. At a 6% collapse value, 0.5 ft. of settlement would be expected for every 10 ft. of fill.

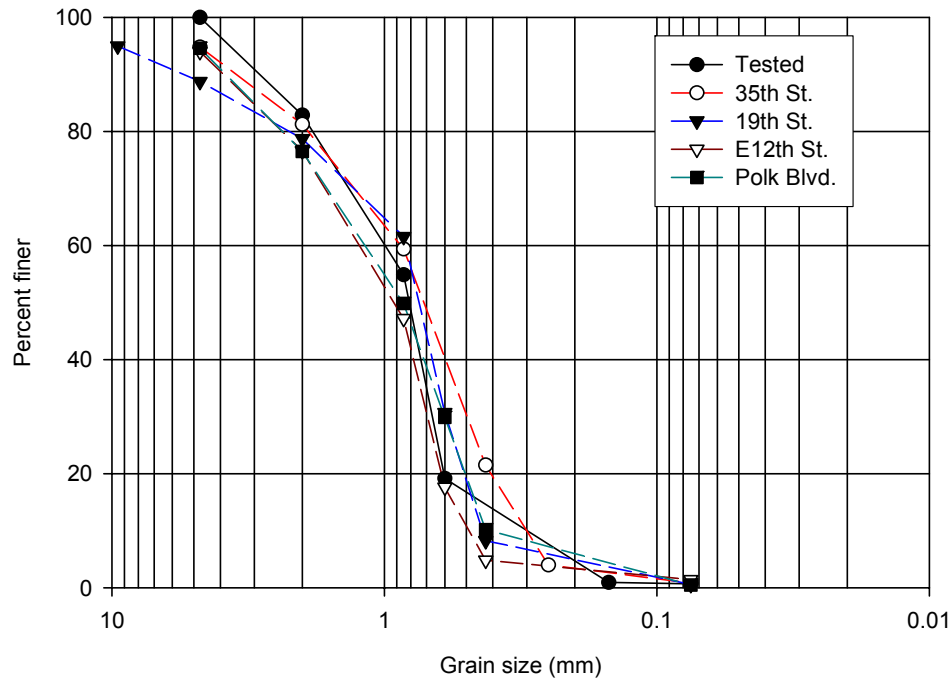
#### Porous Backfill

The porous backfill used in the experiments was collected from a production site in Des Moines, Iowa, and classifies as poorly graded gravel (GP) according to the USCS (Figure 346). The material did not experience collapse settlement at an initial moisture content ranging from 0% to 12%. As a result, this material would not be expected to settle due to collapse from saturation.

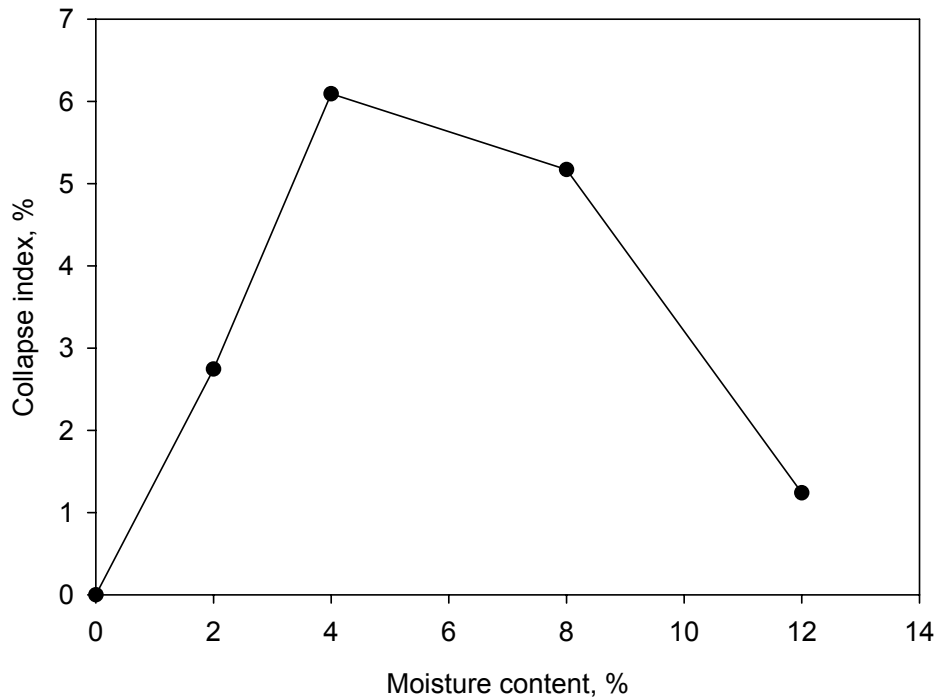
### **Potential for Soil Erosion**

Erosion was one of the major problems observed at the inspected bridge site in Iowa. Briaud et al. (1997) reported that soils with silt and fine sand are more erodible than other soil types and provided a range of most erodible soils (Figure 347). This erodible soil range was compared with the Iowa DOT granular backfill gradation requirement (Figure 348) and backfill materials collected at four bridge sites (Figure 349). Both gradations have a common region with the range of most erodible soils. Changing Iowa DOT specification of granular backfill material from 20% to 100% to 20% to 60% passing sieve number 8 (2.36 mm) would shift the backfill material gradation out of the most erodible soil region.

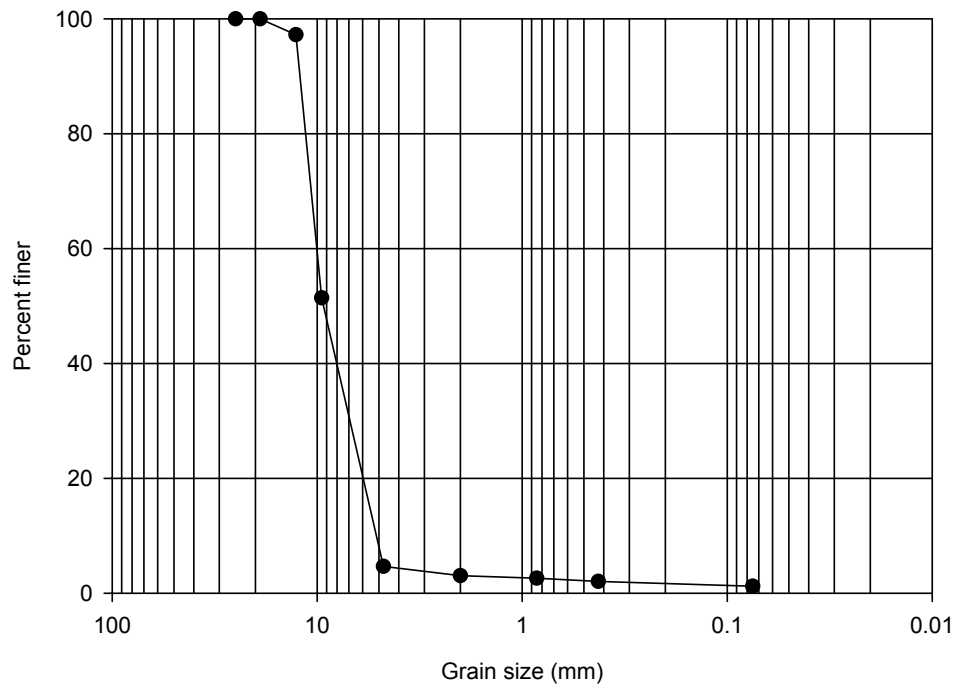
On the other hand, Iowa DOT gradation requirement for porous backfill and the porous backfill sample obtained from bridge carrying 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 around the subdrain were compared to the range of most erodible soils (Figure 350). Both gradations are out of the most erodible soil range. Therefore, porous backfill would be expected to be a more erosion resistant material than granular backfill and also, as described above, less susceptible to collapse.



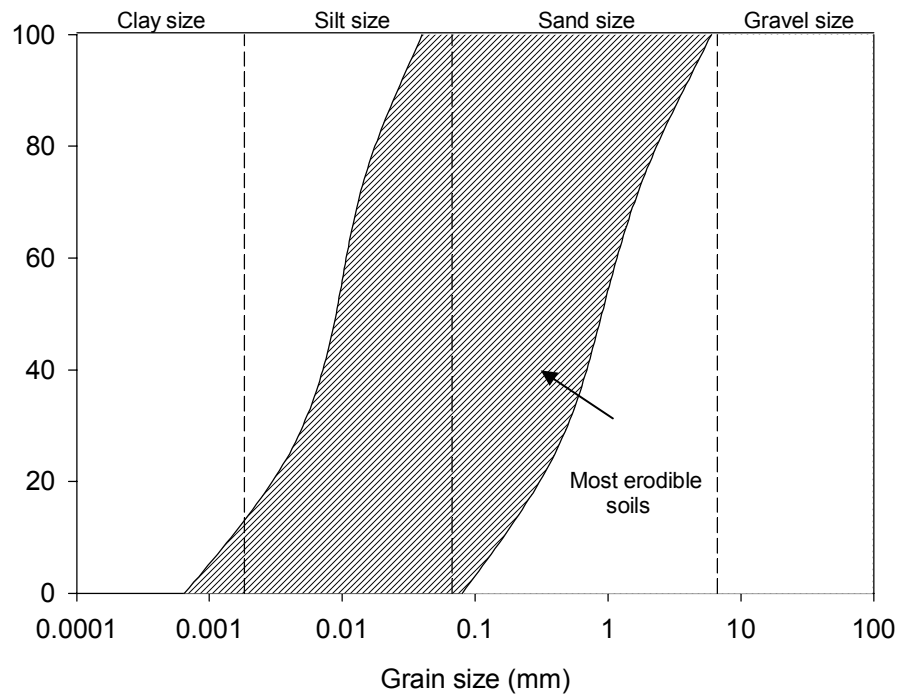
**Figure 344. Gradation of tested granular backfill materials compared with the gradation of samples collected at four under-construction bridges**



**Figure 345. Collapse index – moisture content relationship for granular backfill material**

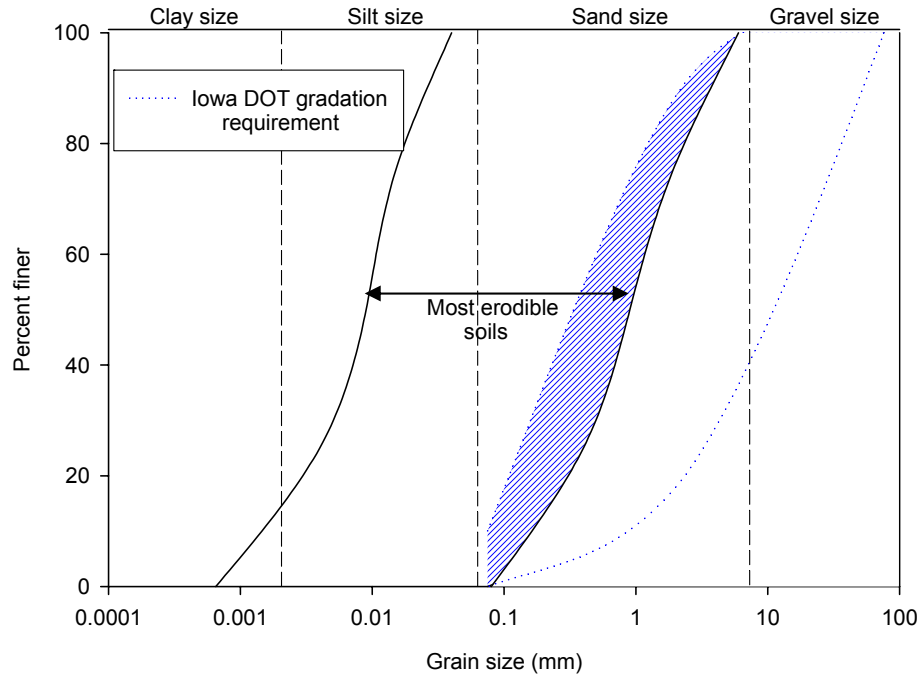


**Figure 346. Gradation curve for porous backfill**

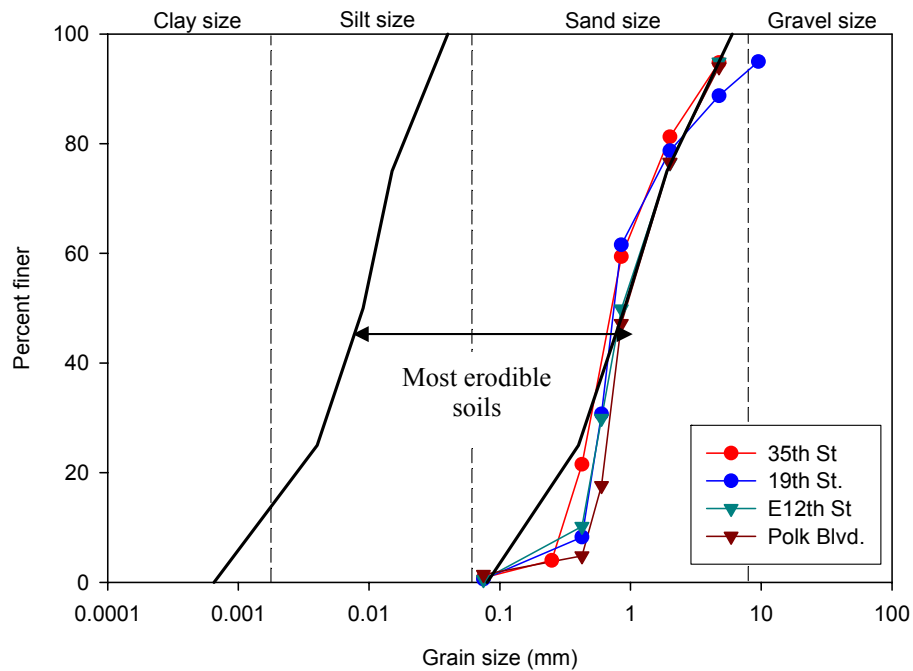


**Figure 347. Range of most erodible soils (Reproduced from Briaud et al. 1997)**

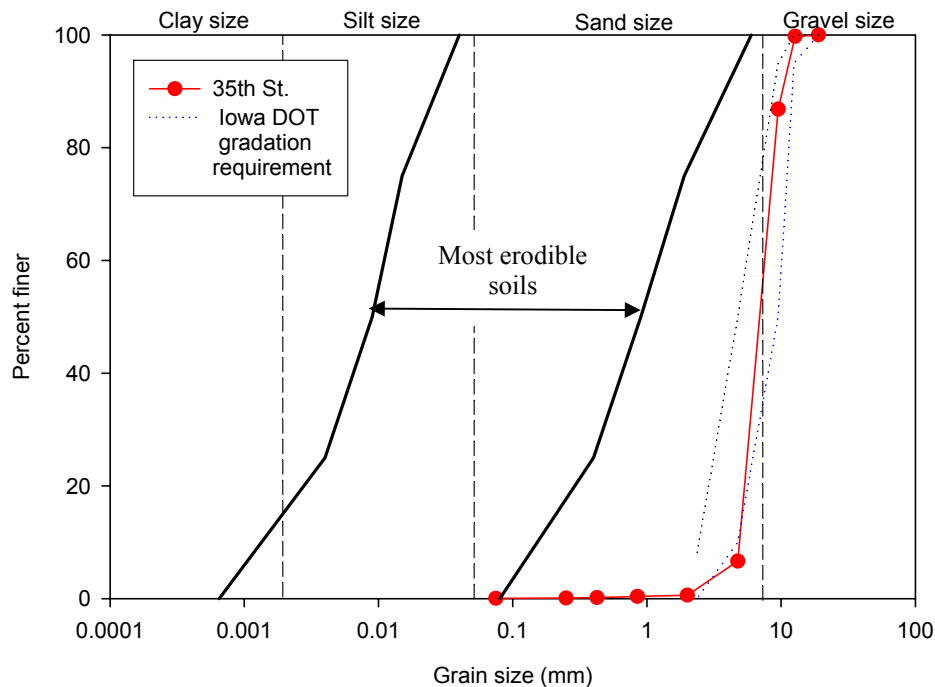




**Figure 348. Iowa DOT granular backfill gradation requirement compared with the range of most erodible soils**



**Figure 349. Granular backfill obtained from bridge sites compared to the range of most erodible soils**



**Figure 350. Porous backfill (Pea Gravel) compared to the range of most erodible soils**

### Water Management Bridge Approach Model

Poor water management on and around the bridge abutment is a major problem observed at most inspected bridges. It is believed that inadequate drainage is a major problem that needs to be resolved to improve performance of approach slabs. Poor water management leads to void development and erosion and ultimately to approach slab cracking and settlement. Poor drainage can also lead to erosion of embankment material under the bridge, which results in concrete slope protection failure and exposure of H-piles supporting the bridge abutment. To further investigate the problem of water management and develop new alternative, the Water Management Bridge Approach Model was developed.

The purpose of the model was to investigate the efficiency of several drainage designs, as well as backfill characteristics, to reduce bridge approach settlement and void development. Other factors contributing to the bridge approach settlement and void development, such as lateral movement of the bridge due to seasonal temperature change, were not investigated with this laboratory study. A DVD video was made to document the model test results.

### Objectives

The main objectives for conducting laboratory scaled experiments were to evaluate the following:

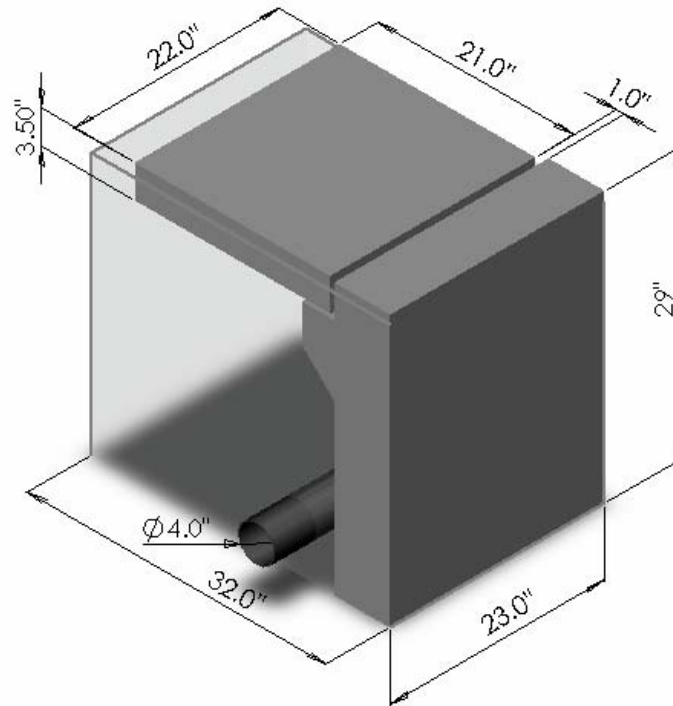
- The current Iowa DOT drainage and backfill specifications
- The current drainage and backfill field practice
- Various backfill and drainage alternatives based on previous related research and practices of other states

### *Description of Model*

The Water Management Bridge Approach Model consists of an approach slab, abutment, and a drainage pipe. The model is scaled to about one-fourth of the original dimensions, except for the drainage pipe and soil (Figures 351 and 352), which are full-scale. The model is 29 inches high, 23 inches wide and 32 inches long. The dimensions of the abutment are shown in Figure 353. Plexiglas is used to retain the backfill material inside. A perforated HDPE pipe with a 4-inch diameter was installed that is similar to the subdrain pipe used in the field. The spacing between the approach slab and the abutment (i.e., the expansion joint) was 1 inch (25% scale of the 4-inch expansion joint used by Iowa DOT). The center of the drainage pipe was positioned at 5 inches from the abutment and 3 inches above the bottom of the model.

Water is forced to flow through the expansion joint, under the approach slab, through the drainage system, and out of the subdrain. The water is then collected in a trench around the model and pumped back into the model via a submerged water pump. To disperse the water before flowing into the expansion joint, a perforated Plexiglas tank is placed on top of the expansion joint. The inlet flow is altered as necessary until a maximum steady state condition is achieved. Once a steady state flow is reached, the flow rate is fixed until the end of the test.

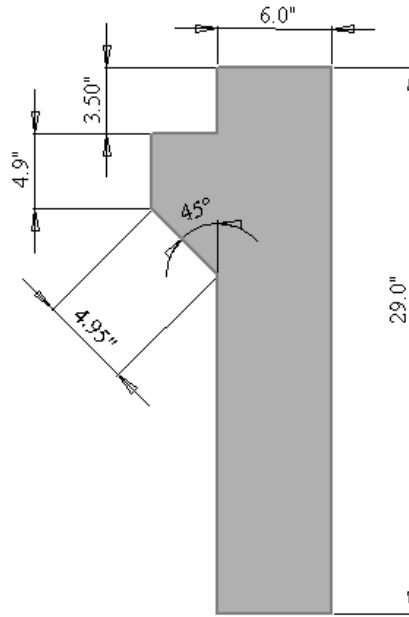
To compare different drainage details, each test was allowed to run for four hours in a steady-state condition. Settlement at the end of the approach slab, void development, and maximum steady state water flow were recorded for each experiment. Settlement was calculated by measuring the difference between the approach slab elevation before and after the test.



**Figure 351. Schematic for the assembled water Management Bridge Approach Model**



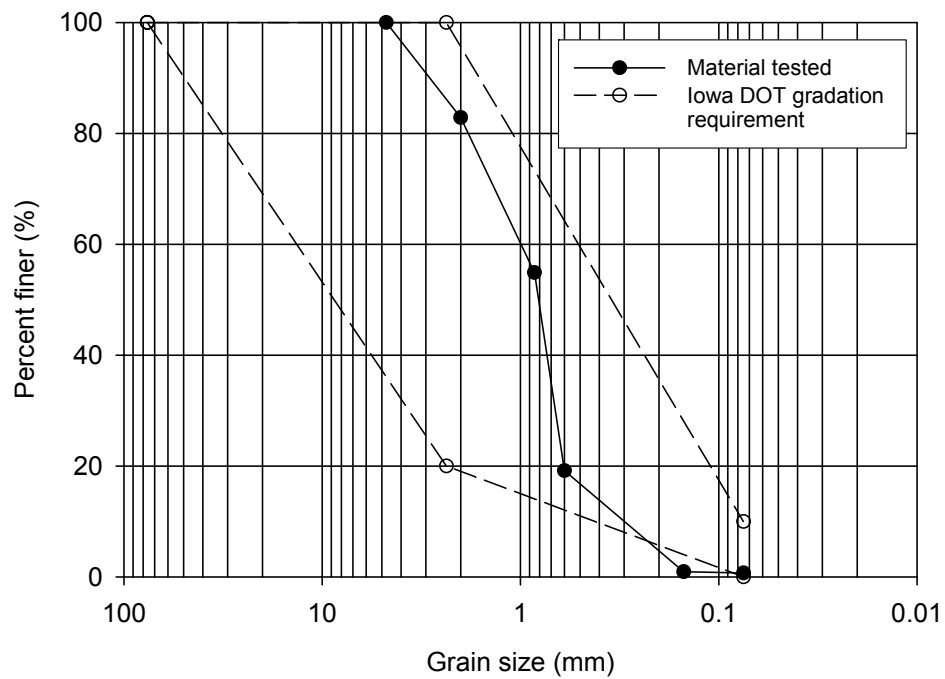
**Figure 352. Water Management Bridge approach Model**



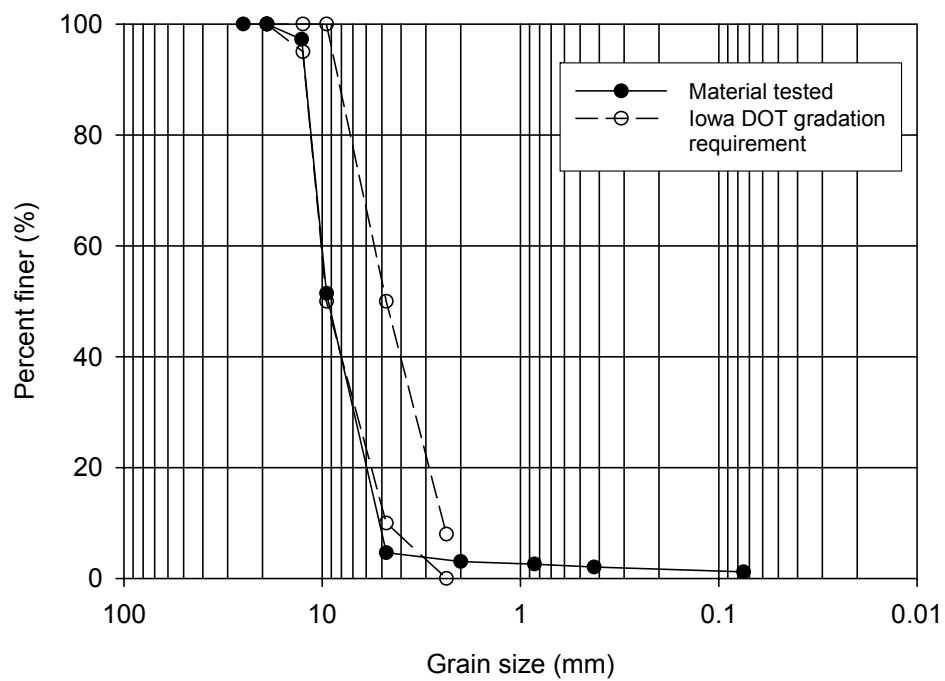
**Figure 353. Dimension of the abutment used in the model**

#### *Backfill Materials*

Figures 354 through 357 present the grain-size distribution curves for the granular backfill, porous backfill, crushed limestone special backfill, and tire chips used through out the model tests. The granular and porous backfill materials were the same as the materials used in the collapse index tests. The granular backfill classifies as SP with a bulking moisture content range of 3% to 6%. The porous backfill and limestone special backfill classify as GP. All these materials met the Iowa DOT gradation requirements (Refer to section 4109.02 in Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction 2004).

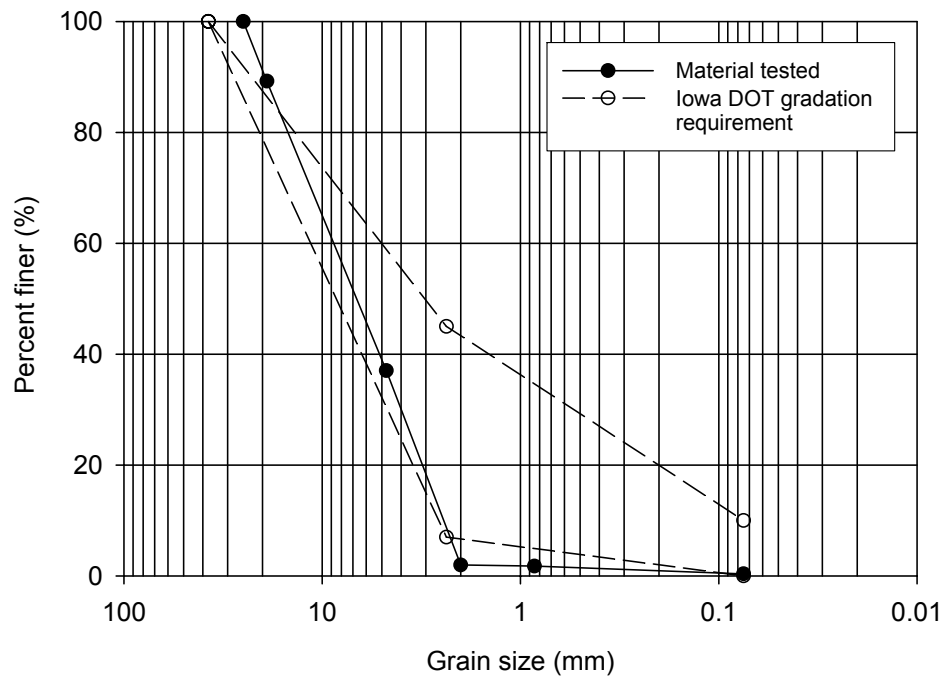


**Figure 354. Grain size distribution for granular backfill**

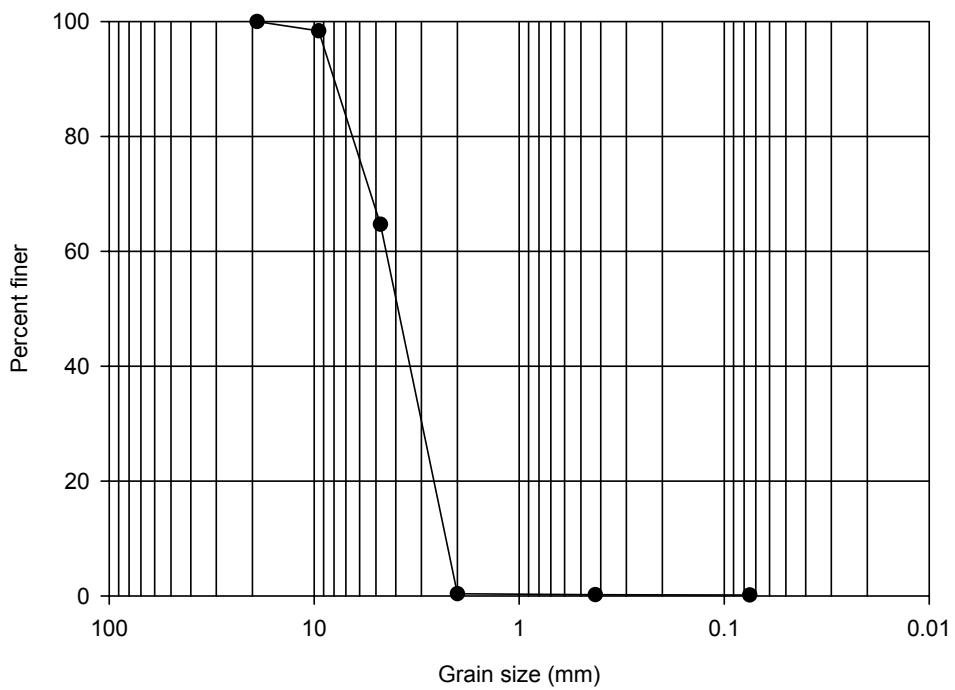


**Figure 355. Grain size distribution for porous fill**





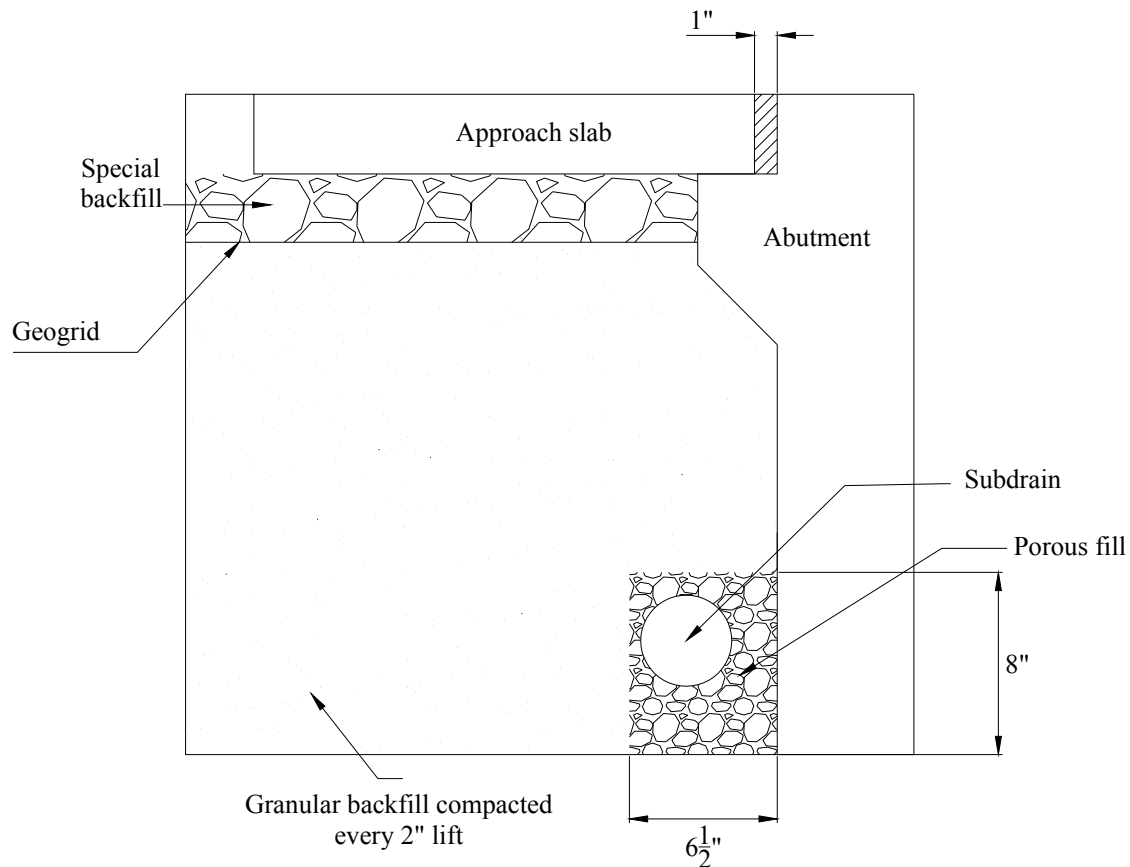
**Figure 356. Grain size distribution for special backfill**



**Figure 357. Grain size distribution for tire chips**

*Test 1: Current Iowa DOT Drainage Detail (3.0% Moisture Content)*

The purpose of this test was to evaluate the current Iowa DOT design. It is specified in Iowa DOT Bridge Standards Sheet no. 2078 (Iowa DOT 2004) that porous backfill around the subdrain shall extend to a minimum of 4 in. above the pipe and 26 in. away from the abutment. For the model, the porous backfill was placed to a height of one inch above the subdrain and extended 6.5 inches away from the abutment (Figure 358). Furthermore, the granular backfill was compacted in 2-inch lifts with a tamper to simulate compaction every 8 inches, as specified in Iowa DOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridge Construction section 2107 (Iowa DOT 2004). A 3-inch layer of special backfill (crushed limestone) was placed above the granular backfill with a geogrid (Tensar BX1100) between the special and granular backfill (Figures 358 and 359) (see Appendix E for properties of the geogrid as specified by the manufacturer). Because Iowa DOT does not specify moisture content for granular backfill, the backfill was placed at moisture content within the bulking moisture content as observed in the field (i.e.,  $\approx 3\%$ ).



**Figure 358. Schematic diagram of Test 1 representing Iowa DOT current design**



**Figure 359. Geogrid placed between the granular and special backfill**

Water began to flow out of the subdrain after 10 minutes of introducing water through the expansion joint. Initially, fine soil particles were observed in the water. After 15 minutes, the water became clear. Table 25 summarizes the results of this test. The maximum achieved steady state flow was 32cm<sup>3</sup>/sec. A void developed at the abutment that measured 4.5 inches deep and extended through the full width of the approach slab. The maximum differential settlement was 2 inches (Figures 360 and 361). An interesting observation is that water only entered the drain tile from the bottom perforations. One might expect water to enter from the top and bottom perforations. A possible explanation of why water only entered from the bottom is that the soil particles plugged the voids of the porous backfill and/or the pipe openings.

**Table 25. Summary of Test 1 results**

Backfill type	Granular backfill with porous fill around subdrain and special backfill under the approach slab
Moisture content	3.0 %
Compaction	By tamper every 2 in. lift
Settlement (in)	Left side: 2.0 in.
	Right side: 1.5 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 4.5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 8.5 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 3.5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 9.0 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow (cm <sup>3</sup> /sec)	32.0
Time for water to drain (min)	10

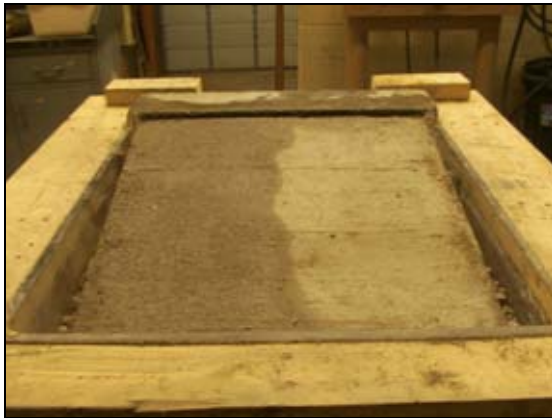


(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 360. Level of bridge approach before the test**



(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 361. Level of approach after the test**

*Test 2: Current Iowa DOT Drainage Detail with Saturated Granular Backfill*

The purpose of this test was to observe the effect granular backfill at a high water content on approach slab settlement, void development, and steady flow rate. The granular backfill was placed at a moisture content of 12.6% and lifts were compacted every 2 inches using a tamper. This moisture content was used based on the results of Collapse Index Test performed on granular backfill where no collapse was observed at moisture content between 8% and 12% (see section discussing Characteristics of Backfill Materials). The current Iowa DOT design detail was used, as shown in Figure 362 (see setup of test 1).



**Figure 362. Placing special backfill over geogrid**

Water began to drain after 12 minutes from initiating the test. Initially, fine soil particles were washed out with water. After 17 minutes, the water became clear. Table 26 summarizes the results from this test. Compaction of the granular backfill at high water content significantly reduced the bridge approach settlement and void formation (Figures 363 and 364). However, the maximum achieved steady state flow did not change at 31 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec. Water was again observed seeping into the subdrain from the bottom perforation and not the top.

**Table 26 . Summary of Test 2 results**

Backfill type	Granular backfill with porous fill around subdrain and special backfill under the approach slab
Moisture content	12.6 %
Compaction	By tamper every 2 in. lift
Settlement (in)	No settlement
	No settlement
Void (in)	None
	None
Maximum steady state flow (cm <sup>3</sup> /sec)	31
Time for water to drain (min)	12



(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 363. Level of approach slab before the test**



(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 364. Level of approach slab after the test**

### *Test 3: Current Field Practice 1*

The purpose of this test was to recreate the construction practices observed during field visits made to several newly constructed bridges. The backfill was placed at an average moisture content of about 3% and compacted by its own weight to simulate dumping. Furthermore, no porous backfill was placed around the subdrain (Figure 365).





**Figure 365. Granular backfill placed behind the abutment**

The water began to flow out of the subdrain after 10 minutes. Fine soil particles were washed out of the subdrain at the beginning of the test. After 20 minutes, the water became clear. Table 27 summarizes the results of this test. The void formed under the approach slab extended through the full width of the model. The maximum void depth was 4 inches at the abutment and extended 4.5 inches under the approach slab away from the abutment. The highest soil collapse occurred directly above the subdrain. The maximum measured settlement of the approach slab was 2.3 inches (Figures 366 and 367). Water was again observed seeping into the subdrain from the bottom.

**Table 27. Summary of Test 3 results**

Backfill type	Granular
Moisture content	3.0 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 1.75 in.
	Right side: 2.25 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 4 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 4.5 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 3.25 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 4.5 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow (cm <sup>3</sup> /sec)	33.5
Time for water to drain (min)	10



**(a) Front view**



**(b) Side view**

**Figure 366. Level of bridge approach before the test**



**(a) Front view**

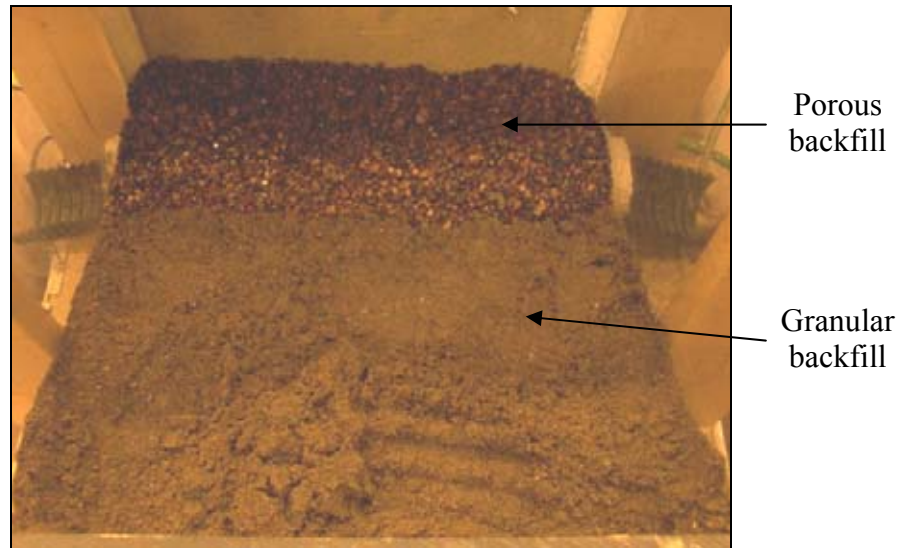


**(b) Side view**

**Figure 367. Level of approach slab after the test**

#### *Test 4: Current Field Practice 2*

The purpose of this test was to simulate field practice observed at two different newly constructed bridges. In both cases, porous backfill was used around the subdrain, but the granular backfill was placed at the bulking moisture content. The porous backfill was placed to a height of 1 inch above the drainage pipe and extended 6.5 inches away from the abutment (Figure 368). Granular backfill was placed at a moisture content of 5.5 %. The backfill material was compacted by its own weight to simulate dumping the backfill behind the abutment.



**Figure 368. Porous fill placed around the subdrain**

Similar to Test 1, water started to flow out of the subdrain after 11 minutes. The maximum steady state flow rate, however, was increased to  $67 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ . The porous backfill seemed to reduce the soil fines entering the subdrain, compared to Test 3. The water became clear after 14 minutes. Drainage out of the subdrain occurred as water rose from the bottom and filled the subdrain. Water was observed draining from the bottom of the drainage pipe. Table 28 summarizes the results of this test. The void was 2 inches deep at the abutment that extended 10 inches away from the abutment and extended the full width of the abutment. Maximum soil collapse occurred above the subdrain, and the maximum measured settlement was 2.3 inches (Figures 369 and 370).

**Table 28. Summary of Test 4 results**

Backfill type	Granular with porous fill around subdrain
Moisture content	5.45 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 2.0 in.
	Right side: 2.25 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 2 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 10 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 2 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 3 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{sec}$ )	67.0
Time for water to drain (min)	11

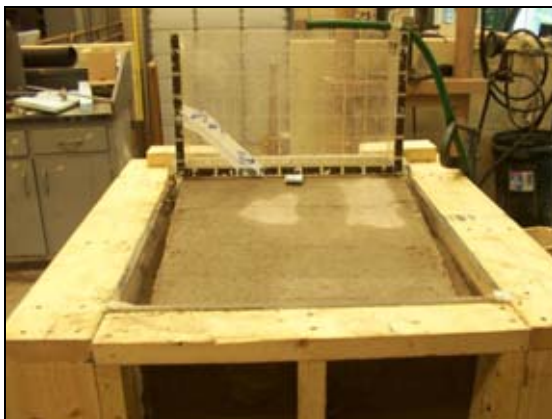


(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 369. Level of approach slab before the test**



(a) Front view



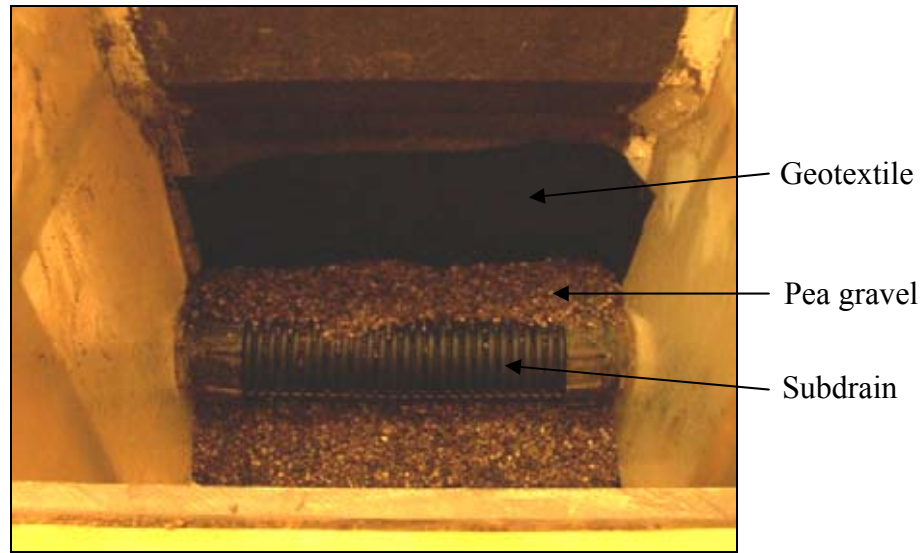
(b) Side view

**Figure 370. Level of approach slab after test**

#### *Test 5: Wrapping the Porous Fill with Geotextile*

This drainage design has been used by 10 out of the 16 states summarized in Table 6. The purpose of this test was to study the effects of using a geotextile fabric around the porous backfill in terms of the amount of fines washed out, settlement, void size, and maximum steady state flow rate. The setup of this test was similar to Test 4, except that the geotextile was wrapped around the porous backfill (Figure 371). CONTECH C-60NW non-woven geotextile was used in this model. CONTECH C-60NW meets the requirements for a class 2 subsurface drainage, separation, and stabilization geotextile according to AASHTO M288-96 (see Appendix E for the CONTECH C-60NW geotextile properties as specified by the manufacturer). The height of porous backfill extended 8 inches above the bottom of the abutment and 6.5 inches away. Granular backfill was placed at moisture content within the bulking range (i.e., 4.8 %) and compacted by its own weight.





**Figure 371. Geotextile fabric wrapped around porous fill**

Water started to flow out of the subdrain, with some fines, after 10 minutes similar to tests 3 and 4. The water became clear after about 12 minutes. The small amount of washed out fines may be the roughly 5% of the granular backfill particles, which are smaller than the size of the opening of the geotextile. The maximum achieved steady state flow was  $82 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ , which represents a 22% increase compared to Test 4 (Table 29). The maximum measured settlement was 2 inches (Figures 372 and 373) and the developed void was 2.5 inches deep and extended the full width of the approach slab and 9 inches away from the abutment (Figure 374). When compared to Test 4, void size was reduced 16% and the approach slab settlement was reduced 11%. The maximum soil collapse occurred above the subdrain.

**Table 29. Summary of Test 5 results**

Backfill type	Granular with porous fill around subdrain wrapped with geotextiles
Moisture content	4.8 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 2.0 in.
	Right side: 1.75 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 2.5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 9 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 1.75 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 8.5 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{sec}$ )	82.0
Time for water to drain (min)	10



(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 372. Level of approach before the test**

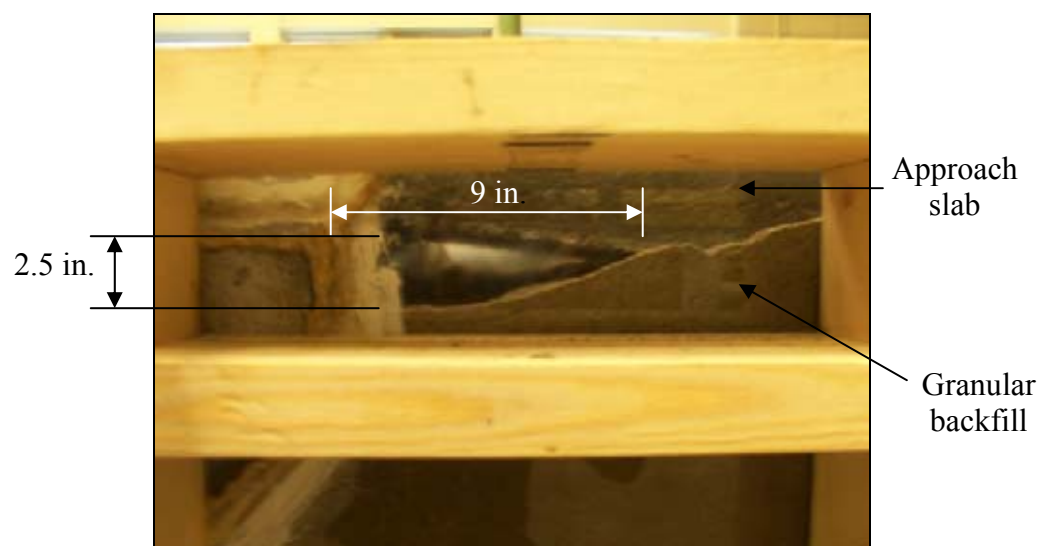


(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 373. Level of approach after the test**

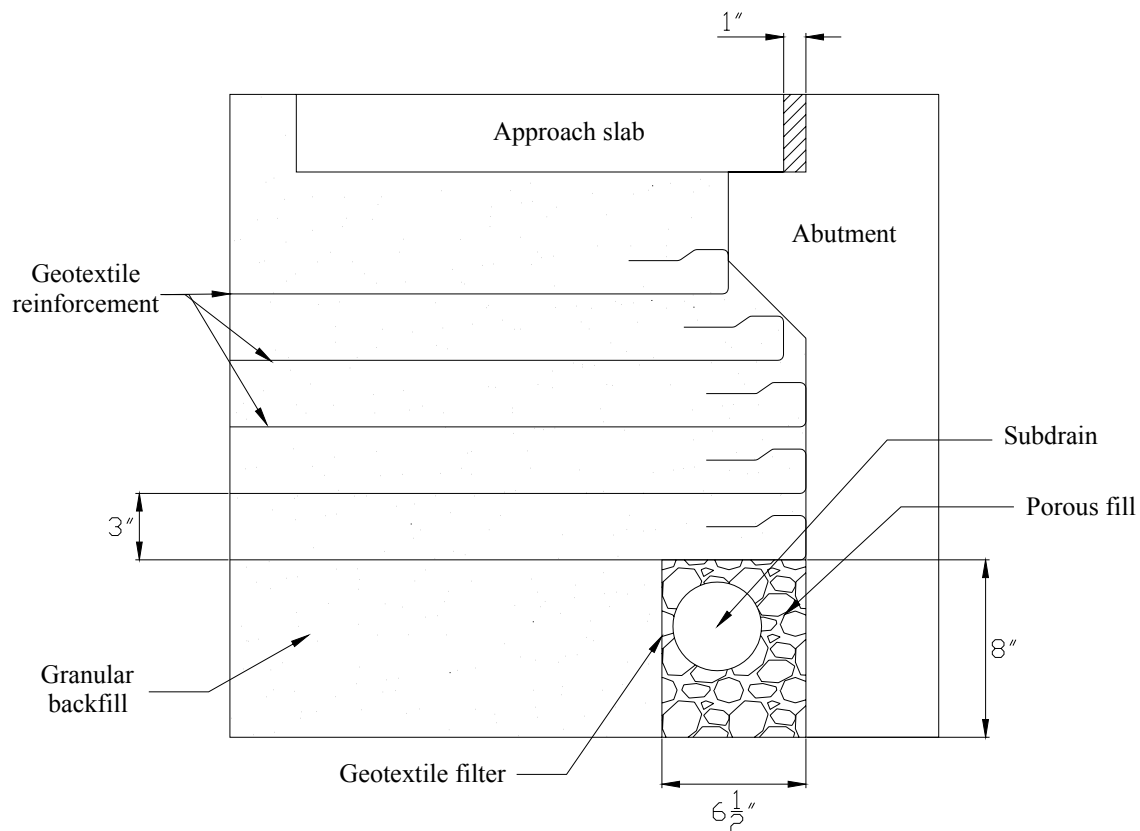


**Figure 374. A void 2.5 in. deep and 9 in. long developed under the approach slab**



### *Test 6: Geotextile around Porous fill and Backfill Reinforcement*

The purpose of this test was to evaluate the influence of reinforcing the granular backfill with layers of geotextile. Figure 375 shows a schematic diagram of this test. The geotextile layers were placed horizontally every 3 inches. The geotextile (CONTECH C-80NW) meets AASHTO M288-96 requirements for a class 1 permanent erosion control and stabilization geotextile (see Appendix E for detailed properties of CONTECH C-80NW geotextile as specified by the manufacturer). In addition to the granular backfill reinforcement, geotextile (CONTECH C-60NW) was wrapped around the porous backfill similar to Test 5. At the abutment face, the geotextile was folded around the backfill, as shown in Figure 376. The length of the embedded geotextile was approximately 5 inches. The porous backfill layer was 8 inches high and 6.5 inches wide. Granular backfill was placed at the bulking moisture content (5.2 %) and was compacted by its own weight to simulate dumping of backfill behind the abutment.



**Figure 375. Schematic diagram of Test 6 with mechanically stabilized backfill behind the abutment and porous fill wrapped with geotextiles around the drainage pipe**

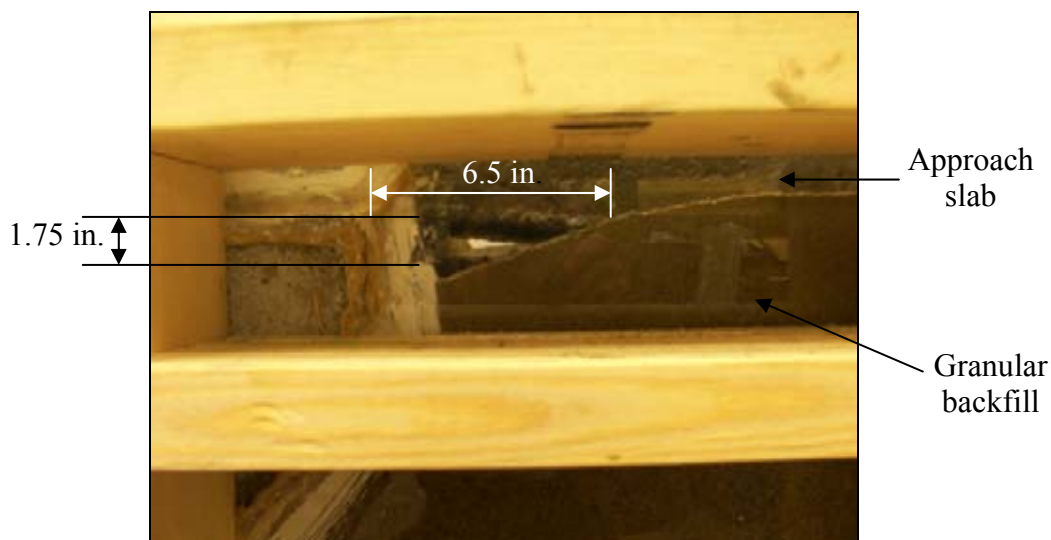


**Figure 376. Placing backfill reinforcement**

Water began flowing out of the subdrain after 7 minutes from starting the test. Table 30 summarizes the results of this test. The developed void was 1.75 inches at the abutment and extended 6.5 inches away from the abutment (Figure 377). The void was largest at the abutment face and extended the full width of the approach slab (see Figure 369). The geotextile stabilized backfill and the approach slab settled 1 inch (Figure 378). Fewer fines were washed out of the subdrain, compared to Test 5. When compared to Test 5, adding backfill reinforcement decreased the void size by 30% and the settlement by 50%. However, the addition of the reinforcement decreased the maximum steady state flow by 23% compared to Test 5, but it was still 100% higher than for Test 3, which was simulating actual field practices. Similar to previous tests, water was observed seeping from the bottom of the drainage pipe.

**Table 30. Summary of Test 6 results**

Backfill type	Reinforced granular backfill with porous fill around subdrain wrapped with geotextiles
Moisture content	5.2 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 1.0 in.
	Right side: 1.0 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 1.75 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 6.5 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 1.5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 7.75 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow (cm <sup>3</sup> /sec)	63.0
Time for water to drain (min)	7



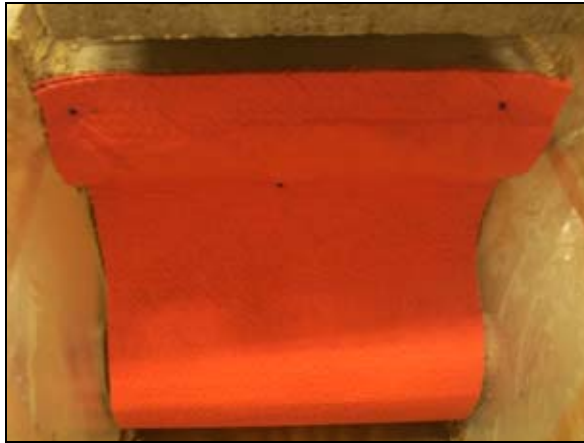
**Figure 377. A void that is 1.75 in. deep and 6.5 in. long developed under the approach slab**



**Figure 378. Level of approach slab after the test**

*Test 7: Granular Backfill with vertical Geocomposite Drainage System and Backfill Reinforcement (Tenax Ultra-Vera™ Geotextile)*

The purpose of this test was to evaluate the effectiveness of using a vertical geocomposite drain attached to the back face of the abutment (Figure 379). Tenax Ultra-Vera™ Geotextile, which was under development by Tenax at the time of the testing, was used as the vertical drain core (see Appendix E for properties of the synthetic drain as provided by the supplier). CONTECH C-80NW geotextile was used as the granular backfill reinforcement. The first reinforcement layer was placed on top of 3 inches of granular backfill lift at the bottom of the model. Additional geotextile layers were placed every 5 inches (Figure 380). At the abutment face, the geotextile was folded and embedded under the backfill. The length of the embedded geotextile was approximately 5 inches. The granular backfill was placed at a moisture content within the range of the bulking moisture content (i.e., 4.2%) and compacted by its own weight to simulate dumping of backfill material behind the abutment.

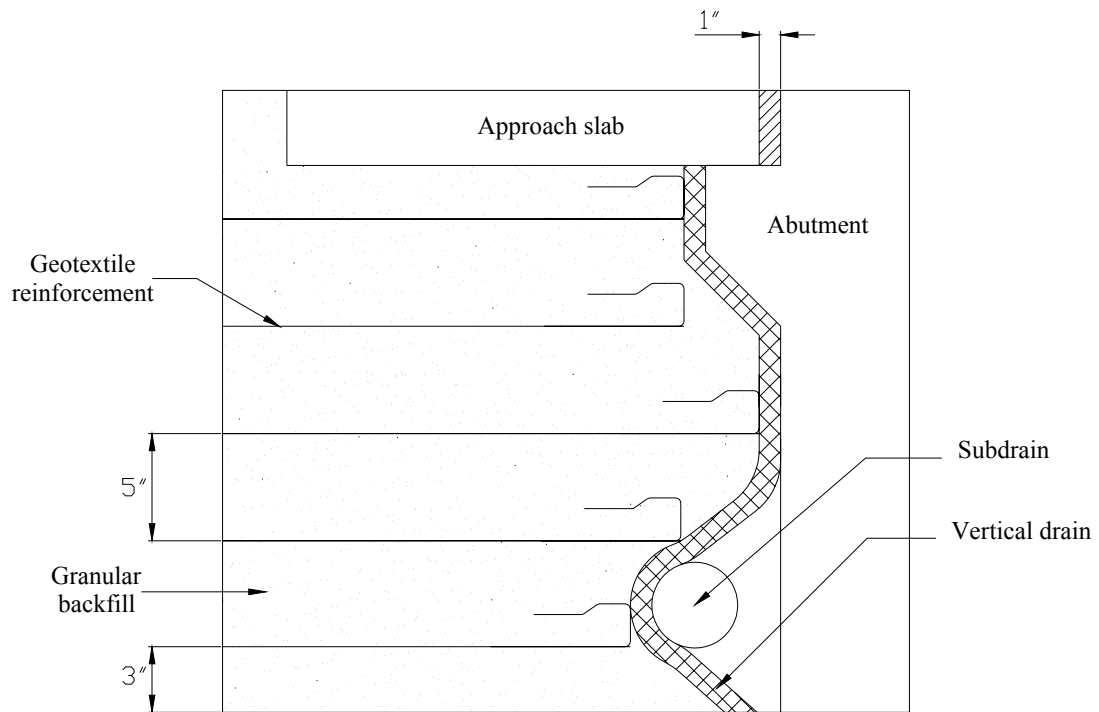


**(a) Front View**



**(b) Side view**

**Figure 379. Attaching the vertical drain to the abutment (Side view)**



**Figure 380. Schematic diagram of Test 7 drainage details**

Water began flowing out of the subdrain after 4 minutes from starting the test. Initially, no soil fines were washed out with the flowing water. After 30 minutes, however, the granular backfill started passing through the Plexiglas vertical drain interface, and as a result, some fines were washed out. This problem is not expected to occur in the field because the vertical drain will be covering the wingwalls as well. Once the maximum steady state capacity of the vertical geocomposite drainage was exceeded, the water passed through the vertical drain fabric to the reinforced backfill which lead to the formation of a void and settlement. Table 31 summarizes the results of this test. The maximum measured settlement was 2.1 inches (Figures 381 and 382). The maximum void developed was 5.5 inches at the abutment and extended 6.5 inches away from the abutment. Figure 383 shows the void after removing the approach slab. By using this vertical drain system, the maximum steady flow rate was increased 350% compared to Test 6.

**Table 31. Summary of Test 7 results**

Backfill type	Reinforced granular backfill with vertical drainage
Moisture content	4.2 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 2 in.
	Right side: 2.125 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 9.5 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 5.5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 6.5 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow (cm <sup>3</sup> /sec)	222
Time for water to drain (min)	4



**(a) Front view**



**(b) Side view**

**Figure 381. Level of approach slab before the test**



(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 382. Level of approach slab after the test**



**Figure 383. Void developed under the approach slab**

*Test 8: Vertical Geocomposite Drainage System with Backfill Reinforcement (STRIPDRAIN 75)*

The purpose of this test was to evaluate the performance of a vertical drainage system (STRIPDRAIN 75). According to the manufacturer, granular, well-graded backfill materials are the most suitable for this type of drainage system. The geocomposite drain consists of a HDPE polymer core that is  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. thick and laminated with a non-woven, needle-punched geotextile (see Appendix E for detailed specifications provided by the supplier). The setup of this test was similar to Test 7 (Figure 384). Granular backfill was placed at moisture content within the bulking moisture range (i.e., 3.7%) and compacted by its own weight to simulate dumping of backfill material behind the abutment.





**Figure 384. Attaching the geocomposite drain to the abutment**

Water began flowing out of the subdrain after 1 minute from starting the test. No fines were washed out during the test. Similar to Test 7, once the maximum steady state flow ( $383 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ ) of the geocomposite drain was exceeded, water started to overflow saturating the backfill, and as a result, settlement and void development were observed. The maximum approach slab settlement was 2.5 inches (Table 32), which is similar to the settlement observed in Test 7 (Figures 385 and 386). The void was 1.5 inches deep at the abutment and extended 4 inches away from the abutment. The void extended to the full width of the approach slab (Figure 387). The maximum steady state flow was 72% higher than the maximum steady state of the product used in Test 7, and the void was approximately 70% smaller. Similar to other tests, water was observed draining from the bottom of the drainage pipe.

**Table 32. Summary of Test 8 results**

Backfill type	Reinforced granular backfill
Moisture content	3.7 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 2.25 in.
	Right side: 2.5 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 1.5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 4 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 1.5 in. deep at the abutment face and extending 4.5 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{sec}$ )	383
Time for water to drain (min)	1



(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 385. Level of approach slab before the test**

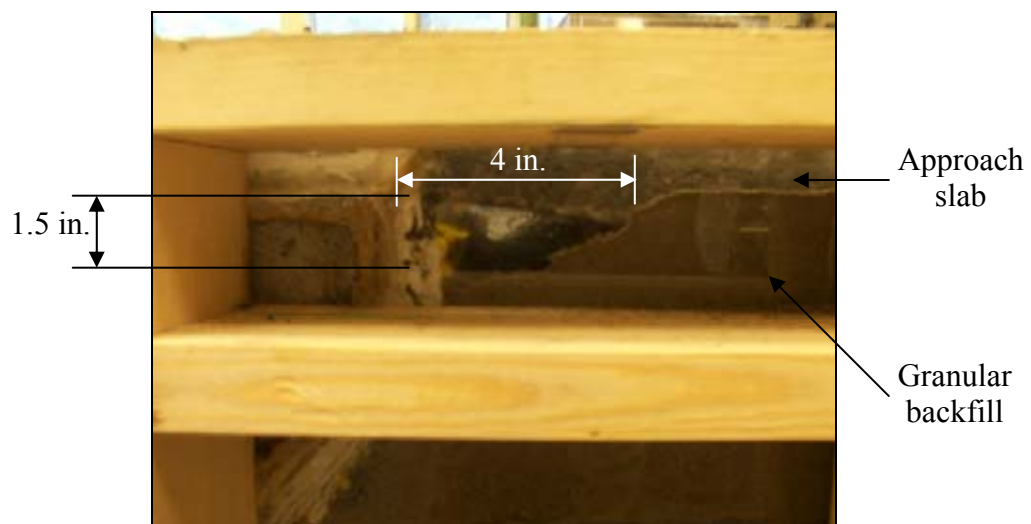


(a) Front view



(b) Side view

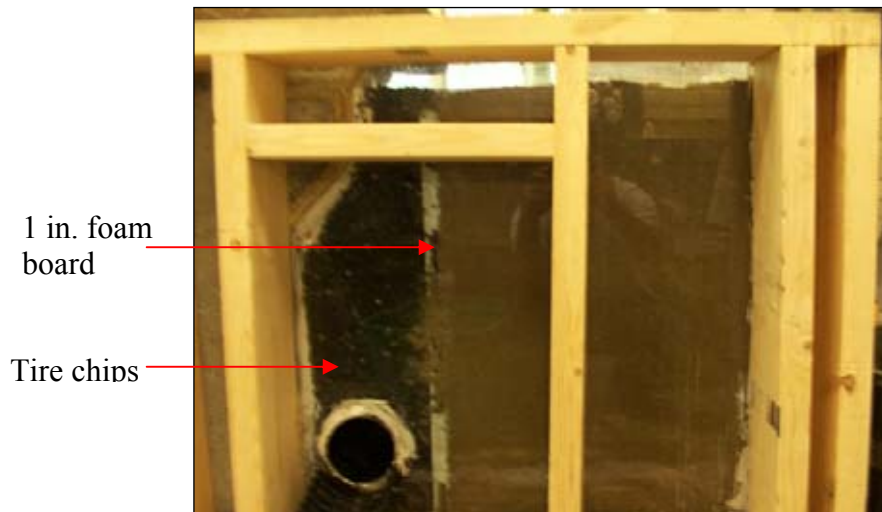
**Figure 386. Level of approach slab after the test**



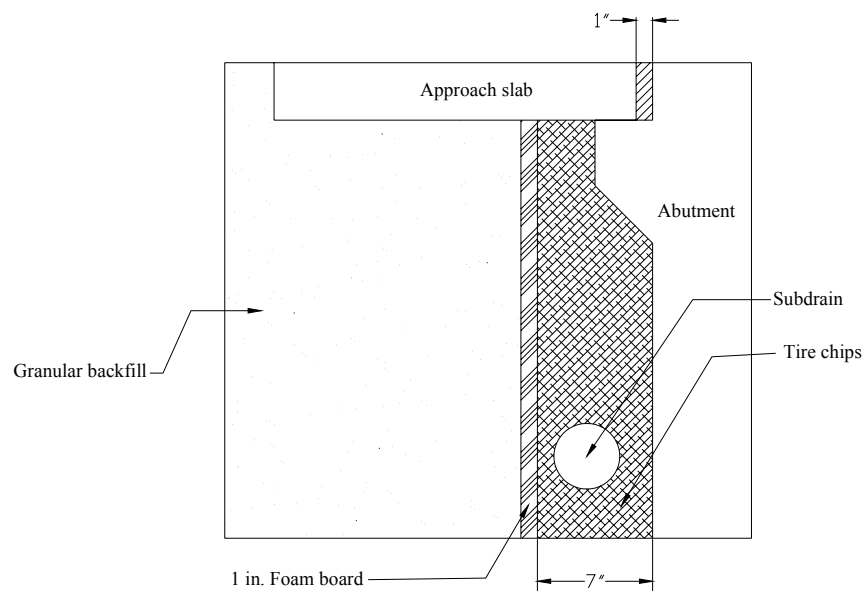
**Figure 387. Void developed under the approach slab**

### *Test 9: Granular Backfill with Tire Chips Behind the Abutment*

The purpose of this test was to evaluate the use of tire chips as a drainage material behind the abutment, as well as its effectiveness in alleviating the approach slab settlement and void development. Tire chips were placed behind the abutment without compaction over a 7-inch-wide zone. For a separation barrier, a 1-inch-thick foam board was placed between the tire chips and the granular backfill. The granular backfill was placed within the bulking moisture content range (i.e., 3.9%) and compacted by its own weight to simulate dumping of backfill material behind the abutment (Figures 388 and 389).



**Figure 388. Drainage detail for Test 9**



**Figure 389. Schematic diagram of Test 9 using tire chips behind the abutment**

Water began to flow out of the subdrain after one minute from starting the test. The use of tire chips minimized settlement and void size but did not completely prevent them from occurring (Table 33). The maximum void formed was 2 inches deep at the abutment face and extended 3 inches away from the abutment. The void was discontinuous (i.e., did not extend the full width of the approach slab) and was formed in the granular backfill beyond the foam board. The maximum measured settlement was 1.9 inches, which is 25% less than for Test 8 (Figures 390 and 391). The steady state flow was 43% higher than for Test 8 ( $383 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ ). In addition, water was drained from the top and bottom portions of the subdrain, which suggests that the tire chips did not block the top drainage pipe openings. Although 30% of the tire chips are smaller than the subdrain openings, none of the tire chips were washed out.

**Table 33. Summary of Test 9 results**

Backfill type	Granular backfill with tire chips as drainable material
Moisture content	3.9 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 1.875 in.
	Right side: 1.75 in.
Void (in)	Left side: 1 in. deep at the foam edge and extending 2 in. under the approach slab
	Right side: 2 in. deep at the foam edge and extending 3 in. under the approach slab
Maximum steady state flow ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{sec}$ )	552
Time for water to drain (min)	1



**(a) Front view**



**(b) Side view**

**Figure 390. Level of approach slab before the test**



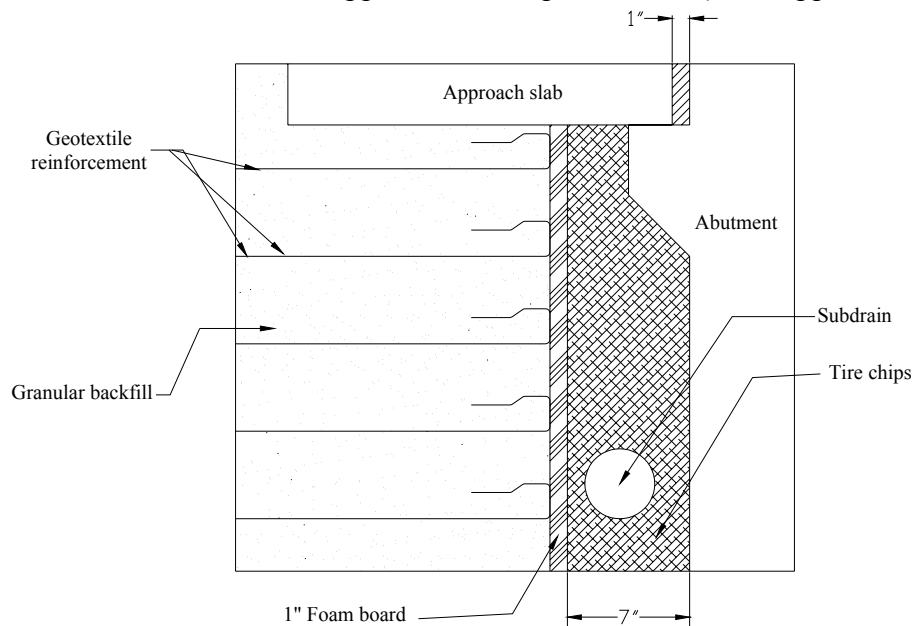
(b) Front view

(b) Side view

**Figure 391. Level of approach slab after the test**

*Test 10: Using Tire Chips behind the Abutment with Soil Reinforcement*

This test evaluated the effects of combining tire chips behind the abutment with granular backfill reinforced with geosynthetics on void size, approach slab settlement, and maximum steady state flow. Tire chips were placed behind the abutment without compaction over a 7-inch-wide zone with a 1-inch foam board used to separate the granular backfill from the tire chips (i.e., similar to Test 9). The first reinforcing geotextile layer was placed 3 inches from the bottom of the model. The subsequent layers were placed every 5 inches (Figures 392 and 393). The granular backfill was placed within the bulking moisture content range (i.e., 4.0%) and compacted by its own weight to simulate dumping of backfill material behind the abutment. The geotextile reinforcement was folded around the backfill at the foam board. The length of the folded geotextile (CONTECH C-80NW, see Appendix E for specifications) was approximately 5 in.



**Figure 392. Using tire chips with soil reinforcement**





(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 393. Foam board separating tire chips and granular backfill**

The water started to flow out of the subdrain after one minute from starting the test. Using geotextile reinforcement decreased the settlement to 1 inch (Figures 394 and 395), which is 47% less than the settlement measured in Test 9 (Table 34). Furthermore, using geotextile reinforcement prevented the formation of the void under the approach slab. A maximum steady state flow of  $554 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$  was achieved, which is approximately equal to Test 9. Drainage occurred from both the top and the bottom of the subdrain indicating no plugging of subdrain openings.

**Table 34. Summary of Test 10 results**

Backfill type	Reinforced granular backfill with tire chips as drainable material
Moisture content	4.04 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: 1.0 in.
	Right side: 1.25 in.
Void (in)	None
	None
Maximum steady state flow ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{sec}$ )	554
Time for water to drain (min)	1





(a) Front view



(b) Side view

**Figure 394. Level of approach slab before the test**



(a) Front view

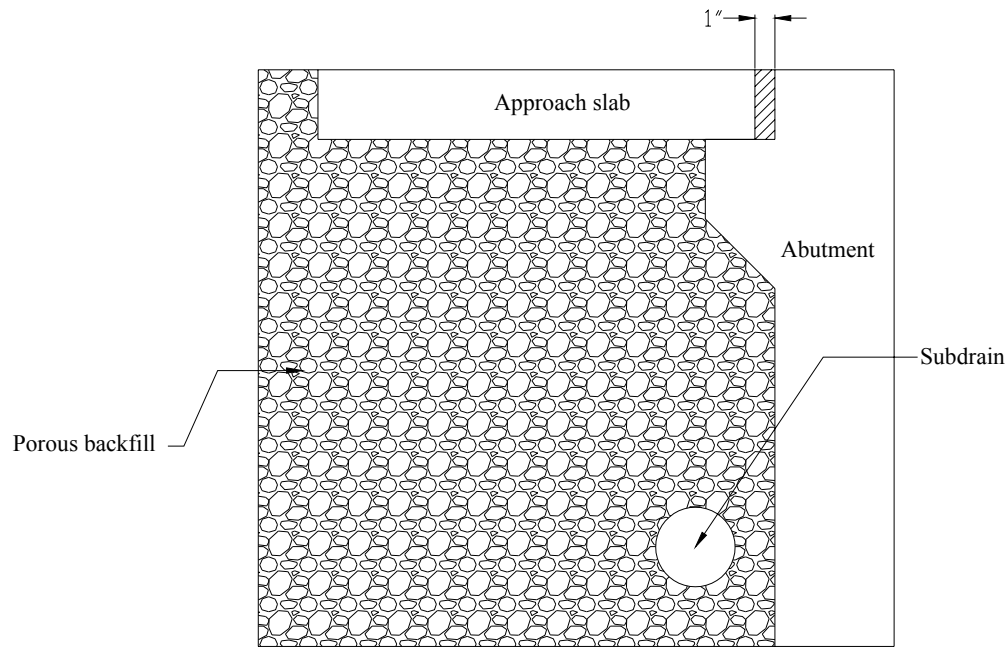


(b) Side view

**Figure 395. Level of approach slab after the test**

### *Test 11: Porous Backfill*

The purpose of this test was to evaluate the use of porous backfill as a substitute for granular backfill behind the bridge abutment. This drainage detail was evaluated based on the good performance of porous fill (pea gravel) in the collapse index test. The pea gravel was placed at a moisture content of 4.6% and compacted by its own weight (Figures 396 and 397).



**Figure 396. Drainage detail for Test 11**



**(a) Top view**



**(b) Side view**

**Figure 397. Placing porous fill behind the abutment**

Water began flowing out of the subdrain after 4 minutes from starting the test. The pea gravel included some fines which were washed out. The water started to clear after 18 minutes. Table 35 summarizes the results of this test. The porous backfill prevented the void formation and approach slab settlement completely (Figures 398 and 399). The maximum steady state flow was  $92 \text{ cm}^3/\text{sec}$ , which was approximately 3 times higher than the maximum steady state flow

measured using the current Iowa DOT specification drainage detail. However, the maximum steady state flow was lower than in tests using geocomposite drains and tire chips. Drainage occurred as the water rose from the bottom and filled the subdrain. Despite of the relatively low flow, this drainage detail can be applied at bridge sites due to its good performance and simple construction sequence.

**Table 35. Summary of Test 11 results**

Backfill type	Porous fill
Moisture content	4.6 %
Compaction	By own weight
Settlement (in)	Left side: none
	Right side: none
Void (in)	None
	None
Maximum steady state flow (cm <sup>3</sup> /sec)	92
Time for water to drain (min)	4

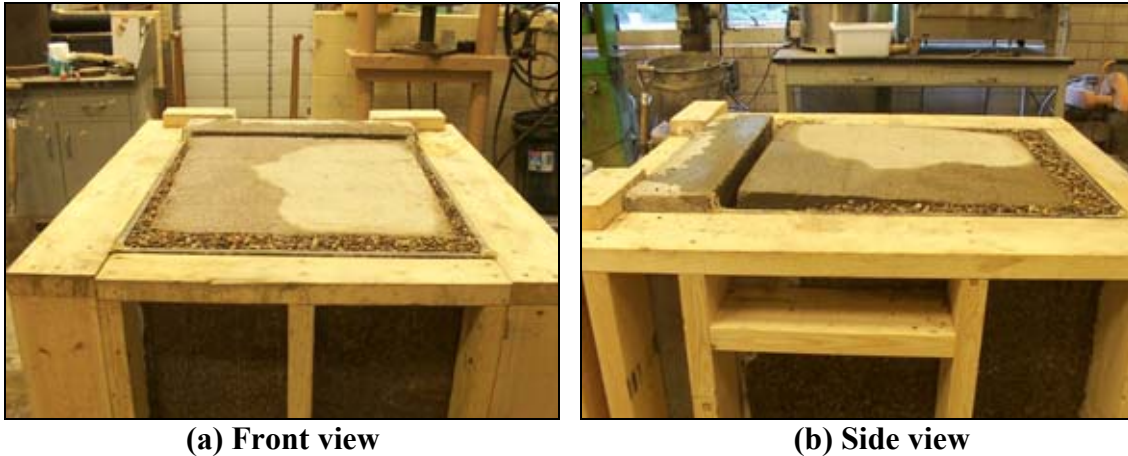


**(a) Front view**



**(b) Side view**

**Figure 398. Level of approach slab before the test**



**Figure 399. Level of approach slab after test**

### **Key Findings from Backfill Characterization**

- On average, about 70% of the granular backfill and 1% of the porous backfill materials are smaller than the subdrain perforated openings.
- Granular backfill placed at the bulking water content (3% to 7%) undergoes up to 6% collapse (settlement) when saturated. Granular backfill placed at moisture content greater than 8% experiences no collapse.
- Porous backfill does not experience collapse even if compacted at an initial compaction moisture content ranging from 0% to 12%.
- The gradation range for granular backfill material, as specified by Iowa DOT, falls within the range of highly erodible soils.
- The gradation for porous backfill does not fall within the range of highly erodible soils.
- Granular backfill materials placed at the bulking water content can subsequently lead to large void development and approach slab settlement. Furthermore, granular backfill material has a relatively low drainage capacity (32 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec according to model experiments).
- Saturating granular backfill should help reduce settlement or void development due to collapse; however, the material is still highly erodible. To improve erodibility resistance, the percent passing sieve No. 8 should be limited to 60%.
- Based on the scaled model tests, using porous backfill prevented approach slab settlement and void development and increased the drainage capacity to 92 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec.
- The model tests show that the geocomposite drainage system STRIPDRAIN 75 increases the drainage capacity to 383 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec and reduces the void development. Tire chips yielded the highest drainage capacity at 552 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec and also reduced void development.

## **ANALYTICAL INVESTIGATIONS**

During the initial Technical Steering Committee meeting, Iowa DOT members described documented cases of failure of unreinforced regions in the abutment paving notches and end of approach slabs. These failures had resulted in settlement of the end of the approach slab below the deck elevation. In addition, during the field investigations of bridges in Iowa, the District Offices of the Iowa DOT occasionally reported that failure of the pavement notch was suspected to be the major cause for settlement of the approach slab at some bridges. Consequently, the potential of the approach slab settlement due to failure of the pavement notch or the slab itself at the bridge end was investigated. This analytical investigation is presented in this section.

Using a typical two-lane bridge in Iowa, the investigation first examined the possibility of a pavement notch failure under different load cases. To account for the settlement and/or erosion of the embankment fill and to consider the most critical loading on the pavement notch, the approach slab was modeled as a simply supported one-way slab that was supported only at the ends. This procedure is consistent with the current design method adopted for detailing approach slabs by the Iowa DOT (Figure 6). If a continuous support is present along the length of the slab, then it may be modeled more appropriately as a slab supported on an elastic foundation, which was not considered in this study.

The study also examined the potential failure of an unreinforced concrete segment in the pavement notch and the approach slab independently as a result of transferring loads through this segment. The unreinforced segments may be found at the end of an approach slab and/or in the end region of a pavement notch. This condition occurs mainly due to inaccurate placement of the reinforcing steel during construction (e.g., see Figures 276 and 413).

### **Analysis of Pavement Notch**

A typical two-lane straight bridge in Iowa has been designed with an approach slab having dimensions of 20 ft (length) x 20 ft (width) x 10 inches (thickness). The dead and live loads acting on the approach slab are transferred to the abutment wall through the pavement notch at the bridge end of the slab. Considering a foot length extending in the transverse direction of the bridge, a suitable force transfer model for the pavement notch and the abutment wall was developed using linear finite element analysis and strut-and-tie concepts. Under the static and dynamic loads, this model was then used to determine the demands and compare them against the capacities in the critical regions to evaluate the failure potential of the pavement notch and the abutment wall.

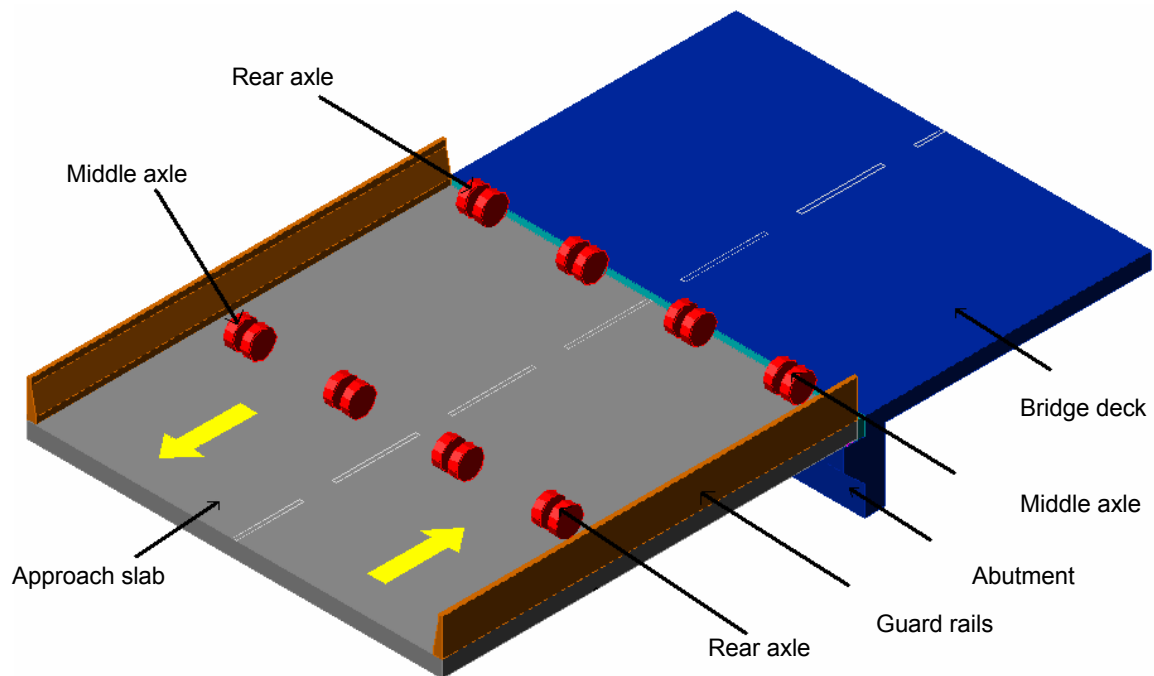
### **Assumptions**

The pavement notch analysis used the following assumptions:

- As noted above, the approach slab was simply supported at the ends and there was no contact between the soil and approach slab between the ends. This was a conservative assumption that subjected the pavement notch to the most critical load cases.



- Truck type HS20, as defined in the 1983 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, induced the live load on the approach slab. The reason for using the 1983 AASHTO Specifications for determining the loads was to remain consistent with the Iowa DOT design of the 20 ft x 20 ft x 10 in. approach slab. In the definition of the truck type, H denotes highway, S denotes semi-trailer, and HS20 corresponds to 8 kips for the tractor truck and 64 kips for the semi-trailer. The spacing of the axles in the semi-trailer was taken as 14 ft to impose the most critical load condition.
- As per the 1983 AASHTO specifications, a load of 8 kips was assumed to transfer through the front axle, while the middle and rear axle transmitted 32 kips each to the approach slab.
- To maximize the live load on the pavement notch, two HS20 trucks, one on each lane, were simultaneously positioned on the approach slab. Furthermore, it was assumed that the rear axle of the first truck and the middle axle of the second truck were positioned directly above the pavement notch, as shown in Figure 400. As a result, the total load acting directly above the pavement notch was 64 kips. Another 64 kips of load from the middle axle of the first truck and rear axle of the second truck were placed on the approach slab at 14 ft from the pavement notch as per the truck wheel specification. For each axle, the contact length between the tire and the approach slab was taken as 1 ft in the transverse direction of the bridge.



**Figure 400. Assumed position of wheel loads on the approach slab**

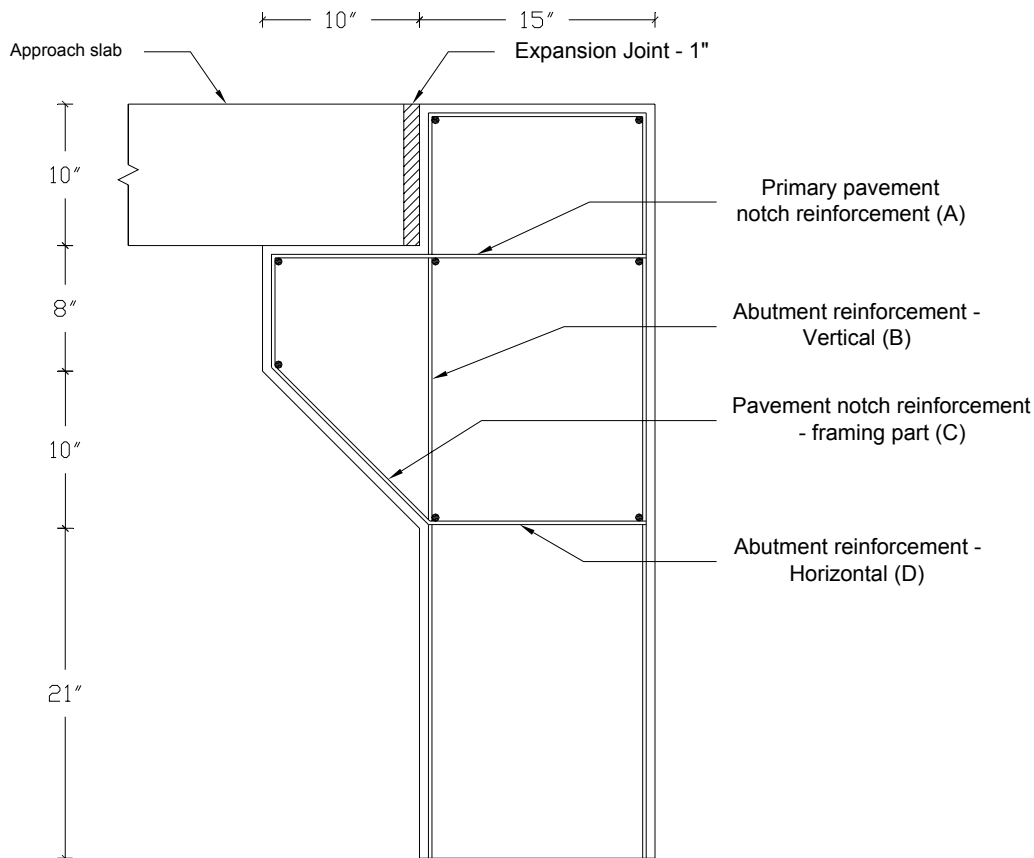
- A horizontal force,  $N_{cu}$ , equals to 20% of the vertical load from the approach slab, was assumed to act at the top of the pavement notch towards the approach side. This assumption accounted for forces that are expected due to creep, shrinkage, and temperature effects on the bridge abutment in accordance with Article 8.15.5.8.3 of the 1983 AASHTO specifications.



- In addition to the self weight, the approach slab included an added dead load, which modeled the future wearing surface. The weight of future wearing surface was taken as 20 psf, as suggested by designers of the Office of Bridges and Structures at the Iowa DOT.
- A cross-sectional area of 3 ft<sup>2</sup> was assumed for the guardrails on both sides of the approach slab. The unit weight of the guardrail was taken as 0.2 kips per ft<sup>3</sup>, according to Article 3.3.6 of the 1983 AASHTO specifications.
- The dead loads described above were assumed to cause a uniformly distributed load on the entire length of the pavement notch.
- The compressive strength of concrete ( $f'_c$ ) was assumed to be 4.0 ksi, while the yield strength of reinforcing steel ( $f_y$ ) was taken as 60 ksi. The self-weight of concrete was taken as 0.15 kips per ft<sup>3</sup>.
- The modulus of elasticity of concrete ( $E_c$ ) was computed based on Article 8.7.1 of the 1983 AASHTO specifications. Accordingly, the modulus of elasticity ( $E_c$ ) was taken as  $57,000 * \sqrt{f'_c (psi)}$ .
- The modulus of rupture ( $f_r$ ) was taken as  $7.5 * \sqrt{f'_c (psi)}$ , in accordance with Article 8.15.2.1 of the AASHTO specifications.

### Typical Details of Abutment

Figure 401 shows dimensions and reinforcement details of a typical two-lane Iowa DOT bridge abutment that was used for the pavement notch analysis in this study. As shown in this figure, a ten-inch thick approach slab was supported on the pavement notch over a contact length of nine inches. In the notch and the abutment wall in Figure 401, four reinforcement types (A through D) are seen, all of which use #5 reinforcing bars. The minimum clear distance from the face of the concrete to all reinforcing bars is 2 inches. Due to the small bar size, the distance from the center of the main reinforcing bar to the face of concrete was taken as 2 inches in the analytical models.



**Figure 401. Abutment dimensions and reinforcement details used for a typical two-lane non-integral bridge in Iowa**

The dimensions of the abutment, pavement notch and approach slab shown in Figure 401 represent those typically used for non-integral bridges in Iowa. This bridge type was commonly used in that past and provides the most critical force conditions in the notch and the abutment wall. Today, most bridges in Iowa are designed as integral bridges with 36-in. wide abutment walls. Furthermore, during the course of the study presented in this report, the Iowa DOT introduced new design specifications for both non-integral and integral bridges. In the new specifications, the width of the pavement notch has been increased to 15 inches for both bridge types. Because of the focus of study on existing bridges, the abutment dimensions shown in Figure 401 were used in the analysis results presented below. However, the failure potential of the pavement notch in bridges designed to the new specifications is also commented at the appropriate places.

## Model Formulation

### *Overview*

Discontinuities caused by abrupt changes in geometry or concentrated loads may result in what is termed “disturbed” or “D”-regions in structural members. In D-regions, the flow of stresses is disturbed around the discontinuities. Any regions that may not be modeled as “beam” or “B”-

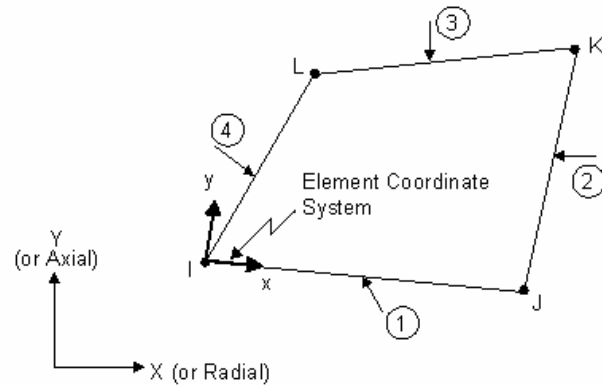
regions are also treated as D-regions. Corbels, dapped beams, shear walls, and walls with openings are some examples of D-regions. The strut-and-tie modeling is appropriate for investigating the behavior of D-regions and determining suitable reinforcement details for these regions (McGregor 1997). The pavement notch in a bridge abutment, which resembles a corbel, may be appropriately studied using a suitable strut-and-tie model.

The strut-and-tie concept, in which compressive struts delineate the compression force paths and the ties mainly represent the contribution of the reinforcement, can adequately characterize the flow of forces in D-regions. Determination of the strut-and-tie model forces creates better understanding of how the forces are transferred from the locations where the loads are applied to the supports or another member. The first step in developing a strut-and-tie model is the identification of suitable nodes. A node is a point in a strut-and-tie model, where the axes of struts, ties, and/or the concentrated external forces intersect. The volume of concrete around a node that participates in the strut and tie force transfer is called the nodal zone. It should be appreciated that the actual force transfer takes place within the nodal zone rather than at a point defining the node. An elastic finite element analysis, as recommended in the strut-and-tie model practice, was used to understand the force flow through the pavement notch to the abutment wall and to identify suitable locations of the nodes. Using this information, a strut-and-tie model was formulated for the bridge pavement notch region.

#### *Finite Element Analysis*

The computer program used to analyze the pavement notch region was ANSYS, version 5.7 (1992). Since the load from the approach slab was assumed to be uniformly distributed on the pavement notch in the transverse direction of the bridge, a 2-dimensional model was used to represent the structure. Moreover, the uniformly distributed load on the pavement notch was assumed to cause insignificant strains in the transverse direction, thus reducing the analysis to the plane strain condition.

The PLANE42 element (Figure 402) available in the ANSYS computer program was used to model the pavement notch as a plane strain problem. This element, which can be used either as a plane element (plane stress or plane strain) or as an axisymmetric element, is defined by four nodes, each having two degrees of freedom: translations in the local x and y directions. This element has the capability to accommodate plasticity, creep, swelling, stress stiffening, large deflections, and large strains. The steel reinforcements were not included in the finite element model. Instead, the concrete was assumed to carry tension. As discussed subsequently, this assumption was found to be adequate to identify the force path in the pavement notch region.



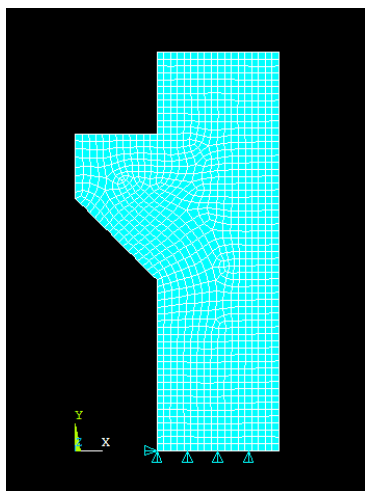
**Figure 402. Four-node rectangular plane element known as PLANE42 in ANSYS**

### *Finite Element Discretization*

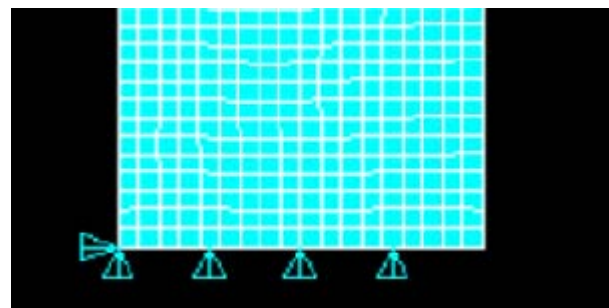
The abutment geometry shown in Figure 401 was defined in ANSYS using key points, which were the corner points of the model developed. A tool available in ANSYS for creating finite element meshes was then employed, which resulted in quad-shaped coarse elements. The coarse elements were then refined manually into finer meshes. The final finite element discretization of the structure is shown in Figure 403(a).

### *Boundary Conditions*

The displacements at all nodes located at the lower end of the finite element model were constrained in the y-direction, as illustrated in Figure 403(b). Moreover, to ensure horizontal stability of the model, the node on the approach side of the abutment at the lower end was restrained in the x-direction.



**(a) Layout of mesh**



**(b) Boundary conditions**

**Figure 403. Finite element model of the pavement notch region**

### *Material Properties*

Based on concrete compressive strength of 4.0 ksi, the modulus of elasticity and modulus of rupture of concrete were computed:

- Modulus of elasticity,  $E_c = 57,000 * \sqrt{f'_c(psi)} * 10^{-3} = 3,605$  ksi
- Modulus of rupture,  $f_r = 7.5 * \sqrt{f'_c(psi)} = 474$  psi

The Poisson's ratio of concrete,  $\nu_c$ , was taken as 0.2.

### *Load Cases*

Two static and two dynamic load cases were identified to account for the extreme load conditions in the pavement notch analysis. In order to estimate the uniformly distributed live and dead loads per foot length acting on the pavement notch, the entire length of the bridge abutment in the transverse direction was used. For all load cases, as previously discussed, one of the axles transferring 32 kips was placed directly above the pavement notch and the other axle with the same load was positioned on the approach slab 14 ft from the notch (Figure 404). With the assumption that the approach slab is simply supported at the ends, the total loads on the pavement notch can be readily obtained using appropriate load factors. Except for the dynamic impact factor, the load factors specified in the ACI 318-02 building standards (ACI Committee 318, 2002) were used in the pavement notch analysis. This procedure was primarily motivated by the decision to use the standards for calculating the strut and tie capacities. The recommendations included for estimating the strut and tie capacities in ACI 318-02 are simpler and more recent than those available in the 1998 AASHTO specifications. Furthermore, it is noted that the conclusions of the investigation will not be different if the AASTHO load factors and strut-and-tie capacity calculations are followed. This investigation may be found elsewhere (Chetlur 2004).

Calculations of the loads on the pavement notch based on the previously stated assumptions are as follows:

#### Dead load on pavement notch

Dead load due to approach slab	$= 0.5 * (20*20*0.833) * 0.15$	$= 25.0$ kips
Dead load due to future wearing surface on the approach slab	$= 0.5 * (20*20) * 0.02$	$= 4.0$ kips
Dead load due to guardrails	$= 0.5 * (3*20) * 0.2$	$= 6.0$ kips
Total factored dead load on the notch, $W_{DL}$	$= 1.2 * (25.0 + 4.0 + 6.0)$	$= 42.0$ kips

#### Live load on pavement notch

Live load due to axles directly above the notch	$= 2 * 32$	$= 64$ kips
Live load due to axles 14 ft away from the notch	$= 2 * 9.6$	$= 19.2$ kips
Total factored live load on the notch, $W_{LL}$	$= 1.6 * (64 + 19.2)$	$= 133.12$ kips

The following load cases were considered for evaluating the potential failure of a typical pavement notch designed by the Iowa DOT.

#### Static Load Case 1 (SLC1)

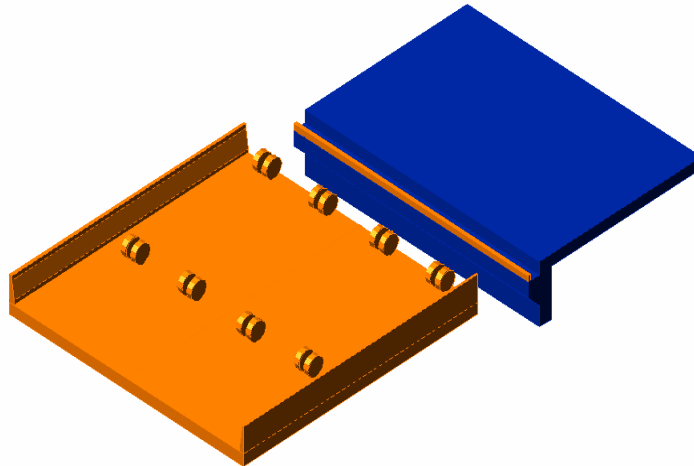
The total factored load ( $W_{TOTAL}$ ), i.e., the sum of the factored dead load ( $W_{DL}$ ) and factored live load ( $W_{LL}$ ), was uniformly distributed over the entire length of the pavement notch (Figure 404(a)). The resulting uniformly distributed load (U.D.L.) was defined as

$$\text{Total U.D.L.} = \frac{(W_{DL} + W_{LL})}{20} = 8.76 \text{ kips / ft}$$

#### Static Load Case 2 (SLC2)

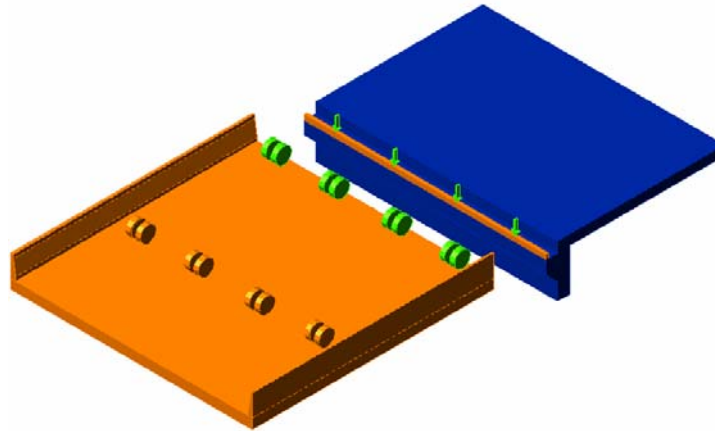
The dead load, which included the weight of the approach slab, future wearing surface, and guardrails, and the 32 kip live load due to the axles positioned at 14 ft away from the notch, were uniformly distributed over the entire length of the pavement notch, as shown in Figure 404(b). An additional live load acting on a 32-inch length of the notch was considered. This load was a result of a wheel load applied over a one-foot wide contact area between the wheel and the approach slab, as shown in Figure 405. Accordingly, a wheel load of 16 kip was uniformly distributed over a 32 in. (2 ft 8 in.) length of the notch and the corresponding total factored load was obtained as

$$\text{Total U.D.L.} = \frac{W_{DL}}{20} + 1.6 * \left[ \frac{19.2}{20} + \frac{16}{32/12} \right] = 13.24 \text{ kips / ft}$$



**(a) Load case 1**





(b) Load case 2

Figure 404. Static load cases

For the pavement notch analysis, Static Load Case 2 generally controlled by producing the most severe loading conditions. However, as detailed in the next section, Static Load Case 1 was found to be more critical for one of the direct shear failure modes by giving a smaller capacity to demand ratio. In addition to the critical static load cases, two dynamic load cases were included in the analysis as detailed below.

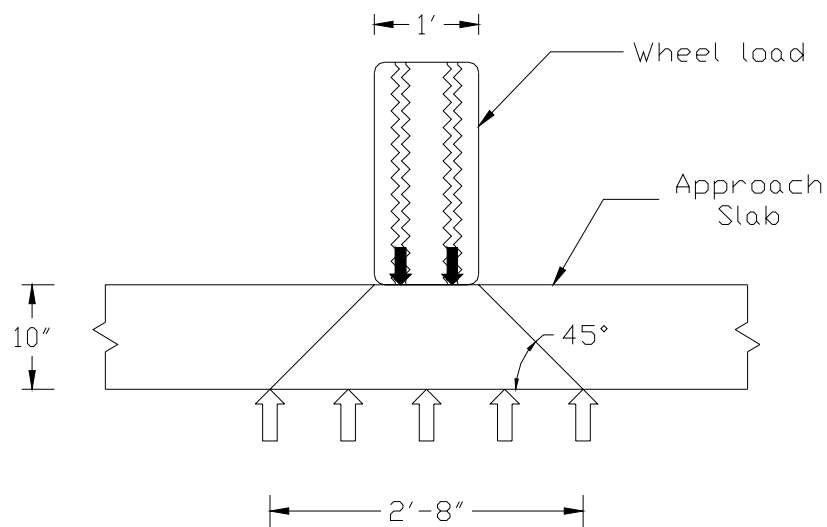


Figure 405. Dispersion of a wheel load through the approach slab

### Dynamic Load Cases

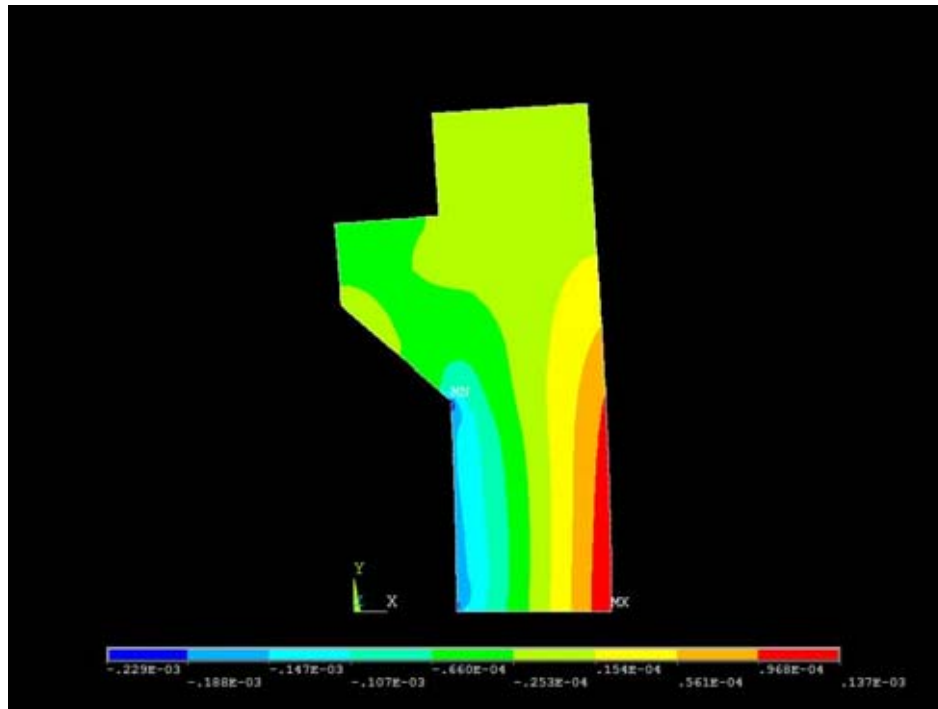
Two dynamic load cases were included, in which dynamic impact factors of 1.3 and 2.0 were applied to the factored live load that was estimated for the static load analysis. The dead load for the dynamic analysis was taken the same as that used for the static load case with a load factor of 1.2. Article 3.8 in the 1983 AASHTO Specification refers to the impact due to the live load that

is applied to the factored live load. For an approach slab with a 20 ft. span, the live load dynamic factor (I) was found to be 1.3. In addition, a dynamic factor of 2.0 was also used to include a worst case scenario of the impact on the pavement notch by the live load, as requested by the bridge designers at the Iowa DOT.

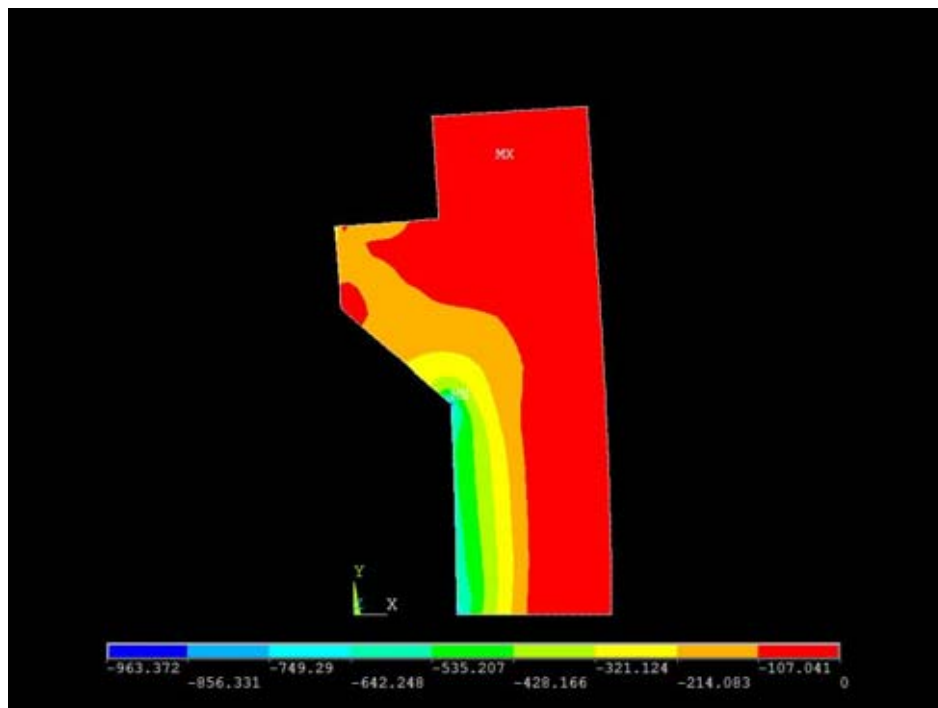
### *Results*

The finite element analysis plots showing the strain in the vertical direction, principal stresses, and the corresponding vector plot delineating the direction and magnitude of principal stresses are presented in Figures 406, 407 and 408, respectively. These figures illustrate the typical force flow path through the pavement notch to the abutment wall induced by SLC2 and the corresponding horizontal force ( $N_{cu}$ ). Based on these plots, suitable nodes for the strut-and-tie model were identified. As previously noted, the steel reinforcements were not included in the finite element model and the concrete was assumed to carry tension. The resultant tensile force in the cross-section of the abutment wall was located assuming a linear stress variation with zero stress at the neutral axis position and the maximum stress at the location of the extreme tension fiber. The distance of the resultant tensile force from the extreme tension fiber in the abutment wall was found to be approximately at 2 inches. Recognizing the actual position of the steel reinforcement in the abutment wall, the tie was fixed at 2 in. from the edge of the concrete.

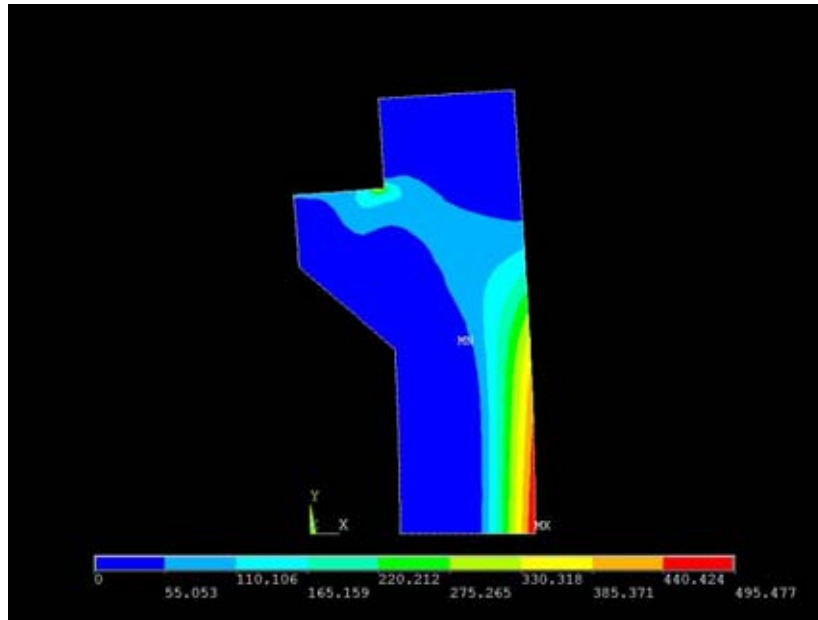
The geometry of the strut-and-tie model developed for the pavement notch region is shown in Figure 409. The node C was fixed at 5.5 in. from the abutment wall, directly below the vertical point load from the slab. The tie CB was placed 2 in. from the top surface of the notch, considering one layer of horizontal steel reinforcement that is typically used in this location of the abutment. The horizontal tie DA was assumed to coincide with the horizontal line passing through the sloping end of the notch, with node D located 1.12 in. from the vertical interface between the pavement notch and abutment wall. Similarly, consistent with the finite element analysis results, ties AA' and AB were placed 2 in. from the inside face of the abutment wall. The centerline of the strut DD' was positioned at 1.12 in. from the concrete edge to represent the location of the resultant compression force. The 1.12 in. distance from the outside edge of the abutment wall chosen for locating node D and strut DD' is smaller than that can be inferred from Figures 406 – 408. In the finite element analysis, cracking of concrete was not modeled whereas the distance of 1.12 in. for locating node D and strut DD' was finalized by analyzing the cracked section at the base of the abutment wall. In this analysis, strain in the reinforcement was determined based on the demands reported in Table 36.



**Figure 406 Vertical direction strains in the pavement notch region corresponding to Static Load Case 2**

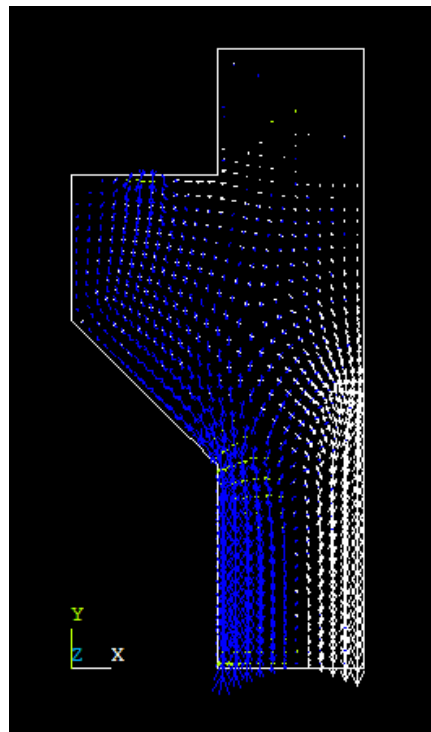


**(a) Principal compressive stresses in psi unit**



(b) Principal tensile stresses in psi unit

**Figure 407. Principal stresses in the pavement notch region corresponding to Static Load Case 2**

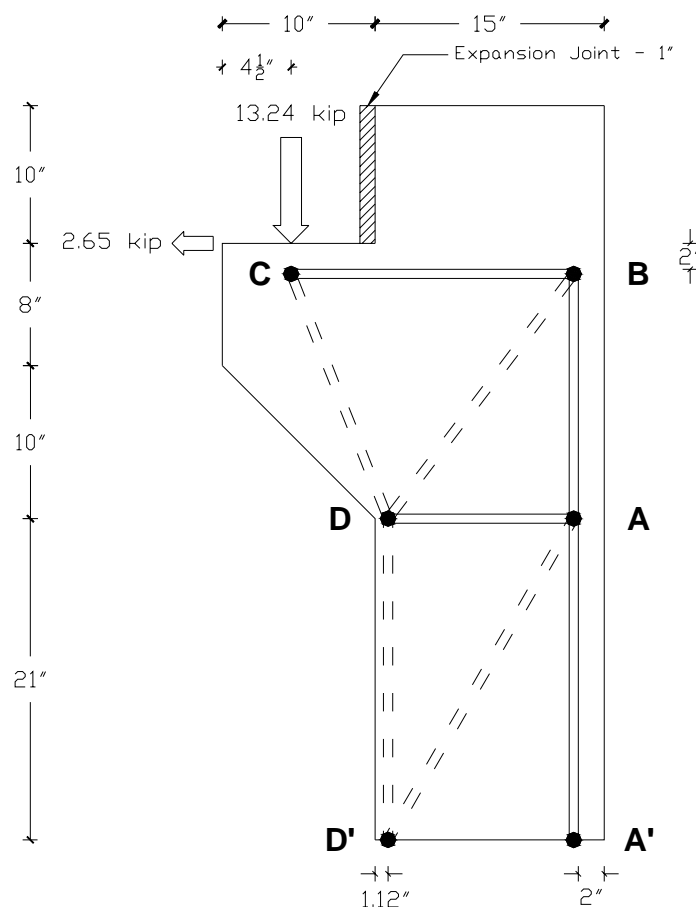


**Figure 408. Vector plot showing the direction of the principal compressive and tensile stresses corresponding to Static Load Case 2**

### Strut-and-Tie Analysis

Following identification of the nodes, the Computer Aided Strut-and-Tie (CAST) program (2000) was used to perform the analysis of the strut-and-tie model representing the pavement notch region. In CAST, once the boundaries of the notch and abutment wall, as well as the node locations, are defined, the forces in struts and ties are solved for a given load condition. The concrete tension capacity is ignored in CAST, but the reinforcements are modeled as tension ties.

Figure 409 and Table 36 list the calculated strut and tie forces for the loads corresponding to SLC2. The output from CAST is produced in Figure 410, which shows the strut and tie demands and stress ratios for the critical struts. The stress ratio of a strut is defined in CAST as the ratio of stress demand to the permissible stress limit. Hence, a stress ratio greater than one would indicate failure of that strut. For the CAST model in Figure 410, DD' was the most critical strut and a width of 2.24 in. was accurately modeled for this strut. For the other struts (i.e., BD, and CD), smaller strut widths were used conservatively to keep the nodal boundaries within the geometry of the abutment and pavement notch modeled in Figure 410.



**Figure 409. Geometry of the strut-and-tie model developed for the pavement notch region from the finite element analysis results**

Member	CD	CB	BD	BA	AA'	DA	AD'	DD'
Force (kips)	-14.32	8.27	-13.87	11.13	16.07	2.79	-5.67	-24.37

278



## Examination of Failure Potential

### *Overview*

In structural members with short shear spans such as the pavement notch, four different failure modes are possible (Portland Cement Association 2002). Description of these failure modes for the pavement notch and the corresponding checks on the failure potential using the strut-and-tie analysis results are presented below.

**Mode 1:** Direct shear failure at the vertical interface between the abutment wall and the notch or in the notch away from the interface.

**Mode 2:** Yielding of the tension ties

**Mode 3:** Crushing of concrete in struts

**Mode 4:** Localized bearing failure under the loaded area

### *Mode 1: Direct Shear Failure*

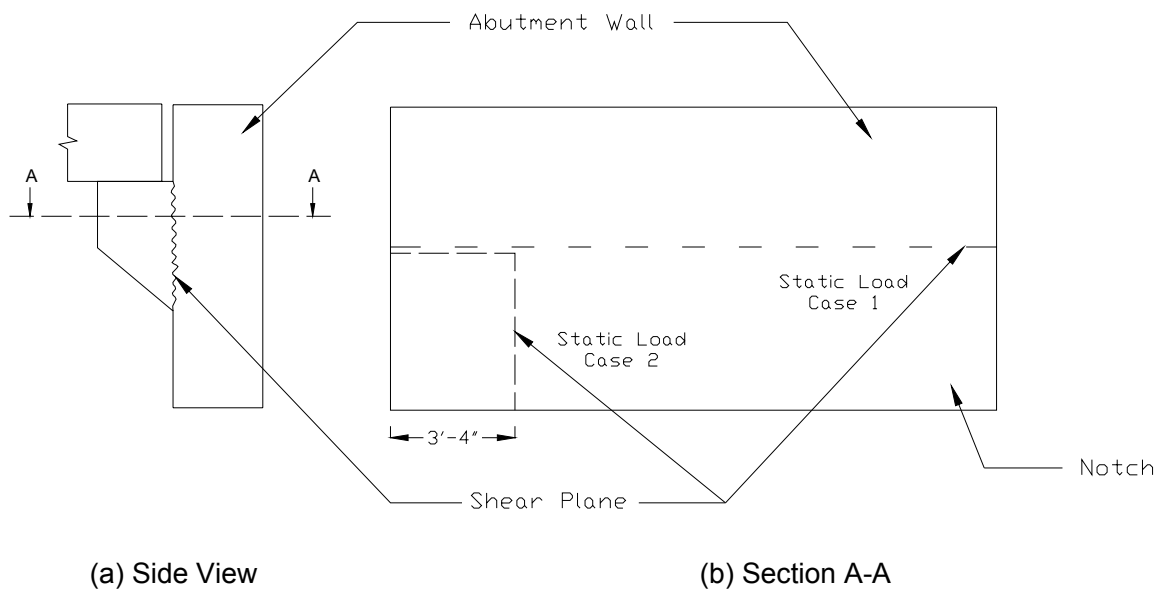
A direct shear failure in the pavement notch occurs in two different manners.

#### Case 1

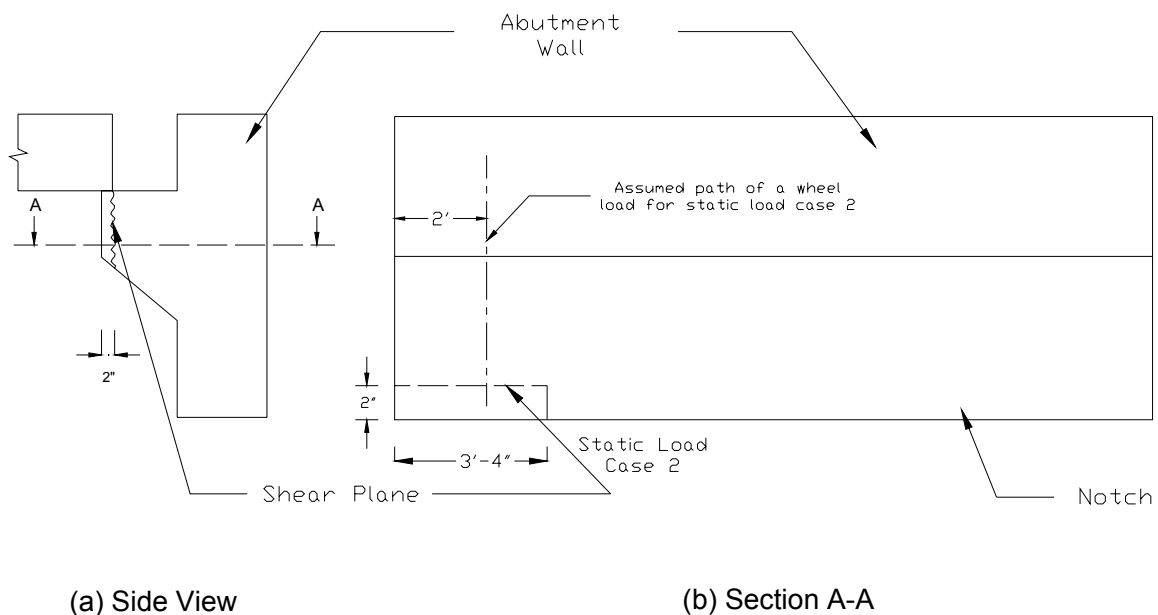
The entire pavement notch was considered to experience shear failure at the notch-to-abutment wall interface, as shown in Figure 411, under a uniformly distributed vertical load on the notch resulting from the dead and live loads. The failure check was performed considering a one-foot-wide segment of the notch in the transverse direction using SLC1. As detailed in Figure 411, shear failure due to SLC2 involves at least two shear planes, which makes this load case less critical when compared to SLC1.

#### Case 2

In this failure case, it was assumed that the approach slab was supported over a reduced width on the notch, as shown in Figure 412. This condition can be attributed to poor construction practice, thermal effects, or a combination thereof (see an example of this condition in Figure 276 – HW65 bridge). The width of the failure segment was conservatively taken as 2 in. from the free edge of the pavement notch. This small segment of the notch was assumed to have no steel reinforcement. Because the shear plane runs in the direction of the bridge is very small, SLC2 governs this failure case by producing a lower capacity to demand ratio.



**Figure 411. Direct shear failure – Case 1**



**Figure 412. Direct shear failure – Case 2**

### Check for direct shear failure

The shear capacities corresponding to the direct shear failure cases were computed and the results were compared with the shear demands described above. With mild steel reinforcement crossing a direct shear failure plane as in Case 1, the shear capacity of that plane may be obtained from the shear-friction design method. Article 11.7.4 of the ACI 318-02 provides the

nominal strength across a direct shear plane ( $V_c$ ) as

$$V_c = A_{vf} * f_y * \mu \quad (4)$$

where,

$A_{vf}$  is the area of shear-friction reinforcement (in.<sup>2</sup>)

$f_y$  is the yield strength of reinforcement (ksi)

$\mu$  is the coefficient of friction.

For the second direct shear failure case, the capacity may not be found from the above equation because no mild steel reinforcement was assumed to cross the shear failure planes and the shear failure was considered to occur within an unreinforced segment of concrete. In the absence of a procedure to compute the capacity across an unreinforced direct shear failure plane in Article 11.7.4, the shear capacity for Case 2 was determined using Eq. 5, according to Article 11.3.1 of ACI 318-02. This equation is intended for computing shear strength provided by concrete in members subjected to shear and flexure.

$$V_c = 2 * \sqrt{f'_c} * (b_w d) \quad (5)$$

where,

$f'_c$  is the concrete compressive strength (psi)

$b_w$  is the width of concrete area resisting shear (in.)

$d$  is the depth of concrete area resisting shear (in.)

#### Case 1

Area of shear-friction reinforcement,  $A_{vf} = 2 * 0.31 = 0.62 \text{ in.}^2$

Yield strength of reinforcement,  $f_y = 60 \text{ ksi}$

Coefficient of friction,  $\mu = 1.4$  for monolithic concrete.

From equation (4),  $V_c = 0.62 * 60 * 1.4 = 52.08 \text{ kips}$

Given strength reduction factor  $\Phi = 0.75$  (Article 9.3.2, ACI 318-02), the nominal shear capacity  $\Phi * V_c = 39.06 \text{ kips}$

For the static load condition, the critical factored live and dead loads acting on the pavement notch over a foot length are

$P_{LL} = 6.66 \text{ kips}$ , and

$P_{DL} = 2.10 \text{ kips}$ .

#### Case 2

Width of the segment resisting shear,  $b_w = (40 + 2) = 42 \text{ in.}$

Effective depth of section,  $d = 10 \text{ in.}$

Therefore, from Eq. 5,

$V_c = 2 * 0.0633 * 42 * 10 = 53.17 \text{ kips}$ , and

$\Phi * V_c = 39.88 \text{ kips}$

For the static load condition, the critical factored live and dead loads, including a wheel load, acting on the pavement notch were obtained using the loads acting on the 3 ft - 4 in. segment identified in Figure 412.

$$P_{LL} = 5.12 + 1.6 \times 16.00 = 30.72 \text{ kips, and}$$

$$P_{DL} = 7.00 \text{ kips.}$$

From Table 37, it is evident that a direct shear failure would unlikely to occur for the worst case scenarios considered for the static load condition. When dynamic effects were included, the demands in the shear planes increased, causing shear failure of unreinforced segment in the pavement notch. This failure scenario is considered unlikely to develop in well-built bridges in which the transfer of loads through the unreinforced segment of concrete will not be permitted. As seen in Table 37, shear failure will not occur at the pavement notch-to-abutment wall interface even under the severe dynamic load condition. These conclusions will hold for the new dimensions and design specifications recently adopted by the Iowa DOT for the abutment and pavement notch in non-integral and integral bridges (e.g., see Figure 6). Note that the  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch thick joint filler board lapped 4 inches onto the paving notch as seen in Figure 6 will prevent loads from being transferred to the front edge of the notch.

**Table 37. Comparison of capacities and demands for the direct shear failure mode under the critical static and dynamic load cases**

Failure Mode	Shear Demand (kips)			Nominal Shear Capacity $\Phi * V_c$ (kips)
	Static $(P_{DL} + P_{LL})$	Dynamic		
		$(P_{DL} + 1.3 * P_{LL})$	$(P_{DL} + 2.0 * P_{LL})$	
Case 1 (SLC1)	8.76	10.76	15.42	39.06
Case 2 (SLC2)	37.72	46.94	68.44	39.88

#### *Mode 2: Yielding of Tension Ties*

The combination of the vertical load from the approach slab acting on the pavement notch and the horizontal load representing the effects of creep, shrinkage, and thermal movements caused direct tension in ties CB and DA and flexural tension in ties BA and AA'. Since #5 reinforcing bars spaced at 12 in. provided the resistance for all ties, the flexural ties were the most critical ties. However, for completeness, the demands in all ties were compared against the appropriate capacities for the static and dynamic load cases.

For a #5 steel reinforcing bar (cross sectional area = 0.31 in.<sup>2</sup>) spaced at 12 in., the tie capacity was determined as per Article 9.3.2.6 of ACI 318-02. Using strength reduction factor  $\Phi = 0.75$  and yield strength  $f_y = 60$  ksi, the tie capacity was found to be 13.95 kips.

Table 38 shows a comparison between the tie demands obtained for the critical static and dynamic load cases and the corresponding capacities for the pavement notch and the abutment wall. It is seen from Table 38 that yielding would be unlikely to occur under static and dynamic load cases in ties CB and DA. Thus, the use of #5 bars for these reinforcement ties will ensure

satisfactory transfer of forces from the pavement notch to the abutment wall when proper construction practices are followed. On the other hand, the demands in ties BA and AA' exceeded the capacities under all load cases except for the static load case for tie BA, indicating insufficient design of this reinforcement and failure potential of the abutment wall due to flexural actions.

During field investigation of bridges, distress to the abutment wall as a result of insufficient capacities of ties BA and AA' was not observed. Several reasons may be attributed to this observation. The demand calculation was based on conservative assumptions including that the approach slab was simply supported. The bending moment at the base of the abutment had a 38% contribution from the horizontal force  $N_{cu}$ . Without this force, the vertical static load on the notch would induce only 62% of the cracking moment.

Furthermore, it was found that the following minimum reinforcement condition was not met at the base of the abutment wall:  $\phi M_n > 1.2M_{cr}$ ; the estimated values of  $\phi M_n$  and  $1.2M_{cr}$  were, respectively, 276 kip-inches and 296 kip-inches. As a result of this observation and in light of the comparison between the demands and capacities of flexural ties in Table 38, it is suggested that the vertical reinforcement in the abutment wall be increased at least to #7 bars at a spacing of 12 inches in non-integral bridges. This modification would ensure adequate flexural capacity in the abutment wall beyond the cracking moment capacity and reduce the likelihood of tension failure of flexural ties under the extreme loads.

**Table 38. Comparisons of the demands capacities of ties**

<b>Load Case</b>	<b>Force in Tie CB (kips)</b>	<b>Force in Tie DA (kips)</b>	<b>Force in Tie BA (kips)</b>	<b>Force in Tie AA' (kips)</b>	<b>Capacity <math>\Phi * A_s * f_y</math> (kips)</b>
Static ( $P_{DL} + P_{LL}$ )	8.27	2.79	11.13	16.07	13.95
Dynamic ( $P_{DL} + 1.3 * P_{LL}$ )	10.37	3.49	13.99	20.18	13.95
Dynamic ( $P_{DL} + 2.0 * P_{LL}$ )	15.57	5.14	21.39	30.65	13.95

The conclusions drawn above also hold for the dimensions and specifications suggested for the abutment walls in new non-integral bridges. The abutment walls in integral bridges, including that proposed for new bridges, are 36 in. wide and contain #8 vertical reinforcing bars. The increased wall width reduces the demands in the flexural tension ties by more than 15 percent. Furthermore, the gravity load from the bridge superstructure induces axial compressive stresses in the abutment wall, which can also prevent formation of flexural cracks and development of tension in the vertical ties in integral bridges. Hence, the reinforcement details suggested for the abutment walls in integral bridges are generally satisfactory. However, by estimating the appropriate loads from the bridge superstructure, it should be shown that the flexural design of the abutment wall will satisfy  $\phi M_n > 1.2M_{cr}$ .

### *Mode 3: Crushing of Concrete in Struts*

Crushing of concrete is a likely failure mode in disturbed region like the pavement notch because smaller concrete sections effectively transfer the compressive forces. Crushing of concrete in a strut can lead to brittle failure of the pavement notch; therefore, it is essential to check the concrete strut demands against the capacities. Table 39 compares the capacities of three struts, BD, CD, and DD', with the demands corresponding to the critical static and two dynamic load cases. According to Article A.3.2 of ACI 318-02, the effective compressive strength of a concrete strut is given by

$$f_{cu} = 0.85 * \beta_s * f_c' \quad (6)$$

where  $\beta_s$  is a factor that accounts for the effect of cracking and confining reinforcement on the effective compressive strength of a concrete strut. Strut DD' is expected to have a uniform width, and thus  $\beta_s = 1$ . For the given reinforcement details,  $\beta_s = 0.6$  should be used for struts BD and CD because they are expected have bottle-shaped stress fields. For all struts  $f_c' = 4$  ksi.

From equation (6),

$f_{cu} = 0.85 * 4.0 = 3.4$  ksi for strut DD', and

$f_{cu} = 0.85 * 0.6 * 4.0 = 2.04$  ksi for struts BD and CD.

Therefore, the nominal capacity of a concrete strut can be expressed as,

$$F_{cu} = f_{cu} * (b_w * d) \quad (7)$$

where  $b_w$  is the width of strut extending in the outer plane direction, and  $d$  is the depth of strut in the plane of loading perpendicular to the direction of the compressive force. The value of  $b_w$  was 12 in., while  $d$  varied between struts. As represented in Figure 410, the strut depths for BD and CD were taken as 1.80 in. and 2.07 in., respectively, while the  $d$  value for strut DD' was estimated to be 2.24 inches. With a strength reduction factor of 0.75, the capacities of the struts were computed using Eq. 7, and the values are reported in Table 39.

From Table 39, it is apparent that the strut demands corresponding to all load cases are below the capacities, which confirms that crushing of concrete struts is unlikely to occur in the pavement notch or the abutment wall. However, it should be noted that poorly compacted concrete will have reduced compressive strength ( $f_c'$ ), which will reduce the strut capacity and increase the likelihood of strut failure in the pavement notch region. Hence, good construction practices and inspections should be ensured when the abutments and pavement notches are built.



**Table 39. Comparisons of the demands and capacities of struts**

Strut	Shear Demand (kips)			Factored Strut Capacity Φ*V <sub>c</sub> (kips)
	Static (P <sub>DL</sub> + P <sub>LL</sub> )	Dynamic		
		(P <sub>DL</sub> + 1.3*P <sub>LL</sub> )	(P <sub>DL</sub> + 2.0*P <sub>LL</sub> )	
BD	13.87	17.42	26.45	33.05
CD	14.32	17.95	26.51	38.01
DD'	24.37	30.57	45.76	68.54

The demands and capacities of struts in the abutment walls designed to the new specifications will have comparisons similar to those seen in Table 39. Hence, the conclusions drawn from the results reported in Table 39 will hold for bridges designed to new dimensions and specifications.

*Mode 4: Localized Bearing Failure under the Loaded Area*

A potential failure in a pavement notch can also occur due to localized bearing failure at the location where the load from the approach slab is transferred (Figure 409). Due to the relative movements between the pavement notch and the approach slab, resulting from thermal effects, as well as from creep and shrinkage of concrete, the contact length between the approach slab and the notch will vary. Hence, the bearing failure was examined using two different contact lengths between the slab and notch. First, a contact length of 9 in. was assumed in accordance with Figure 409. In the second analysis, the contact length was reduced to 2 in., as shown in Figure 411b for Case 2 of the direct shear failure mode. Since the design calculations are the same for both cases and that the second case produced the most critical bearing stress due to the reduced contact length, only this case is presented below.

According to Article 10.17.1 of ACI 318-02,

$$\text{Bearing capacity of concrete} = \Phi * (0.85 * f'_c * b_w * d)$$

where

$\Phi$  is the strength reduction factor (= 0.75 as per Article 9.3.2.6 of ACI 318-02),

$b_w$  is the load bearing width (= 12 in.),

$d$  is the load bearing length (= 2 in.), and

$f'_c$  is the concrete compressive strength (= 4,000 psi).

Accordingly, the load bearing capacity was estimated to be 61.2 kips, which is compared to the demands in Table 40. It can be seen in this table that bearing failure would not occur in the pavement notch even when the contact length is reduced to 2 inches. A similar conclusion is expected for the pavement notches designed to the new specifications.

However, due to settlement of soil further away from the abutment, there is tendency for the approach slab to rotate about the outer top corner edge of the pavement notch. This condition will cause stress concentration and crushing of concrete along the edge of the pavement notch.

(The  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch joint filler board shown in Figure 6 is intended to prevent such crushing of the pavement notch in new bridges.) The crushing will occur until sufficient contact is made between the approach slab and the pavement notch and the contact stress is below the permissible bearing stress. Although not considered in this study, it should be noted that the transfer of forces through the outer top edge of the pavement notch will change the force demands in the notch and the abutment wall. Furthermore, the rotation of the approach slab will also introduce a bump at the bridge end of the approach slab.

**Table 40. Comparisons of demands versus capacities to examine the bearing failure potential in the pavement notch**

<b>Load Case</b>	<b>Load from approach slab to notch (kips)</b>	<b>Bearing capacity (kips)</b>
Static ( $P_{DL} + P_{LL}$ )	13.24	61.20
Dynamic ( $P_{DL} + 1.3 * P_{LL}$ )	16.58	61.20
Dynamic ( $P_{DL} + 2.0 * P_{LL}$ )	24.37	61.20

### **Shear Failure Analysis for an Unreinforced Segment of the Approach Slab**

In this section, an unreinforced end of the approach slab is analyzed to investigate its direct shear failure potential. Inappropriate placement of reinforcement steel, as shown in Figure 413, mainly creates the unreinforced segment at the end of the approach slab. This condition may also be created by corrosion of steel due to water seeping through the expansion joint between the approach slab and the abutment. The corrosion problem was witnessed during field inspection of an approach slab at a Highway U.S. 65 bridge.

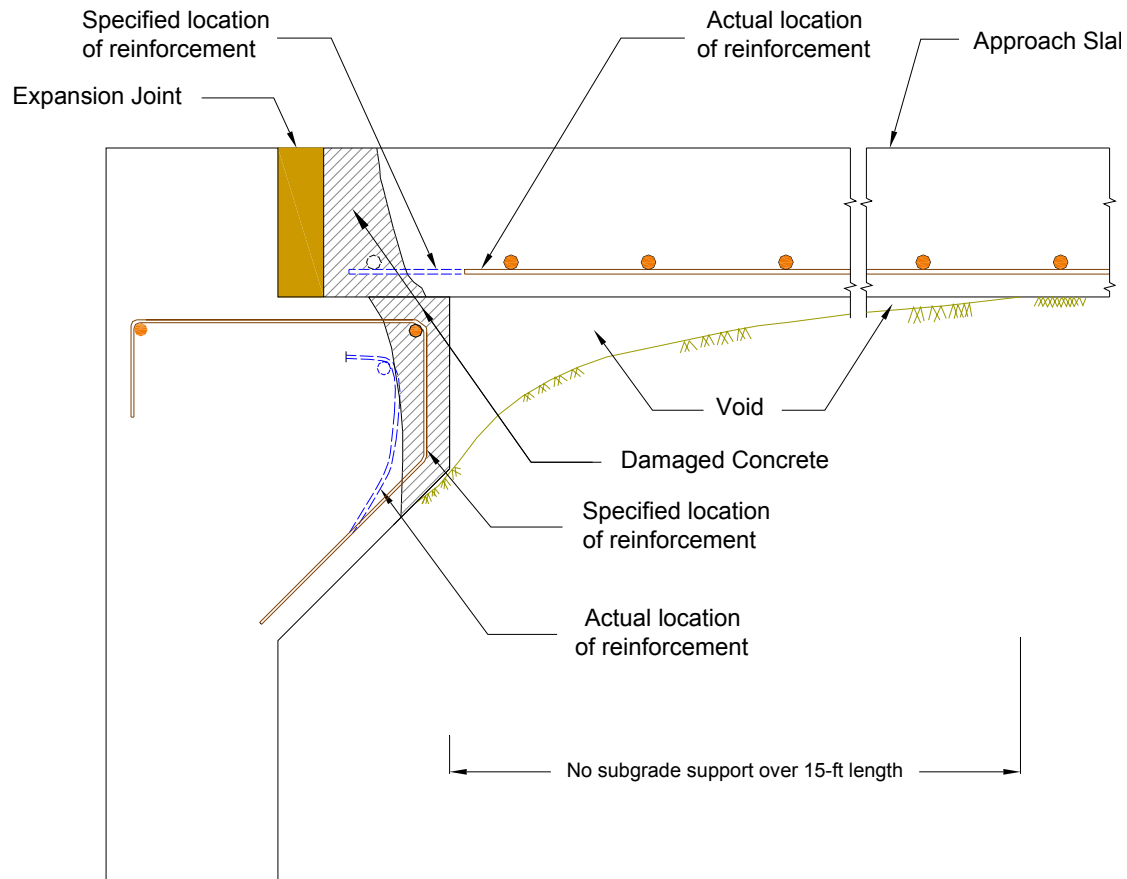
The procedure used for Case 2 of the direct shear failure mode in the pavement notch was followed for the failure investigation at the approach slab end. Using depth of 10 in. for the approach slab and a shear failure plane identical to that shown in Figure 412, the shear capacity from Eq. 5 is:

$$V_c = 2 * \sqrt{f'_c} * (b_w * d) = 53.17 \text{ kips}$$

With strength reduction factor of 0.75, the nominal shear strength capacity of the unreinforced segment was estimated as 39.88 kips. This shear capacity is compared to various demands in Table 41.

From Table 41, it is clear that the absence of steel reinforcement within the supported end of the approach slab would cause shear failure when dynamic effects on the live loads are included. Furthermore, it is noted that poor construction of concrete in this region will reduce the shear

strength by reducing the compressive strength of concrete below 4 ksi, and thus will cause failure of the unreinforced segment of the approach slab even under static loads. These conclusions will also be true for unreinforced segments of the approach slabs in new bridges.



**Figure 413. Inaccurate placement of reinforcing steel in the paving notch and the approach slab (Brakke 2003)**

**Table 41. Comparison of shear capacities with demands for an unreinforced concrete segment at the end of the approach slab**

Failure Mode	Shear Demand (kips)			Shear Capacity $\Phi \cdot V_c$ (kips)
	Static  $(P_{DL}+ P_{LL})$	Dynamic		
		$(P_{DL}+ 1.3 \cdot P_{LL})$	$(P_{DL}+ 2.0 \cdot P_{LL})$	
Shear	37.72	46.94	68.44	39.88

### **Key Findings from Paving Notch Analysis**

- Using the demands estimated from the strut and tie forces under the worst possible static and dynamic load cases, it was found that the steel reinforcement details used for pavement notch by the Iowa DOT are sufficient. However, the analysis revealed that the vertical reinforcement in the abutment walls of non-integral bridges may not be adequate. It is suggested that these #5 reinforcing bars be replaced with #7 reinforcing bars.
- The failure analysis of unreinforced concrete segments in a pavement notch and an approach slab indicated that shear failure of these segments are likely to occur when dynamic effects are included. Failure of these unreinforced segments should be possible under static loads when concrete strength is below 4 ksi.
- Although most findings of the analytical study suggested that the current reinforcement details for the pavement notch and the approach slab are adequate, it is emphasized that poor workmanship and/or use of poor quality concrete can lead to premature failure of the pavement notch and the approach slab. Hence, good inspection and quality control procedures should be followed during construction of the bridge abutments and approach slabs.

## **SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS**

The primary conclusions, which were determined from this research, are summarized below.

### **Relevant Research**

Documentation of the practices of other states revealed:

- Out of 37 states where practices were investigated, 32% connect the bridge approach to either the bridge slab or the bridge abutment in case of integral abutments.
- Joint widths used in 12 of the 37 states vary from about 0.5 inches to 2 inches. The majority of existing integral bridges in Iowa have a nominal 4-inch expansion joint. During the course of this study, Iowa DOT changed the expansion joint width to 2 inches.
- Iowa DOT uses two expansion joint materials—flexible foam and recycled tires. Other state DOTs use a rubber V-shaped gland to prevent water infiltration through the expansion joint. This rubber gland has an ability to accommodate large changes in the expansion joint width.
- Most states specify a range of 0% to 10% passing sieve No. 200 for backfill which coincides with Iowa DOT current specification, and a range of 20% to 60% passing sieve No. 4. Moreover, most state DOTs face difficulty obtaining the specified degree of compaction in the proximity of the bridge abutment.
- Wrapping backfill material with geotextile, or using a geocomposite vertical drain at the face of the abutment are alternative drainage details used by other state DOTs.

### **Field Investigation of Bridge Approaches**

- Void development under the bridge approach is observed within one year of bridge construction, indicating insufficient backfill moisture control/compaction followed by soil collapse upon saturation.
- Flexible foam and recycled tire joint fillers do not seal the expansion joint. Measurements of an expansion joint at one bridge site show about 1 inch of total movement, much less than the 4 inch design width.
- Water management around the bridge is a major problem and was observed at most of the inspected bridges. Erosion, a result of poor water management and the use of erodible backfill material, leads to void development under the approach slab, faulting of the approach slab, failure of slope protection, and exposes the H-pile supporting the abutments, which leads to corrosion.
- Some bridges do not have a surface drain. The current Iowa DOT surface drain detail shown in Figure 94 is not effective. The surface drain observed at 5596.2S169 bridge (Figure 81) is effective and is believed to have helped in reducing erosion around the bridge abutment.

- Several abutment subdrains were observed to be either blocked with soil, dry indicating no water flow, or collapsed.
- Grouting does not appear to significantly prevent further settlement or loss of backfill material due to erosion.
- At several bridge sites asphalt overlays on the approach slabs show signs of distress and continued approach slab settlement.
- Obtaining elevation profiles of several bridge approaches revealed that compression of the embankment material or foundation is a problem. Most of the profiles obtained have higher slopes than 1/200, which is suggested by Wahls (1990) as an acceptable maximum gradient for bridge approaches.

### **New Bridge Construction**

- Iowa DOT does not specify a suitable moisture content range for placing granular backfill material behind the abutment.
- Laboratory tests performed on granular backfill (classified as SP) reveal that the material has relatively good compactibility. However, measured moisture contents within the bulking moisture content range (3% – 7%) are inhibiting compaction.
- Compaction of granular backfill behind the abutment was not performed at most new bridge sites.
- Porous backfill was not used around the subdrain at most bridge sites. Furthermore, several of the abutment subdrains were observed to be plugged with soil during and after construction.
- Observation of paving notch region construction reveals poor quality of construction. Field observations include sloped top surface of the notch and inadequately consolidated concrete.

### **Maintenance Practices**

- Backfill materials under poorly performing approach slabs are loose and undercompacted. Results from tests on newly placed backfill material suggest that the new material is not properly compacted.
- At one location, the approach slab pavement was observed resting on only 0.5 inch of the paving notch, which was a result of the front portion of the paving notch breaking off.
- Coring by Iowa DOT personnel through several approach slabs revealed that voids are highest near the bridge abutment and decrease with distance away from the abutment. The measured void sizes range from 0.5 inch to 12 inches.
- An investigation using the Iowa DOT snake camera at the subdrain outlets demonstrated that most of the investigated subdrains are not functioning properly. The subdrains were either dry with no evidence of water or blocked with soil fines and debris or had



collapsed.

- At two bridge sites it was shown that the URETEK method successfully lifted the approach slab. Further monitoring is required to verify long-term performance of this system.
- From the 26 approach slab elevation profiles collected on U.S. 65 near Des Moines, about 80% of the approach slab gradients are higher than 1/200, as suggested by Wahls (1990) as a maximum slope for bridge approaches, and about 20% of the approach slabs were sloping away from the bridge which can be attributed to compression of the embankment material or settlement of the foundation soil.

### **Characterizing Bridge Approach Settlement**

- Maximum values of IRI were observed at the transition between the bridge and the approach slab and the approach slab and the roadway.
- IRI values at the bridge approach increased with time indicating bridge approach settlement.
- BI and maximum IRI values around the bridge can be used as criteria to initiate maintenance of the bridge approach.
- According to the newly developed rating system, several of the bridge approaches on US highway 65 near Des Moines needed maintenance or repair. Several of the approach slabs were repaired in 2004.

### **Backfill Characterization**

- On average, about 70% of the granular backfill and 1% of the porous backfill materials are smaller than the subdrain perforated openings.
- Granular backfill placed at the bulking water content (3% to 7%) undergoes up to 6% collapse (settlement) when saturated. Granular backfill placed at moisture content greater than 8% experiences no collapse.
- Porous backfill does not experience collapse even if compacted at an initial compaction moisture content ranging from 0% to 12%.
- The gradation range for granular backfill material, as specified by Iowa DOT, falls within the range of highly erodible soils.
- The gradation for porous backfill does not fall within the range of highly erodible soils.
- Granular backfill materials placed at the bulking water content can subsequently lead to large void development and approach slab settlement. Furthermore, granular backfill material has a relatively low drainage capacity (32 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec according to model experiments).
- Saturating granular backfill should help reduce settlement or void development due to collapse; however, the material is still highly erodible. To improve erodibility resistance, the percent passing sieve No. 8 should be limited to 60%.

- Based on the scaled model tests, using porous backfill prevented approach slab settlement and void development and increased the drainage capacity to 92 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec.
- The model tests show that the geocomposite drainage system STRIPDRAIN 75 increases the drainage capacity to 383 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec and reduces the void development. Tire chips yielded the highest drainage capacity at 552 cm<sup>3</sup>/sec and also reduced void development.

### **Paving Notch Analysis**

- Using the demands estimated from the strut and tie forces under the worst possible static and dynamic load cases, it was found that the steel reinforcement details used for pavement notch by the Iowa DOT are sufficient. However, the analysis revealed that the vertical reinforcement in the abutment walls of non-integral bridges may not be adequate. It is suggested that these #5 reinforcing bars be replaced with #7 reinforcing bars.
- The failure analysis of unreinforced concrete segments in a pavement notch and an approach slab indicated that shear failure of these segments are likely to occur when dynamic effects are included. Failure of these unreinforced segments should be possible under static loads when concrete strength is below 4 ksi.
- Although most findings of the analytical study suggested that the current reinforcement details for the pavement notch and the approach slab are adequate, it is emphasized that poor workmanship and/or use of poor quality concrete can lead to premature failure of the pavement notch and the approach slab. Hence, good inspection and quality control procedures should be followed during construction of the bridge abutments and approach slabs.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

As a result of the research described in this report, the following changes are suggested for implementation on a pilot test basis:

1. Use a combination of porous backfill and geocomposite drainage systems behind the abutment to improve drainage capacity and reduce erosion around the abutment. Implement use of a surface drainage detail similar to that used at bridge no. 5596.2S156 in District 2 for new construction or retrofits. Several alternative design details are provided for these recommendations and can be implemented on new construction or rehabilitation of existing bridges.
2. To reduce erosion of granular backfill materials, adjust the limits for material passing the No. 8 sieve to less than 60%; and to reduce collapse susceptibility of granular backfill materials, set moisture control limits to between 8% and 12%.
3. For bridges with soft foundation or embankment soils, implement practices of improved embankment compaction with moisture control, foundation preloading, ground improvement, soil removal and replacement, or soil reinforcement that reduce time-dependent post construction settlements and possibly lateral squeeze.
4. Connect the approach slab to the abutment or the deck of the bridge, and eliminate the

expansion joint at the bridge end of the approach slab. Support the far end of the approach slab on a sleeper beam with a construction joint of 2 inches and provide an improved joint sealing system at the CF joint. A rubber V-shaped gland joint sealing system is recommended on a pilot test basis. Replace the #5 vertical reinforcing bars in the abutment wall with #7 reinforcing bars in future non-integral bridges.

The above recommendations could be combined with one of the following proposed drainage details (Figures 416 to 419):

1. Use porous backfill behind the abutment in lieu of granular backfill (Figure 416). This design option is simple to construct, increases the drainage capacity, and prevents settlement and void formation from collapse.
2. Use the current Iowa DOT design approach and materials, but add geotextiles reinforcing layers to the granular backfill (Figure 417). Based on the model tests conducted in this study, this design reduces the void size and differential settlement.
3. Use a geocomposite vertical drainage system behind the abutment (Figure 418). This drainage option has a simple construction sequence, increases the drainage capacity, and helps to reduce the void size and differential settlement. This drainage option could be combined with a square abutment face for easier installation.
4. Use a 1 to 2 ft. thick layer of tire chips behind the abutment as an elastic and drainage fill material (Figure 418). This design option provides an elastic zone behind the abutment which allows for lateral abutment movement with temperature changes. Furthermore, it has a very high drainage capacity. The tire chips should be protected with a geotextile filter fabric.

Full-scale implementation of these recommendations may require collaboration between Iowa DOT personnel and a basic policy change, not only in design, but also in planning, construction and administration.

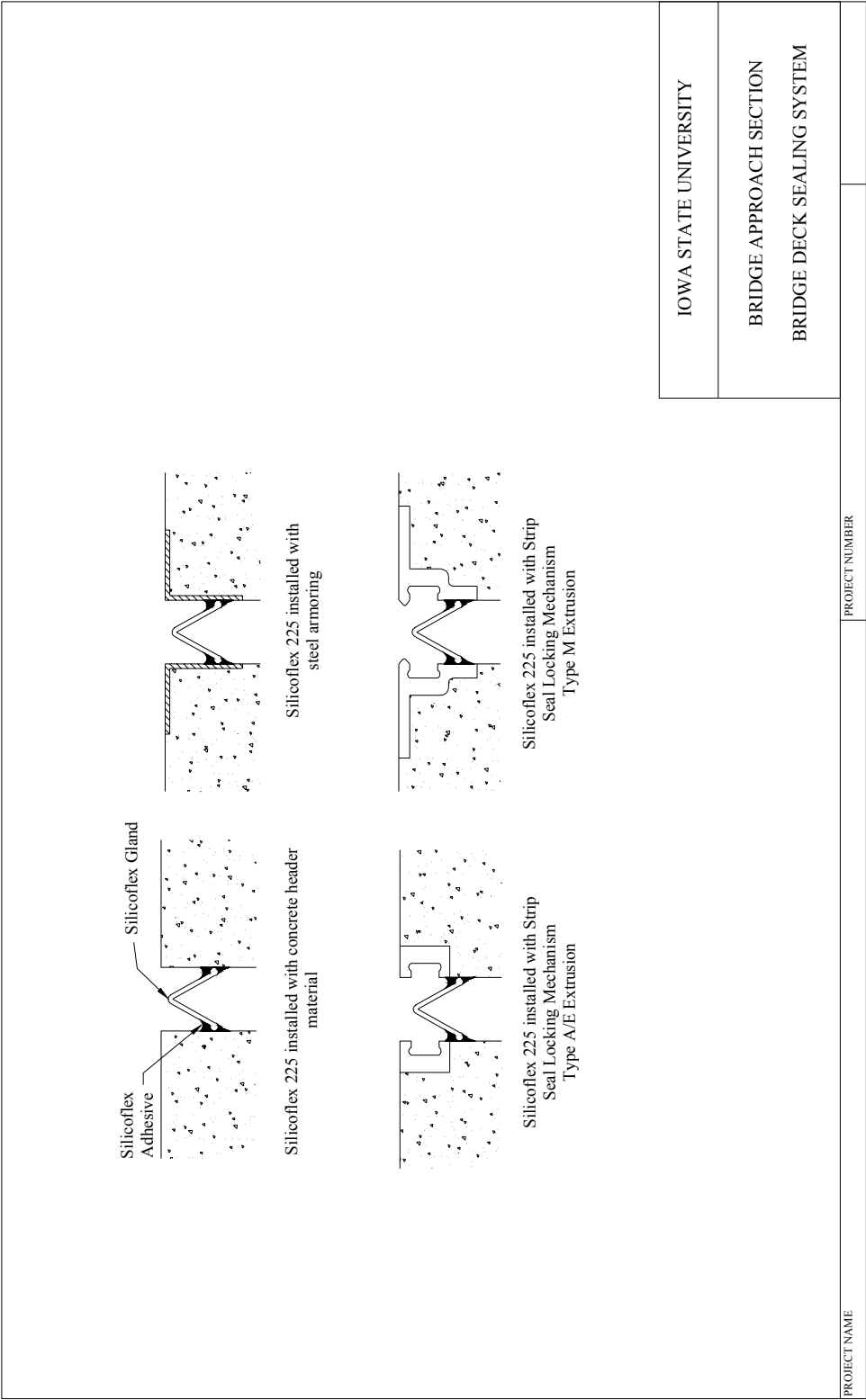
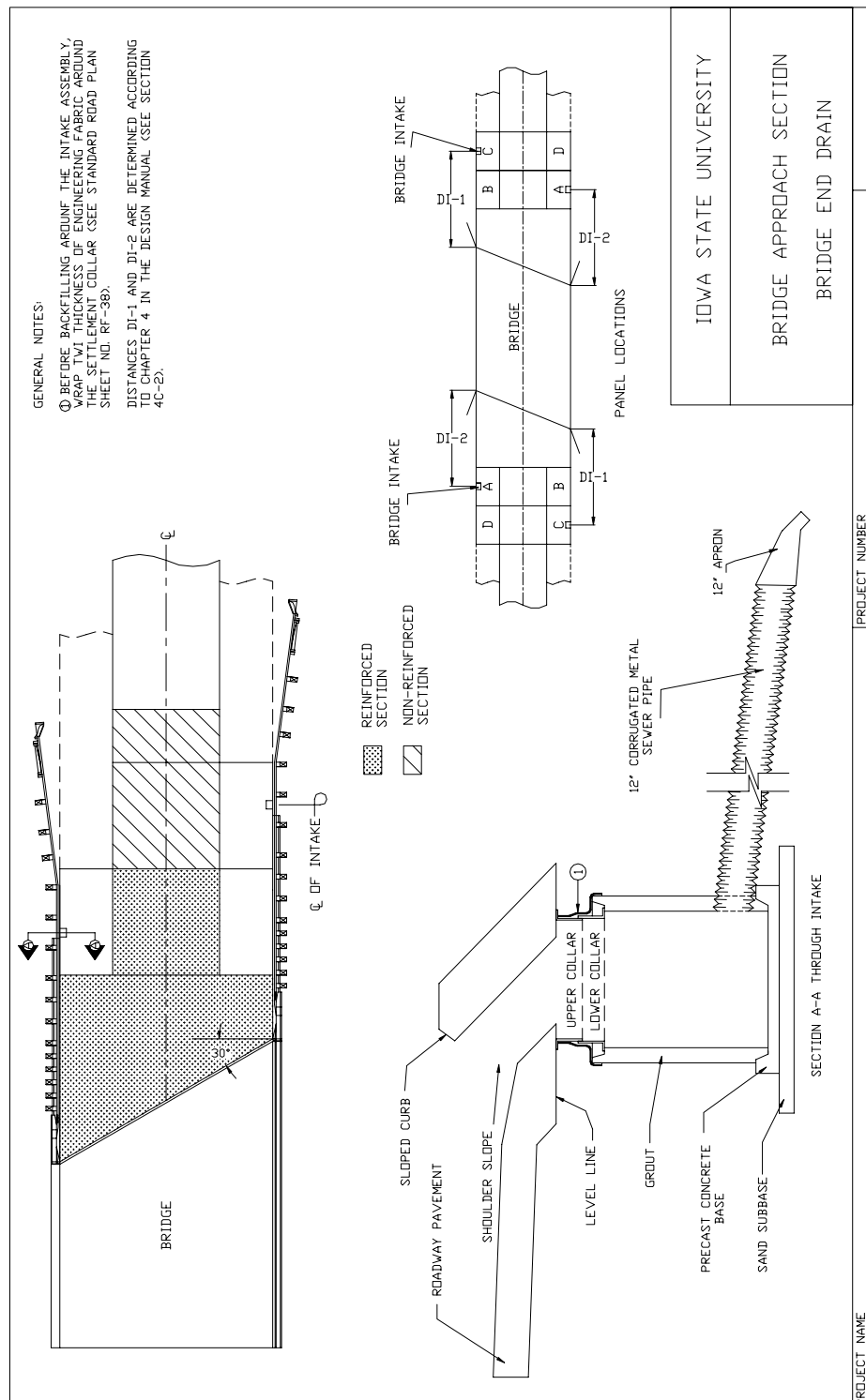
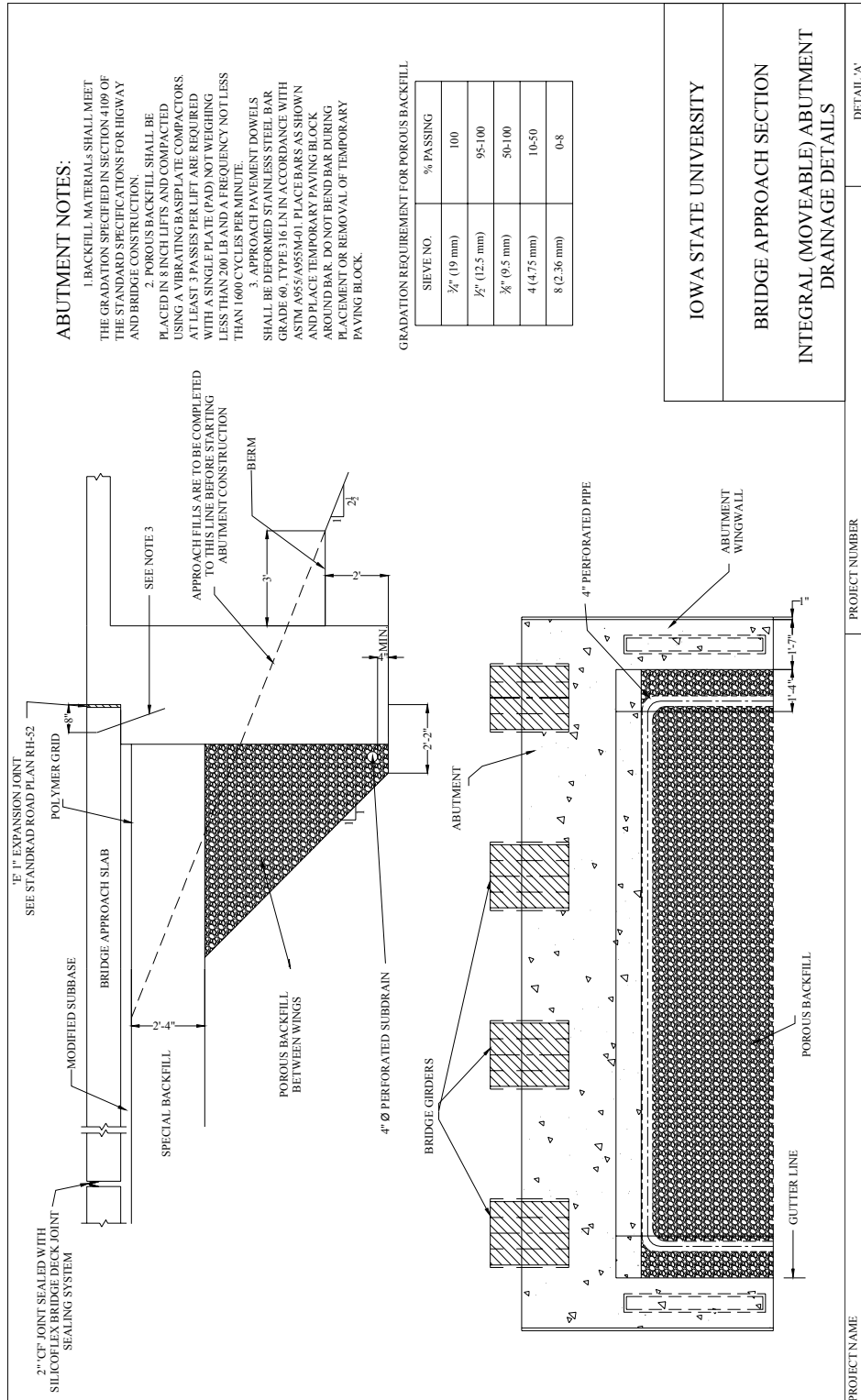


Figure 414. Proposed bridge joint sealing system



**Figure 415. Proposed surface drainage detail**



**Figure 416. Proposed integral bridge approach drainage detail with porous backfill**



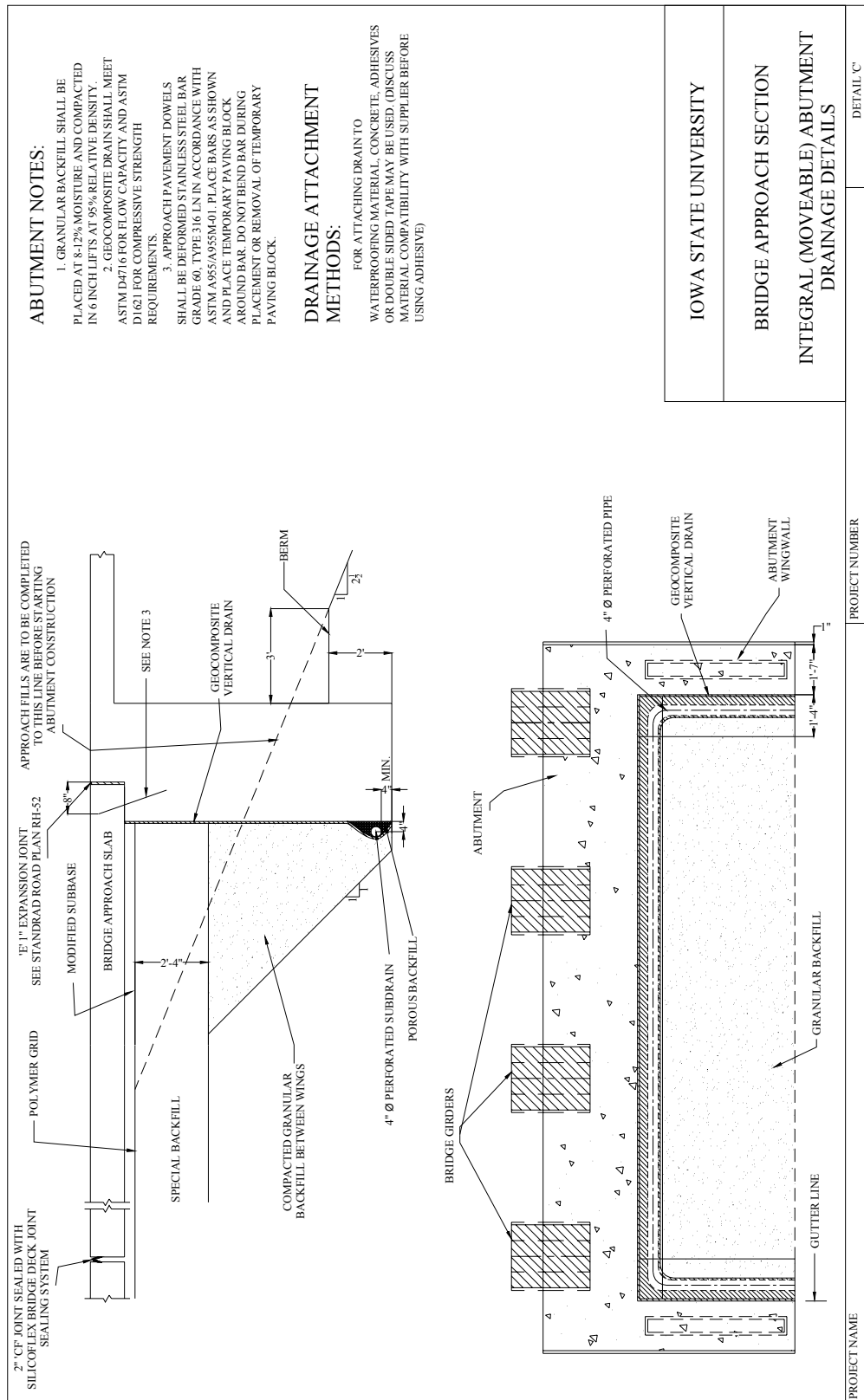
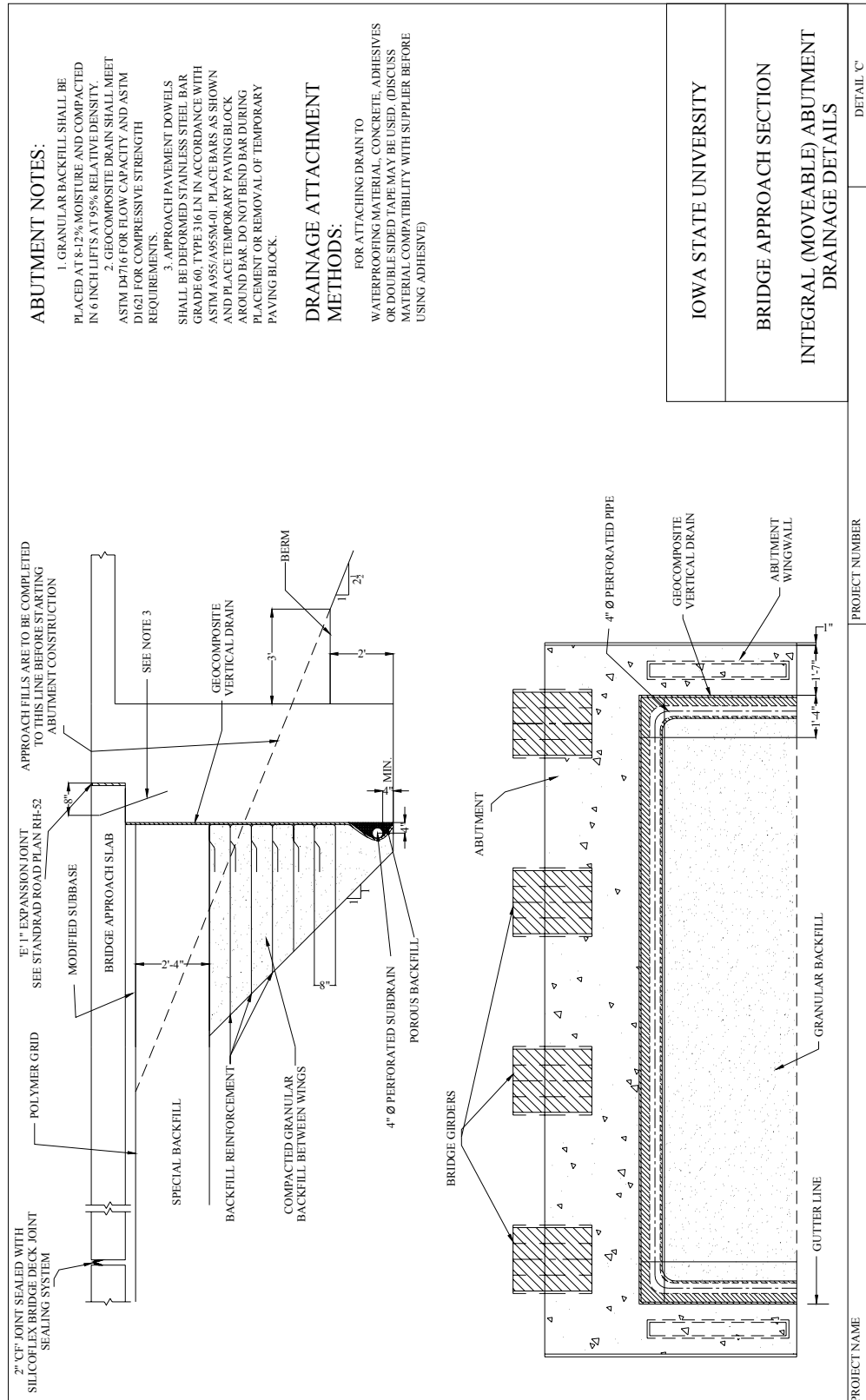


Figure 417. Proposed integral bridge approach drainage detail with geocomposite



**Figure 418. Proposed integral bridge approach drainage detail with geotextile reinforcement**



## REFERENCES

- Abu-Hejleh, N, Wang, T, and Zornberg, J. G. (2000). "Performance of Geosynthetic-Reinforced Walls Supporting Bridge and Approaching Roadway Structure". GeoDenver 200 Congress, Denver, Co. PP 218-243.
- ACI Committee 318. (2002). *Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete*, (ACI 318-02). American Concrete Institute, Detroit.
- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. (1983). *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*, 13<sup>th</sup> Ed. AASHTO, Washington, D.C.
- ANSYS. (1992). *Reference Manual*, Version 5.7. Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc. Houston, PA.
- Ardani, A. (1987). "Bridge Approach Settlement", Report No. CDOT-DTP-R-87-06, Colorado Department of Highways, Denver, Co.
- Arsoy, S., Barker, R.M. and Duncan, J.M. (1999). "The behavior of Integral Abutment Bridges (Final Report)". Virginia Transportation Research Council, Report No. FHWA/VTRC00-CR3.
- Arsoy, S., Duncan, J.M. and Barker, R.M. (2002). Performance of Piles Supporting Integral Bridges. *Transportation Research Record 1808*, Washington, D.C.
- ASTM D 2434-68, 2000. Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head). American Standard Testing Methods.
- ASTM D2487, 2000. Standard Test Method for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes. American Standard Testing Methods.
- ASTM D4253, 2000. Maximum Index Density of Soils Using a Vibratory Table. American Standard Testing Methods.
- ASTM D6951, 2003. Standard Test Method for Use of the Dynamic Cone Penetrometer in Shallow Pavement Applications. American Standard Testing Methods.
- Bozozuk, M. (1978). Bridge Foundation move. *Transportation Research Record 678*, Washington, D.C.
- Bozozuk, M. and Lo, K.Y (1976). Settlement analysis of the Gloucester Test Fill, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 13, No. 4.
- Brakke, B. (2003). *Personal Communication*. Department of Transportation, Ames, Iowa.
- Briaud, J.L., James, R.W., and Hoffman, S.B. (1997). *NCHRP synthesis 234: settlement of Bridge Approaches (the bump at the end of the bridge)*, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C. 71 pp.

CAST - Computer Aided Strut-and-Tie. (2000). Strut-and-Tie Resource Web Site ([http://cee.uiuc.edu/kuchma/strut\\_and\\_tie/](http://cee.uiuc.edu/kuchma/strut_and_tie/)). University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Chen, R., and Chassie, R. (1982). "Soil and Foundation Workshop Manual". Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C. PP 113-115.

Chetlur S. (2004) Failure Investigation of the Pavement Notch in Iowa Bridges. MS Research Report, Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering, Ames, IA.

Clarke, S. N, Deatherage, J. H., GoodPasture, D. W., and Burdette, E. (1998). *Influence of Bridge approach, surface Condition, and Velocity on impact Factors for Fatigue-Prone Details*. Transportation Research Record 1624, Washington D.C. PP 166-179.

Das, B.M. (1998). Principles of Geotechnical Engineering, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition PWS Publishing Company, Boston 697pp.

Das, S. C. Bakeer, R. Zhong, J. Schutt, M. (1999). "Assessment of Mitigation Embankment Settlement with Pile Supported Approach Slabs". Louisiana Transportation and Research Center.

DiMillio, A.F. (1982). "Performance of Highway Bridge Abutments Supported by Spread Footings on Compacted Fill". Final Report No. FHWA/RD-81/184, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C.

Dunn, K. H. Anderson, G.H. Rodes, T.H., and Zieher, J.J. (1983). "Performance Evaluation of Bridge Approaches". Wisconsin Department of Transportation.

Edgar, T. V., Puckett, J. A., and D'Spain, R. B. (1989). *Effect of Geotextile on Lateral Pressure and Deformation in Highway Embankments*. Geotextiles and Geomembranes, Vol. 8, No. 4, PP 275-306.

Edgar, T.V., Puckett, J.A and D'Spain, R.B. (1988). "Lateral Load Reduction on Bridge Abutment Walls". University of Wyoming.

Girton, D.D, Hawkinson, T.R and Greimann, L.F. (1991). Validation of Design Recommendations for Integral-Abutment Piles. *Journal of Structural Engineering*, Vol. 117, No. 7.

Greimann, I. F., Abendroth, R.E., Johnson, D.E. and Ebner, P.B. (1987). Pile Design and Tests for Integral Abutment Bridges, Iowa State University.

Greimann, L.F., Wolde-Tinsae, A.M. and Yang, P.S. (1983) Skewed bridges with integral abutments, *Transportation Research Record*, 903.

Greimann, I. F., Yang, Pe-Shen, Wolde-Tinsae, and made M. (1986). *Nonlinear Analysis of Integral Abutment Bridges*. Journal of Structural Engineering, Vol. 112, No. 10, PP 2263-2280.

Grover, R. A. (1978). *Movement of Bridge Abutments and Settlements of Approach Pavements in Ohio*. Transportation Research Record 678, Washington ,D.C.

Hilf, J. W. (1991). "Compacted Fill." *Foundation Engineering Handbook*, Fang, H.-Y., ed., 2nd Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Holtz, R. (1982). *Treatment of Problem Foundation for Highway Embankments*. Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.

Hopkins, T.C. (1973). "Settlement of Highway Bridge Approaches and Embankment Foundation". Kentucky Department of Transportation.

Hopkins, T.C. (1985). "Long-Term Movements of Highway Bridge Approach Embankments and Pavements". University of Kentucky, Transportation Research Program.

Hopkins, T.C. and Scott, G.D. (1970). *Estimated and Observed Settlements of Bridge Approaches*. Highway Research Record 302, Washington D.C.

Hoppe, E.J (1999). "Guidelines for the Use, Design, and Construction of Bridge Approach Slabs". Virginia Transportation Research Council, VTRC00-R4.

Hoppe, E.J. and Gomez, J.P (1996). "Field Study of an Integral Backfill Bridge". Virginia Transportation Research council, VTRC 97-R7.

Horvath, J. (2000). "Integral Abutment Bridges: Problem and Innovative Solutions Using EPS Geof foam and other Geosynthetics". Manhattan College Research Report No. CE/GE-00-2

Horvath, J. S. (1991). Using *Geosynthetics to Reduce Surcharge-Induced Stresses on Rigid Earth Retaining Structures*. Transportation Research Record 1330, PP 47-53.

Iowa Department of Transportation (2004). [www.dot.state.ia.us](http://www.dot.state.ia.us). Accessed January 2004.

Kunin, J., and Alampalli, S. (2000). *Integral Abutment Bridges: Current Practice in United States and Canada*. ASCE Journal of Performance of Constructed Facilities, Vol. 14, No. 3, PP 104-111.

Laguros, J. G., Zaman, M. M., and Mahmood, I. U. (1990a). "Evaluation of Causes of Excessive Settlements of Pavements Behind Bridge Abutments and their Remedies; Phase II. (Executive Summary)". Oklahoma Department of Transportation, Report No. FHWA/OK 89 (07).

Laguros, J. G., Zaman, M. M., and Mahmood, I. U. (1990b). "Evaluation of Causes of Excessive Settlements of Pavements Behind Bridge Abutments and their Remedies; Phase I". University of Oklahoma.

Lawver, A., French, C. and Shield, C.K. (2000). Field Performance of Integral Abutment Bridges. *Transportation Research Record 1740*, Washington D.C.

Lin, k. Q., and Wong, I. H. (1999). *Use of Deep Cement Mixing To Produce Settlement Bridge Approaches*. Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, Vol. 125, No. 4, PP 309-320.

Long, J.H., Olson, S.M, and Stark, T.D. (1998). Differential Movement at Embankment/Bridge



Structure Interface in Illinois. *Transportation Research Record 1633*, Washington D.C.

MacGregor, J.G. (1997). *Reinforced Concrete – Mechanics and Design*. Third edition. Prentice-Hall, New Jersey

Merritt, D., Burns, N.H, and Mccullough, B.F. (2003). Texas Pilot Project, *Concrete International*, Vol. 25, No. 3.

Missouri Department of Transportation (2003). [www.modot.state.mo.us](http://www.modot.state.mo.us). Accessed October 2003.

Monley, GJ., and Wu, J. T. (1993). *Tensile Reinforced Effects on Bridge Approach Settlement*. Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, Vol. 119, No. 4, PP 749-763.

Moses, F., and Verma, D. (1987). *NCHRP Report 301: Load Capacity Evaluation of Existing Bridges*. Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C.

Ohio Department of Transportation (2003). [www.dot.state.oh.us](http://www.dot.state.oh.us). Accessed October 2003.

Perloff, W.H., Baladi, G.Y, and Harr M.E. (1967). Stress Distribution Within and Under Long Elastic Embankments. Highway Research Record No. 181: Embankments and Their Foundations. Highway Research Council, Washington, D.C.

Pitt, J.M., White, D.J, Gaul, A., and Hoevelkamp, K. (2003). “ Highway Applications for Rammed Aggregate Piers in Iowa Soils”. Report No. TR-443, Iowa Department of Transportation.

Portland Cement Association. (2002). *Notes on ACI 318-02 Building Code – Requirements for Structural Concrete*. Portland Cement Association, Skokie, Illinois.

Purvis, R., (2003). *NCHRP synthesis 319: Bridge Deck Joint Performance – A Synthesis of Highway Practice*, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C. 71 pp.

Reid, R.A., Soupir, S.P, and Schaefer, V.R. (1999). “ Use of Fabric Reinforced Soil Wall for integral Abutment bridge End Treatment”. Report No. SD96-02-F, South Dakota Department of Transportation.

Schaefer, V.R, Koch, J.C. (1992). “Void Development Under Bridge Approaches,” Report No. SD90-03, South Dakota Department of Transportation.

*Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, Washington, D.C., 1992.

Stein, W. (2003). *Personal Communication*. Department of Transportation, Ames, Iowa.

Stewart, C. F. (1985). “Highway Structure Approaches”, Report No. FHWA/CA/SD-85-05.

California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.

Stewart, C.F. (1989). "Evaluation of a New Bridge Approach Slab Concept, Manual Report". California Department of Transportation.

Strut-and-Tie Resource Web Site ([http://cee.uiuc.edu/kuchma/strut\\_and\\_tie/](http://cee.uiuc.edu/kuchma/strut_and_tie/)). (2000). *Computer Aided Strut-and-Tie*. University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Tadros, M. K, and Benak, J. V. (1989). "Bridge Abutment and Bridge Approach slab Settlement, Phase I". Final Report, Nebraska Department of Roads

Virginia Department of Transportation. (2003). [http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/briefs/00-r4rb/Bridge\\_approach\\_slabs\\_flash.htm](http://www.virginiadot.org/vtrc/briefs/00-r4rb/Bridge_approach_slabs_flash.htm). Accessed March 203

Wahls, H. E. (1983). *NCHRP Synthesis of Highway Practice 107: Shallow Foundation for Highway Structures*, Transportation Research Council, Washington, D.C.

Wahls, H.E. (1990). *NCHRP synthesis 159: Design and Construction of Bridge Approaches*, Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, Washington, D.C.

Walkinshaw, J.L. (1978). Survey of bridge movements in the western United States. Transportation Research Record 678, Washington, D.C.

White, D.J., Jahren, C.T., Cackler, T. and Vennapusa, P. (2004). "Determination of the Optimum Base Characteristics for Pavements". Report No. TR-482, Iowa Department of Transportation.

Wisconsin Department of Transportation (2003). [www.dot.state.wi.us](http://www.dot.state.wi.us). Accessed October 2003.

Wolde-Tinsae, A.M., Aggour M.S. and Chini, S.A. (1987). "Structural and Soil Provisions for Approaches to Bridges, Final Report (Phase I)". University of Maryland.

Wong, H. K. W, and Small, J. C. (1994). *Effect of Orientation of Bridge Slabs on Pavement Deformation*. Journal of Transportation Engineering, Vol. 120, No. 4, PP 590-602.

Zhange, J.M., Shamoto, Y. and Tokimatsu, K. (1998). Evaluation of earth pressure under any lateral deformation, Soils and Foundation, Japanese Geotechnical Society, Vol. 38, No. 1.

## APPENDIX A: DISTRICT 1

### *Bridge over South Skunk River*

#### **Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregate (ASTM C136-01)**

Depth: 3.5-5.0 ft.

Mass of sample = 209.99 g

Mass lost during sieve analysis = 0.8 %

**Table A1. Grain size distribution from 3.5 to 5.0 ft.**

<b>Sieve No.</b>	<b>Sieve opening (mm)</b>	<b>Mass of soil retained (g)</b>	<b>Percent of mass retained</b>	<b>Cumulative percent retained</b>	<b>Percent finer</b>
4	4.75	11.12	5.30	5.30	94.70
10	2.00	32.45	15.45	20.75	79.25
20	0.850	32.30	15.38	36.13	63.87
40	0.425	42.40	20.19	56.32	43.68
60	0.25	41.61	19.82	76.14	23.86
200	0.075	38.02	18.11	94.24	5.76
Pan	-	10.41	-	-	-

Depth: 8.5-10 ft.

Mass of sample = 231.02 g

Mass lost during sieve analysis = 0.99 %

**Table A2. Grain size distribution from 8.5 to 10 ft.**

<b>Sieve No.</b>	<b>Sieve opening (mm)</b>	<b>Mass of soil retained (g)</b>	<b>Percent of mass retained</b>	<b>Cumulative percent retained</b>	<b>Percent finer</b>
4	4.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
10	2.00	8.23	3.56	3.56	96.44
20	0.850	25.59	11.08	14.64	85.36
40	0.425	53.97	23.36	38.00	62.00
60	0.25	79.19	34.28	72.28	27.72
200	0.075	47.70	20.65	92.93	7.07
Pan	-	14.05	-	-	-

Depth: 13.5-15 ft.

Mass of sample = 241.31 g

Mass lost during sieve analysis = 0.48 %

**Table A3. Grain size distribution from 13.5 to 15 ft.**

<b>Sieve No.</b>	<b>Sieve opening (mm)</b>	<b>Mass of soil retained (g)</b>	<b>Percent of mass retained</b>	<b>Cumulative percent retained</b>	<b>Percent finer</b>
4	4.75	2.15	0.89	0.89	99.11
10	2.00	2.93	1.21	2.11	97.89
20	0.850	19.33	8.01	10.12	89.88
40	0.425	72.28	29.95	40.07	59.93
60	0.25	80.04	33.17	73.24	26.76
200	0.075	49.21	20.39	93.63	6.37
Pan	-	14.22	-	-	-

Depth: 33.5-35.0 ft.

Mass of sample = 242.83 g

Mass lost during sieve analysis = 0.40 %

**Table A4. Grain size distribution from 33.5 to 35 ft.**

<b>Sieve No.</b>	<b>Sieve opening (mm)</b>	<b>Mass of soil retained (g)</b>	<b>Percent of mass retained</b>	<b>Cumulative percent retained</b>	<b>Percent finer</b>
4	4.75	25.20	10.38	10.38	89.62
10	2.00	33.38	13.75	24.12	75.88
20	0.850	47.90	19.73	43.85	56.15
40	0.425	74.17	30.54	74.39	25.61
60	0.25	36.98	15.23	89.62	10.38
200	0.075	18.03	7.42	97.05	2.95
Pan	-	6.20	-	-	-

Depth: 38.5-40 ft.

Mass of sample = 78.4 g

Mass lost during sieve analysis = 0.75%

**Table A5. Grain size distribution from 38.5 to 40 ft.**

<b>Sieve No.</b>	<b>Sieve opening (mm)</b>	<b>Mass of soil retained (g)</b>	<b>Percent of mass retained</b>	<b>Cumulative percent retained</b>	<b>Percent finer</b>
4	4.75	44.98	57.37	57.37	42.63
10	2.00	19.70	25.13	82.50	17.50
20	0.850	10.39	13.25	95.75	4.25
40	0.425	1.50	1.91	97.67	2.33
60	0.25	0.67	0.85	98.52	1.48
200	0.075	0.40	0.51	99.03	0.97
Pan	-	0.17	-	-	-

Depth: 43.5-45 ft.

Mass of sample = 168.2 g

Mass lost during sieve analysis = 0.17 %

**Table A6. Grain size distribution from 43.5 to 45 ft.**

Sieve No.	Sieve opening (mm)	Mass of soil retained (g)	Percent of mass retained	Cumulative percent retained	Percent finer
4	4.75	16.25	9.66	9.66	90.34
10	2.00	40.15	23.87	33.53	66.47
20	0.850	61.76	36.72	70.25	29.75
40	0.425	25.22	14.99	85.24	14.76
60	0.25	15.13	9.00	94.24	5.76
200	0.075	8.90	5.29	99.53	0.47
Pan	-	0.51	-	-	-

#### Water Content Determination (ASTM D2216)

**Table A7. Variation of moisture content with depth**

Depth (ft)		
3.5 - 5	Mass of can (g)	17.12
	Mass of can + wet soil (g)	267.44
	Mass of can + dry soil (g)	233.58
	Mass of moisture (g)	33.86
	Mass of dry soil (g)	216.46
	Moisture content (%)	15.64
8.5 - 10	Mass of can (g)	17.20
	Mass of can + wet soil (g)	290.16
	Mass of can + dry soil (g)	259.40
	Mass of moisture (g)	30.76
	Mass of dry soil (g)	242.20
	Moisture content (%)	12.70
13.5 - 15.0	Mass of can (g)	16.10
	Mass of can + wet soil (g)	278.87
	Mass of can + dry soil (g)	248.56
	Mass of moisture (g)	30.31
	Mass of dry soil (g)	232.46
	Moisture content (%)	13.03

## **Additional Figures**

*Bridge at US 65 over South Skunk river (Mile: 92)*



**Figure A1. Rocks used to decrease erosion at the embankment**

*Bridge at US 65 over Rail Road (Mile: 89)*



**Figure A2. Void developed under approach slab**





**Figure A3. Differential settlement**



**Figure A4. Soil erosion at the bridge embankment**

*Bridge at US 65 over 163*



**Figure A5. Cracks near the expansion joint**

*Bridge at US 65 over Pleasant Hill Road*



**Figure A6. Void developed under the approach slab**

*Bridge at Highway 30 over Duff Ave*



**Figure A7. Water flowing down the bridge abutment**

*Bridge carrying 160 over I-35*



**Figure A8. Removed section of the approach slab**

## APPENDIX B: DISTRICT 4

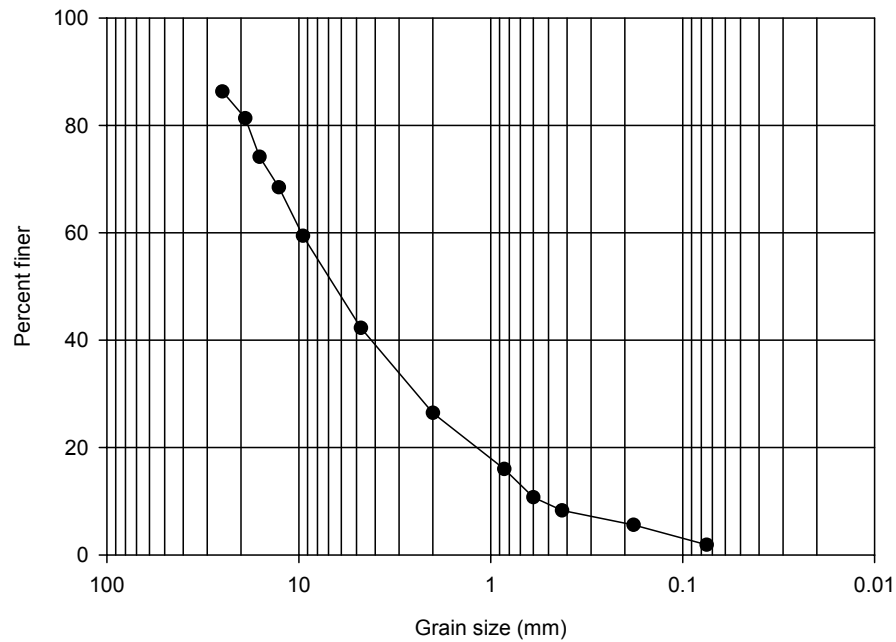
*Bridge No. 0184.5L080 (Adair)*

West End of Westbound lane

### Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregate (ASTM C136-01)

**Table B1. Grain size distribution for base material (West end of west bound)**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
25.00	212.61	13.70	13.70	86.30
19.00	77.09	4.97	18.67	81.33
16.00	111.58	7.19	25.86	74.14
12.70	88.23	5.69	31.54	68.46
9.50	140.2	9.03	40.58	59.42
4.750	266.11	17.15	57.73	42.27
2.000	245.69	15.83	73.56	26.44
0.850	162.17	10.45	84.01	15.99
0.600	81.73	5.27	89.28	10.72
0.425	38.17	2.46	91.74	8.26
0.180	41.48	2.67	94.41	5.59
0.075	57.89	3.73	98.14	1.86
-	26.70	1.72	99.86	0.14



**Figure B1. Gradation of approach slab base material (West end of West bound)**

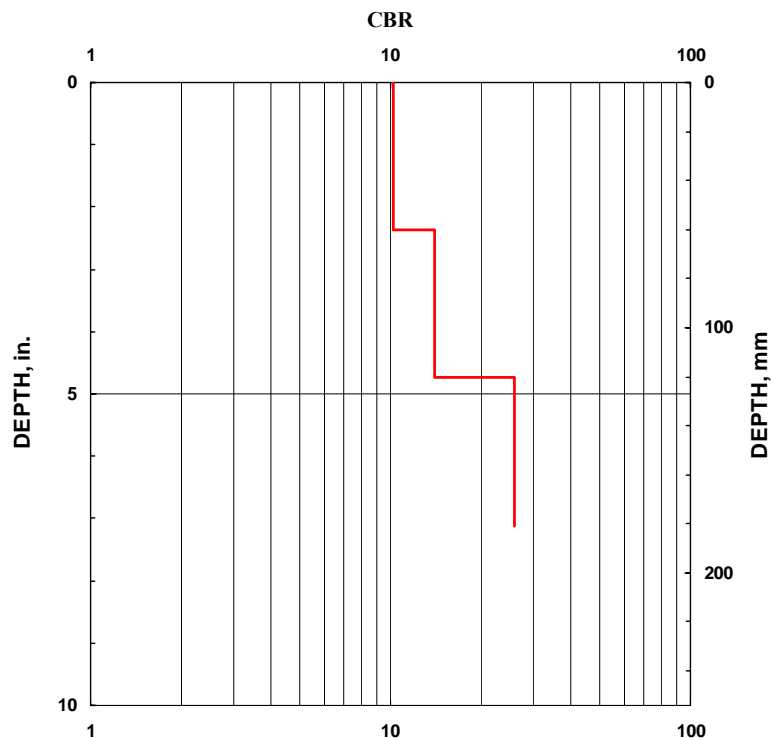
$D_{60} = 10$   
 $D_{30} = 2.7$   
 $D_{10} = 0.59$   
 $C_u = 16.95$      $C_c = 1.23$   
*Classification:* GW

### Use of the Dynamic Cone Penetrometer in Shallow Pavement Applications (ASTM D6951-03)

DCP test was conducted on the base material under the bridge approach.

**Table B2. DCP results; Location (1) West end of west bound**

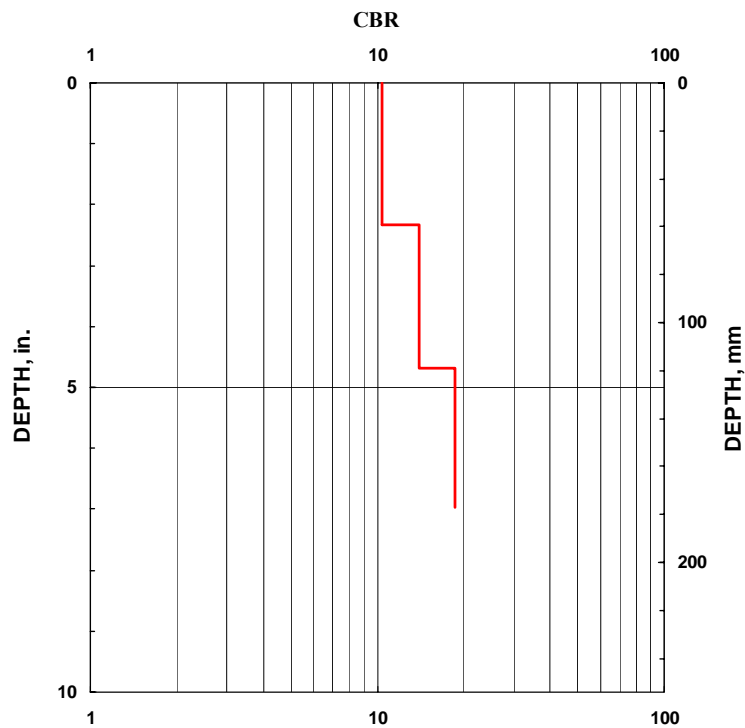
No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)
0	0
3	60
4	120
7	181



**Figure B2. Change of CBR with depth; Location (1) West end of west bound**

**Table B3. DCP results; Location (2) West end of west bound**

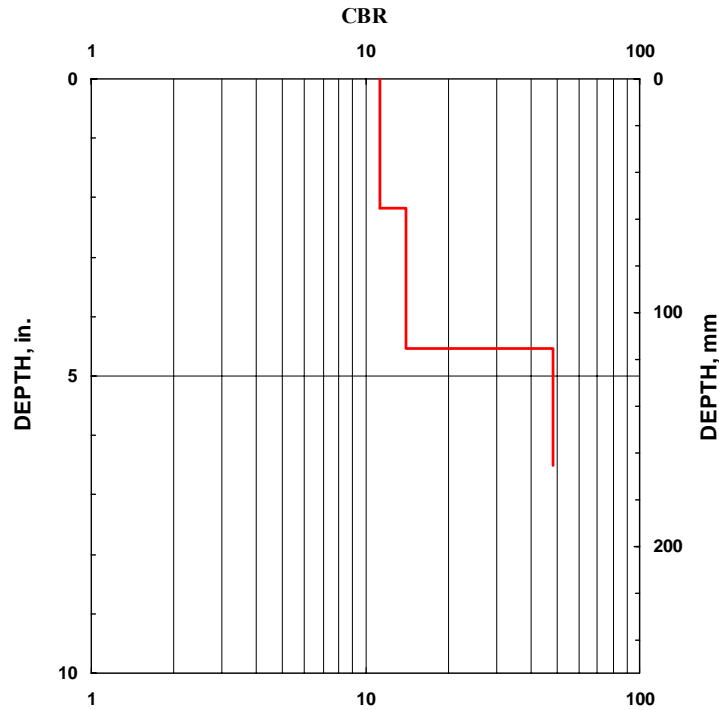
<b>No. of Blows</b>	<b>Accumulative Penetration (mm)</b>
0	0
3	59
4	119
5	177



**Figure B3. Change of CBR with depth; Location (2) West end of west bound**

**Table B4. DCP results; Location (3) West end of west bound**

<b>No. of Blows</b>	<b>Accumulative Penetration (mm)</b>
0	0
3	55
4	115
10	165



**Figure B4. Change of CBR with depth; Location (3) West end of west bound**

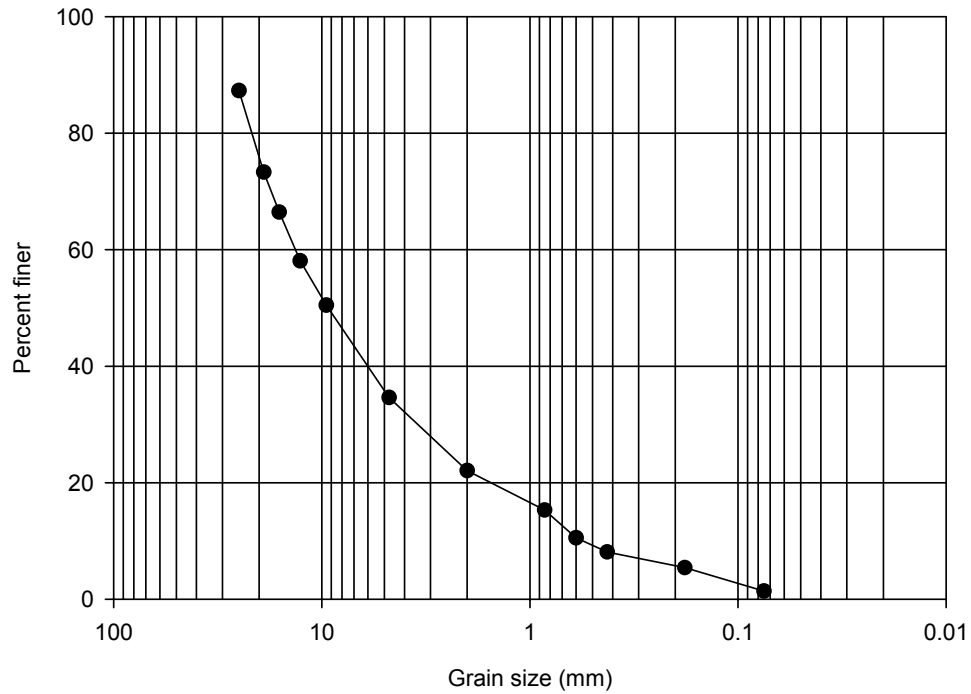
East End of Westbound lane

**Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)**

**Table B5. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of west bound)**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
25.00	187.92	12.71	12.71	87.29
19.00	206.83	13.99	26.70	73.30
16.00	101.3	6.85	33.55	66.45
12.70	123.79	8.37	41.92	58.08
9.50	112.62	7.62	49.54	50.46
4.750	234.47	15.86	65.39	34.61
2.000	185.12	12.52	77.91	22.09
0.850	100.48	6.80	84.71	15.29
0.600	70.53	4.77	89.48	10.52
0.425	35.71	2.42	91.90	8.10
0.180	39.92	2.70	94.60	5.40
0.075	59.46	4.02	98.62	1.38
-	15.99	1.08	99.70	0.30





**Figure B5. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of west bound)**

$D_{60} = 10.4$

$D_{30} = 3.5$

$D_{10} = 0.58$

$C_u = 17.9$

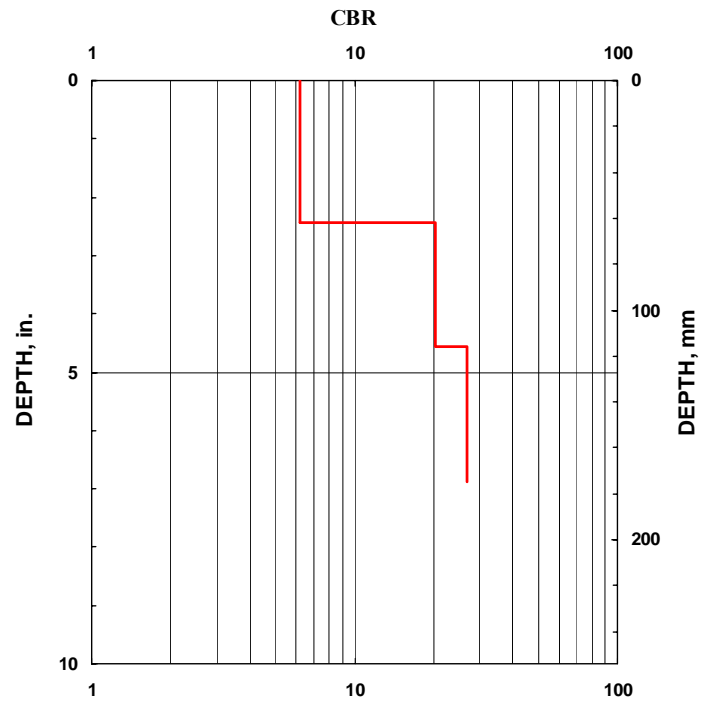
$C_c = 2.03$

*Classification:* GW

### Use of the Dynamic Cone Penetrometer in Shallow Pavement Applications (ASTM D6951-03)

**Table B6. DCP results; Location (1) East end of west bound**

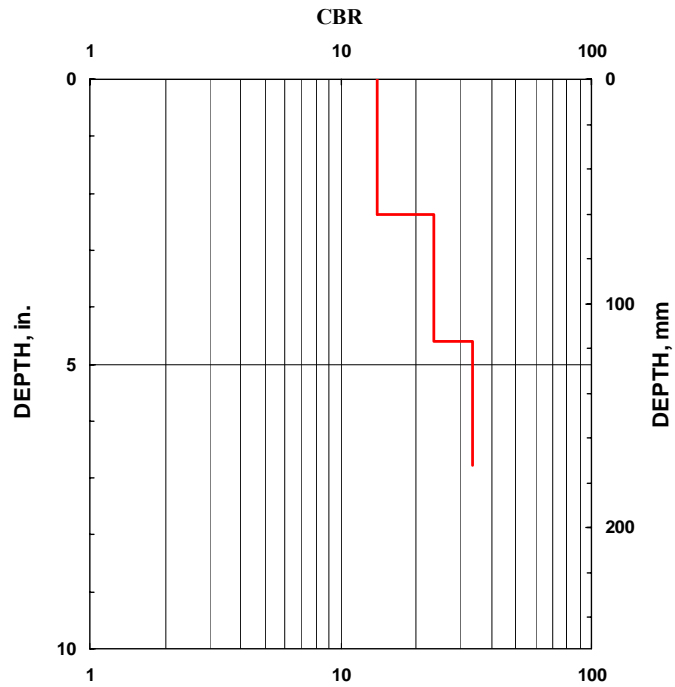
No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)
0	0
2	62
5	116
7	175



**Figure B6. Change of CBR with depth; Location (1) East end of west bound**

**Table B7. DCP results; Location (2) East end of west bound**

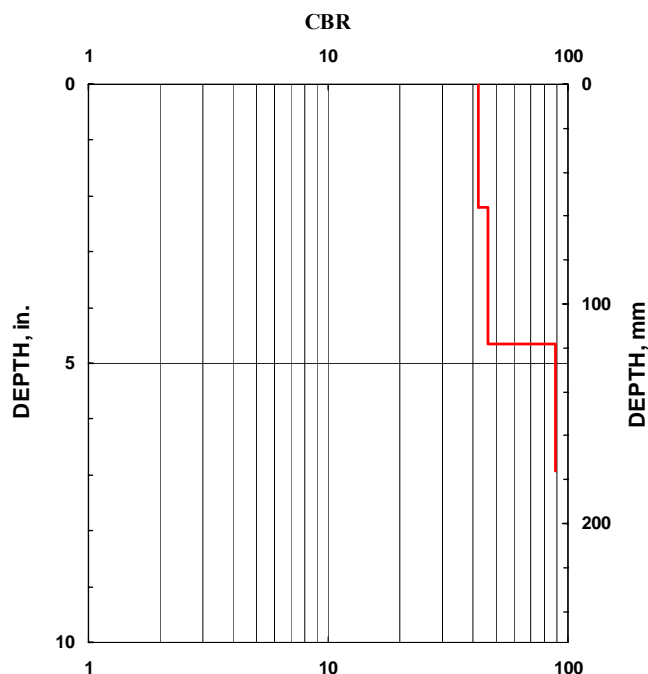
No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)
0	0
4	60
6	117
8	172



**Figure B7. Change of CBR with depth; Location (2) East end of west bound**

**Table B8. DCP results; Location (3) East end of west bound**

No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)
0	0
10	56
12	118
20	176



**Figure B8. Change of CBR with depth; Location (3) East end of west bound**

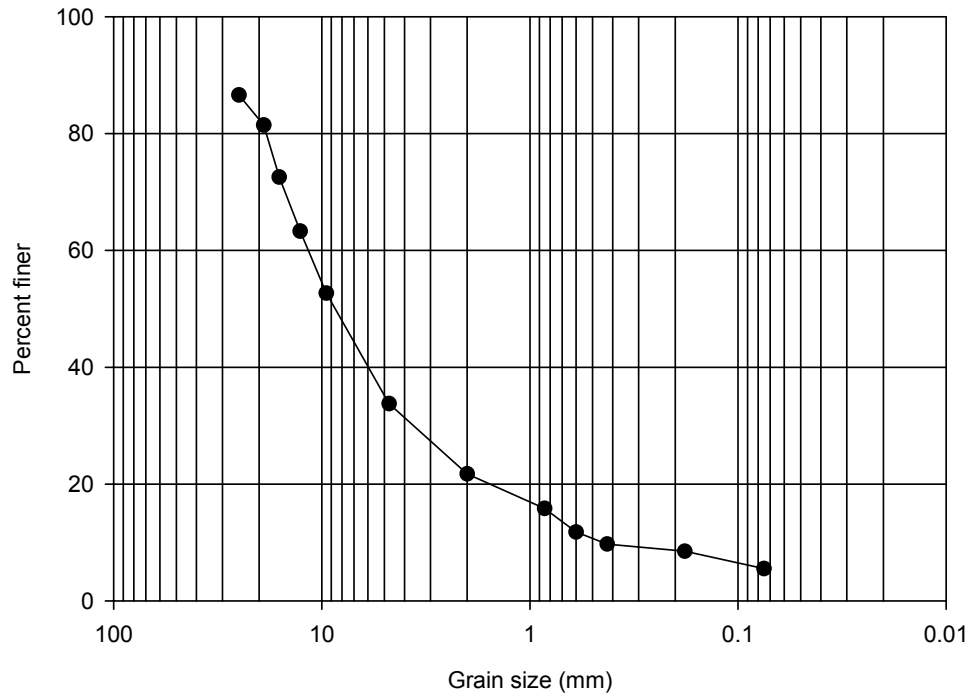
*Bridge No. 25104.0R080 (Earlham)*

East End of Eastbound lane

**Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregate (ASTM C136-01)**

**Table B9. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of east bound)**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
25.00	209.81	13.41	13.41	86.59
19.00	80.73	5.16	18.57	81.43
16.00	139.33	8.90	27.47	72.53
12.70	144.72	9.25	36.72	63.28
9.50	165.97	10.61	47.33	52.67
4.750	296.02	18.92	66.25	33.75
2.000	188.22	12.03	78.28	21.72
0.850	92.35	5.90	84.18	15.82
0.600	63.10	4.03	88.21	11.79
0.425	32.26	2.06	90.27	9.73
0.180	19.20	1.23	91.50	8.50
0.075	46.65	2.98	94.48	5.52
-	83.73	5.35	99.83	0.17



**Figure B9. Grain size distribution of base material (East end of east bound)**

$$D_{60} = 12$$

$$D_{30} = 3.9$$

$$D_{10} = 0.54$$

$$C_u = 22.22$$

$$C_c = 2.34$$

*Classification: GW*

## APPENDIX C: BRIDGES UNDER CONSTRUCTION

*35<sup>th</sup> St. Bridge*

North end of SBL

### Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)

**Table C1. Grain size distribution of granular backfill; Bridge on 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (North end of south bound)**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
4.750	81.80	5.20	5.20	94.80
2.000	213.20	13.55	18.75	81.25
0.850	343.70	21.85	40.60	59.40
0.425	596.00	37.89	78.49	21.51
0.250	275.50	17.51	96.00	4.00
0.075	50.00	3.18	99.18	0.82
-	7.00	0.44	99.62	0.38

$D_{60} = 0.9$

$D_{10} = 0.3$

$R_{200} = 99.45$

$R_4/R_{200} = 0.07$

$C_u = 3$

$C_c = 1.12$

Classification: SP

### Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils using a Vibratory Table (ASTM D4253-00)

**Table C2. Dry density – Moisture content relationship of granular backfill; Bridge on 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (North end of south bound)**

w (%)	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14
Wt. of mold + soil (g)	7855.9	7435.5	7230.5	7267.7	7297.2	7454.7	7553.2	7788.7
Wt. of soil (g)	4149.3	3728.9	3523.9	3561.1	3590.6	3748.1	3846.6	4082.1
Height dropped (cm)	3.30	4.38	5.03	5.00	5.15	5.18	5.18	4.95
Volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	2155.9	1964.9	1850	1855.4	1828	1823.5	1823.6	1864.2
$\gamma_{max}$ (pcf)	120.2	118.5	118.9	119.8	122.6	128.3	131.7	136.7
$\gamma_{d_{max}}$ (pcf)	120.2	116.2	114.3	113	113.5	116.7	117.6	119.9

$\gamma_{d_{min}}$  (pcf) = 91.53

### Specific Gravity Test (Helium Pycnometer)

**Table C3. Results of Helium Pycnometer test on granular backfill; Bridge on 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (North end of south bound)**

Sample mass (g)	Pressure 1 (psi)	Pressure 2 (psi)	Vp (cc)	Specific gravity $G_s$ (g/cc)
37.592	17.067	6.732	14.001	2.685

### Compactibility calculation

$$e_{\max} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\min}} \right] - 1 = 0.868$$

$$e_{\min} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\max}} \right] - 1 = 0.423$$

$$\text{Compactibility, } F = \frac{e_{\max} - e_{\min}}{e_{\min}} = 1.052$$

### South End of SBL

### Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)

**Table C4. Grain size distribution of granular backfill; Bridge on 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (South end of south bound)**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
25	0	0	0	100
19	0	0	0	100
12.7	4.6	0.28	0.28	99.72
9.5	214.8	12.91	13.18	86.82
4.750	1334.50	80.18	93.37	6.63
2.000	100.10	6.01	99.38	0.62
0.850	3.80	0.23	99.61	0.39
0.425	3.30	0.20	99.81	0.19
0.250	1.40	0.08	99.89	0.11
0.075	1.00	0.06	99.95	0.05
-	0.30	0.02	99.97	0.03

$$D_{60} = 7.7$$

$$D_{30} = 6$$



$D_{10} = 5$   
 $R_{200} = 99.95$   
 $P_{200} = 6.63$   
 $C_u = 1.54$   
 $C_c = 0.94$   
 Classification: GP

### Maximum Index Density and Unity Weight of Soils using a Vibratory Table (ASTM D4253-00)

**Table C5. Dry unit weight – moisture content relationship for Porous backfill; Bridge on 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (South end of south bound)**

w (%)	0	2	4	6	8
<b>Wt. of mold + soil (g)</b>	7975.70	7933.50	8047.00	8068.30	8055.90
<b>Wt. of soil (g)</b>	4269.10	4226.90	4340.40	4361.70	4349.30
<b>Height dropped (cm)</b>	0.95	1.02	0.96	1.28	0.98
<b>Volume (cm<sup>3</sup>)</b>	2657.78	2645.01	2655.96	2597.58	2652.31
<b><math>\gamma_{\max}</math>, pcf</b>	100.28	99.76	102.02	104.83	102.37
<b><math>\gamma_{d\max}</math>, pcf</b>	100.28	97.81	98.10	98.89	94.79

$\gamma_{d\min}$ , (pcf) = 94.17  
 $\gamma_{d\max}$ , (pcf) = 100.28

### Specific Gravity Test (Helium Pycnometer)

**Table C6. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test for Porous backfill; Bridge on 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235 (South end of south bound)**

Sample mass (g)	Pressure 1 (psi)	Pressure 2 (psi)	Vp (cc)	Specific gravity $G_s$ (g/cc)
38.475	17.062	6.731	14.034	2.74

### Compactibility calculation

$$e_{\max} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\min}} \right] - 1 = 0.816$$

$$e_{\min} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\max}} \right] - 1 = 0.705$$

$$\text{Compactibility, } F = \frac{e_{\max} - e_{\min}}{e_{\min}} = 0.157$$

### Water Content Determination (ASTM D2216)

**Table C7. Field moisture content for both bound; Bridge on 35<sup>th</sup> St. over I-235**

	<b>SBL</b>	<b>NBL</b>
<b>Wt. of can (g)</b>	18.23	18.38
<b>Wt. of can + wet soil (g)</b>	73.47	85.92
<b>Wt. of can + dry soil (g)</b>	71.27	84.67
<b>Wt. of water (g)</b>	2.2	1.25
<b>Wt. of dry soil (g)</b>	53.04	66.29
<b>w %</b>	4.15	1.89

### Air Permeability Test

$$\text{Hydraulic conductivity } K \text{ (cm/s)} = \frac{6.277Q(249.08P + 101325)}{\{G_o((249.08P + 101325)^2 - 1.0266E10) \times (1 - S_e)^2 (1 - S_e^{1.5})\}}$$

$P = P_1 - P_o$  = measured pressure – initial pressure

$$S_e = \frac{S - S_r}{1 - S_r}$$

**Table C8. Air permeability test results**

<b>Location</b>	<b>P<sub>o</sub> (in. of water)</b>	<b>P<sub>1</sub> (in. of water)</b>	<b>P (in. of water)</b>	<b>Q (ft<sup>3</sup>/hr)</b>	<b>L (in.)</b>	<b>S %</b>	<b>S<sub>r</sub></b>	<b>G<sub>o</sub></b>	<b>S<sub>e</sub></b>	<b>K (cm/sec)</b>
1	0.0025	0.035	0.0325	180	12	34	5	4.7	0.305	25.3
2	0.0025	0.0275	0.025	180	12	34	5	4.7	0.305	28.4
3	0.01	0.05	0.04	180	12	34	5	4.7	0.305	21.86

*Polk Blvd. Bridge*

**Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)**

**Table C9. Grain size distribution of the granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235**

<b>Sieve opening (mm)</b>	<b>Mass retained (g)</b>	<b>Percent mass retained</b>	<b>Cumulative Percent retained</b>	<b>Percent finer</b>
4.750	72.20	5.42	5.42	94.58
2.000	240.70	18.07	23.49	76.51
0.850	355.20	26.67	50.16	49.84
0.600	265.90	19.96	70.12	29.88
0.425	262.40	19.70	89.82	10.18
0.075	129.20	9.70	99.52	0.48
-	3.70	0.28	99.80	0.20

$$D_{60} = 1.3$$

$$D_{30} = 0.65$$

$$D_{10} = 0.45$$

$$R_{200} = 99.45$$

$$R_4/R_{200} = 0.55$$

$$C_u = 2.89$$

$$C_c = 0.72$$

Classification: SP

**Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils using a Vibratory Table (ASTM D4253-00)**

**Table C10. Dry density – moisture content relationship for granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235**

<b>moisture, %</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>wt. of mold + soil, g</b>	8072.3	7250.5	7265.1	7378.6	7608.3	7790.4
<b>wt. of soil, g</b>	4358.1	3536.3	3550.9	3664.4	3894.1	4076.2
<b>change in height, cm</b>	2.33	4.27	4.15	4.25	4.08	4.23
<b>Volume, cm<sup>3</sup></b>	2406.05	2052.17	2074.06	2055.81	2086.82	2059.46
<b>γ, pcf</b>	113.08	107.58	106.88	111.28	116.49	123.56
<b>γ<sub>d</sub>, pcf</b>	113.08	105.47	102.77	104.98	107.86	112.33

### Specific Gravity Test (Helium Pycnometer Test)

**Table C 11. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test on granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235**

Sample mass (g)	Pressure 1 (psi)	Pressure 2 (psi)	V <sub>p</sub> (cc)	Specific gravity G <sub>s</sub> (g/cc)
39.98	17.06	6.754	14.831	2.696

### *Compactibility calculation*

$$e_{\max} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\min}} \right] - 1 = 0.750$$

$$e_{\min} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\max}} \right] - 1 = 0.488$$

$$\text{Compactibility, } F = \frac{e_{\max} - e_{\min}}{e_{\min}} = 0.537$$

### Use of Dynamic Cone Penetrometer in Shallow Pavement Applications (ASTM D6951-03)

**Table C12. DCP results on granular backfill Location (1); Bridge at Polk Blvd. crossing I-235**

No. of Blows	Accumulative Penetration (mm)
0	0
1	105
2	265
2	425
1	555
1	700
1	815

**Table C13. DCP results on granular backfill Location (2); Bridge at Polk Blvd. crossing I-235**

<b>No. of Blows</b>	<b>Accumulative Penetration (mm)</b>
0	0
2	165
2	340
2	485
2	605
1	707
2	810

**Table C14. DCP results on granular backfill Location (3); Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235**

<b>No. of Blows</b>	<b>Accumulative Penetration (mm)</b>
0	0
2	176
2	291
2	401
3	509
5	641
3	771

**Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (ASTM D2922)**

**Table C15. Results of Nuclear gauge test on granular backfill; Bridge on Polk Blvd. crossing I-235**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Dry density</b>	<b>w%</b>
(1)	107.6	4.7
(2)	105.9	4.6

19<sup>th</sup> St. Bridge

**Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)**

**Table C16. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge on 19<sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
9.52	70.80	5.04	5.04	94.96
4.750	87.30	6.22	11.26	88.74
2.000	141.10	10.05	21.31	78.69
0.850	240.50	17.13	38.44	61.56
0.600	433.20	30.86	69.30	30.70
0.425	315.40	22.47	91.77	8.23
0.075	107.60	7.66	99.43	0.57
-	0.90	0.06	99.49	0.51

$$D_{60} = 0.85$$

$$D_{30} = 0.61$$

$$D_{10} = 0.47$$

$$R_{200} = 99.43$$

$$P_4 = 88.74$$

$$C_u = 1.81$$

$$C_c = 0.93$$

Classification: Poorly graded sand. SP

**Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils using a Vibratory Table (ASTM D4253-00)**

**Table C17. Dry density- moisture content relationship for granular backfill; Bridge on 19<sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235**

w (%)	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14
<b>Wt. of mold + soil (g)</b>	7845.9	7422.5	7219.5	7255.2	7284.3	7444.2	7651.2	7755.3
<b>t. of soil (g)</b>	4139.3	3715.9	3512.9	3548.6	3577.7	3737.6	3944.6	4048.7
<b>Height dropped (cm)</b>	3.24	4.39	4.99	5.00	5.12	5.13	5.15	4.88
<b>Volume (cm<sup>3</sup>)</b>	2240.1	2030.3	1920.8	1919	1897.1	1895.3	1891.6	1940.9
<b><math>\gamma_{max}</math>, pcf</b>	115.4	114.3	114.2	115.4	117.7	123.1	130.2	130.2
<b><math>\gamma_{dmax}</math>, pcf</b>	115.4	112	109.8	108.9	109	111.9	116.2	114.2

$$\gamma_{dmax}, pcf = 115.36$$

$$\gamma_{dmin}, pcf = 91.31$$

### Specific Gravity Test (Helium Pycnometer)

**Table C18. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test on Granular backfill; Bridge on 19<sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235**

Sample mass (g)	Pressure 1 (psi)	Pressure 2 (psi)	V <sub>p</sub> (cc)	Specific gravity G <sub>s</sub> (g/cc)
35.502	17.058	6.708	13.311	2.667

### Compactibility calculation

$$e_{\max} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\min}} \right] - 1 = 0.823$$

$$e_{\min} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\max}} \right] - 1 = 0.443$$

$$\text{Compactibility, } F = \frac{e_{\max} - e_{\min}}{e_{\min}} = 0.858$$

### E 12<sup>th</sup> St. Bridge

### Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)

**Table C19. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge on E 12<sup>th</sup> St.. crossing I-235**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulativ e Percent retained	Percent finer
4.750	84.40	6.01	6.01	93.99
2.000	244.30	17.39	23.40	76.60
0.850	413.20	29.41	52.81	47.19
0.600	415.40	29.57	82.38	17.62
0.425	179.90	12.81	95.18	4.82
0.075	47.80	3.40	98.58	1.42
-	19.20	1.37	99.95	0.05

$$D_{60} = 1.3$$

$$D_{30} = 0.7$$

$$D_{10} = 0.48$$

$$R_{200} = 98.58$$

$$P_4 = 93.99$$

$$C_u = 2.71$$

$$C_c = 0.79$$

Classification: SP



**Maximum Index Density and Unity Weight of Soils using a Vibratory Table (ASTM D4253-00)**

**Table C20. Dry density-moisture content relationship for granular backfill; Bridge on E 12<sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235**

moisture, %	0	2	4	6	8	10
wt. of mold + soil, g	8064.2	7244.8	7267.9	7356.2	7610.3	7783.3
wt. of soil, g	4350	3530.6	3553.7	3642	3896.1	4069.1
change in height, cm	3.63	4.15	4.16	4.2	4.17	4.33
Volume, cm <sup>3</sup>	2168.9	2074.1	2072.2	2064.9	2070.4	2041.2
$\gamma$ , pcf	125.2	106.3	107.1	110.1	117.5	124.5
$\gamma_d$ , pcf	125.2	104.2	102.9	103.9	108.8	113.1

$$\gamma_{d_{\min}} (\text{pcf}) = 95.96$$

$$\gamma_{d_{\max}} (\text{pcf}) = 125.21$$

**Specific Gravity Test (Helium Pycnometer)**

**Table C21. Results of Helium Pycnometer Test on granular backfill; Bridge on E 12<sup>th</sup> St. crossing I-235**

Sample mass (g)	Pressure 1 (psi)	Pressure 2 (psi)	V <sub>p</sub> (cc)	Specific gravity G <sub>s</sub> (g/cc)
39.038	17.059	6.747	14.611	2.67

**Compactibility calculation**

$$e_{\max} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\min}} \right] - 1 = 0.736$$

$$e_{\min} = \left[ \frac{G_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_{\max}} \right] - 1 = 0.331$$

$$\text{Compactibility, } F = \frac{e_{\max} - e_{\min}}{e_{\min}} = 1.227$$

*Bridge Over Union Pacific Rd.*

**Water Content Determination (ASTM D2216)**

**Table C22. Results of field moisture content of granular backfill; Bridge over Union Pacific Road**

Mass of can, $W_1$ (g)	18.24
Mass of can + wet soil, $W_2$ (g)	62.03
Mass of can + dry soil, $W_3$ (g)	60.31
Mass of moisture, $W_2 - W_3$ (g)	1.72
Mass of dry soil, $W_3 - W_1$ (g)	42.07
Moisture content, $w$ (%)	4.09

**Coefficient of Permeability – Constant Head Method (ASTM D2434)**

**Table C23. Results of Permeability test conducted on granular backfill; Bridge over Union Pacific Rd.**

Sample dimension diameter (cm)	10.074
Wt. of mold (g)	3706.2
Wt. of mold + soil (g)	5361.3
Wt. of Soil (g)	1655.1
Area (cm <sup>2</sup> )	79.71
Volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	930.61
Unit wt. (KN/m <sup>3</sup> )	17.79
Dry Unit wt.(KN/m <sup>3</sup> )	17.09
Height, L (cm)	11.675
h (cm) =	68.78

Test no	Time, t (s)	Water quantity, Q (cm <sup>3</sup> )
1	10.00	45.49
2	10.00	48.68
3	10.00	45.18
Avg.	10.00	46.45

$$K_T = QL/Aht \text{ (cm/s)} = 0.01$$

## Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)

**Table C24. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge over Union Pacific Rd.**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass of soil retained on each sieve (g)	Percent of mass retained on each sieve	Cumulative percent retained	Percent finer
4.750	4.39	0.83	0.83	99.17
2.000	79.94	15.09	15.91	84.09
0.850	146.62	27.67	43.58	56.42
0.425	185.75	35.05	78.64	21.36
0.250	84.23	15.90	94.53	5.47
0.075	25.67	4.84	99.38	0.62
-	3.20	0.60	99.98	0.02

Classification

$$R_{200} = 99.38 > 50\%$$

$$R_4/R_{200} = 0.83/99.38 = 0.00835 < 0.5$$

$$P_{200} = 0.62 < 5\%$$

$$D_{60} = 0.92, D_{30} = 0.52, D_{10} = 0.3$$

$$C_u = 3.167 < 6$$

$$C_c = 0.979 < 1$$

Soil classified as poorly graded sandy soil (SP)

*Bridge No. 57.6R030*

## Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)

**Table C 25. Grain size distribution for granular backfill; Bridge no. 57.6R030**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
19.00	50.81	4.79	4.79	95.21
4.750	304.69	28.71	33.50	66.50
2.000	369.68	34.84	68.34	31.66
0.850	189.28	17.84	86.17	13.83
0.600	74.19	6.99	93.16	6.84
0.425	24.15	2.28	95.44	4.56
0.075	24.70	2.33	97.77	2.23
-	23.42	2.21	99.97	0.03

$D_{60} = 4.1$   
 $D_{30} = 2.2$   
 $D_{10} = 0.7$   
 $C_u = 5.86$   
 $C_c = 1.69$   
 Classification: SP

*Collapse Index Test*

**Sample No. 1**

**Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)**

**Table C26. Grain size distribution for granular material used in collapse index test**

Sieve opening (mm)	Mass retained (g)	Percent mass retained	Cumulative Percent retained	Percent finer
4.750	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
2.000	232.50	17.16	17.16	82.84
0.850	379.20	27.98	45.14	54.86
0.600	484.00	35.71	80.85	19.15
0.150	246.90	18.22	99.07	0.93
0.075	3.10	0.23	99.30	0.70
-	0.80	0.06	99.36	0.64

$D_{60} = 1$   
 $D_{30} = 0.54$   
 $D_{10} = 0.295$   
 $C_u = 3.39$   
 $C_c = 0.99$   
 Classification: SP

**Table C27. Dry density-moisture content relationship for granular material used in collapse index test**

Moisture Content (%)	Weight of soil (g)	Avg. Height before saturation (mm)	Avg. Height after saturation (mm)	Change in height (mm)	Collapse index, %
0.0	34425	948	948	0.0	0.0
2.0	34425	948	922	26.0	2.74
4.0	34311.30	948	890.25	57.75	6.09
8.0	36039	948	899	49.0	5.17
12.0	38556.98	948	936.25	11.75	1.24

**Sample No. 2****Sieve Analysis for Fine and Coarse Aggregates (ASTM C136-01)****Table C28. Grain size distribution for Porous material used in collapse index test**

<b>Sieve opening (mm)</b>	<b>Mass retained (g)</b>	<b>Percent mass retained</b>	<b>Cumulative Percent retained</b>	<b>Percent finer</b>
25	0	0	0	100
19	0	0	0	100
12.7	47.9	2.76	2.76	97.24
9.5	795.1	45.83	48.59	51.41
4.750	811.30	46.76	95.35	4.65
2.000	27.60	1.59	96.95	3.05
0.850	8.30	0.48	97.42	2.58
0.425	9.40	0.54	97.97	2.03
0.075	14.90	0.86	98.82	1.18
-	19.80	1.14	99.97	0.03

$$D_{60} = 10$$

$$D_{30} = 7.5$$

$$D_{10} = 5.6$$

$$R_{200} = 98.82$$

$$P_4 = 4.65$$

$$C_u = 1.79$$

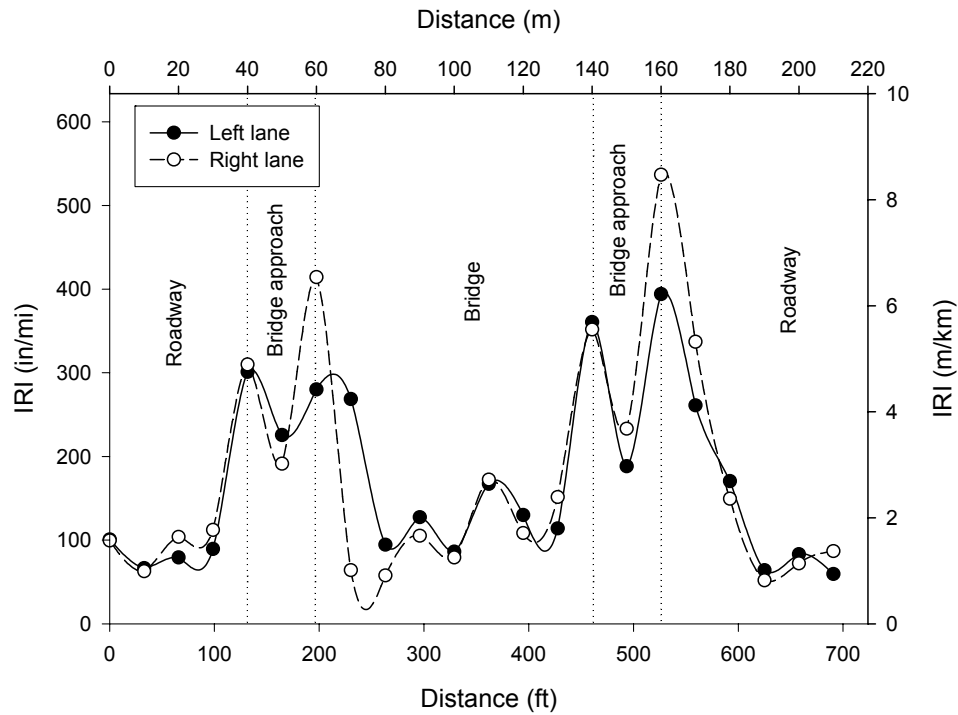
$$C_c = 1.00$$

Classification: GP

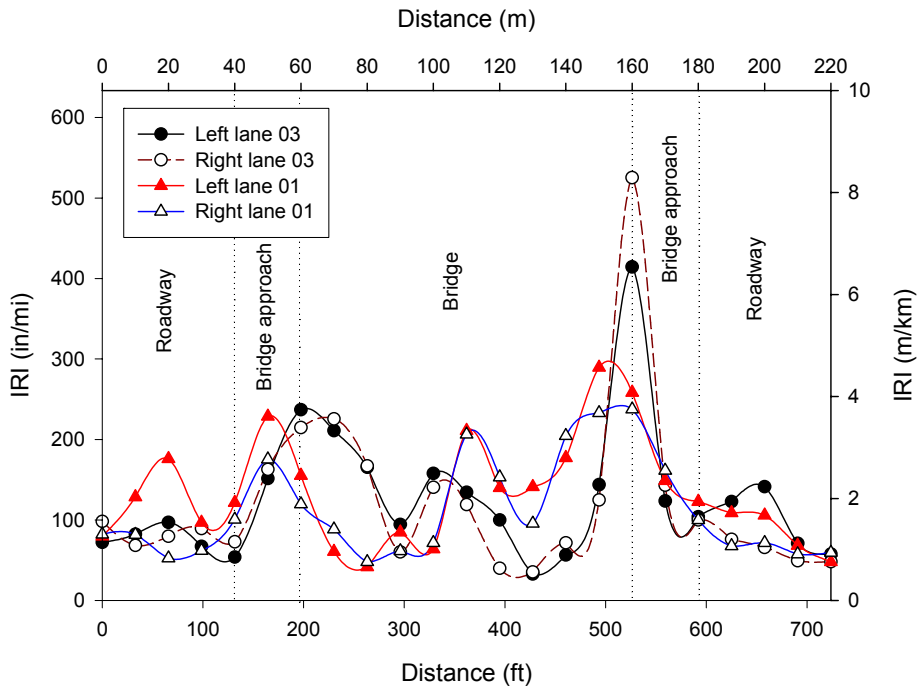
**Table C29. Dry density-moisture content relationship for porous fill used in collapse index test**

<b>Moisture Content (%)</b>	<b>Weight of soil (g)</b>	<b>Avg. Height before saturation (mm)</b>	<b>Avg. Height after saturation (mm)</b>	<b>Change in height (mm)</b>	<b>Collapse index, %</b>
0	35424	948	948	0	0
2.0	34275	948	948	0	0
4.0	36398.30	948	948	0	0
8.0	36219	948	948	0	0
12.0	38936.98	948	948	0	0

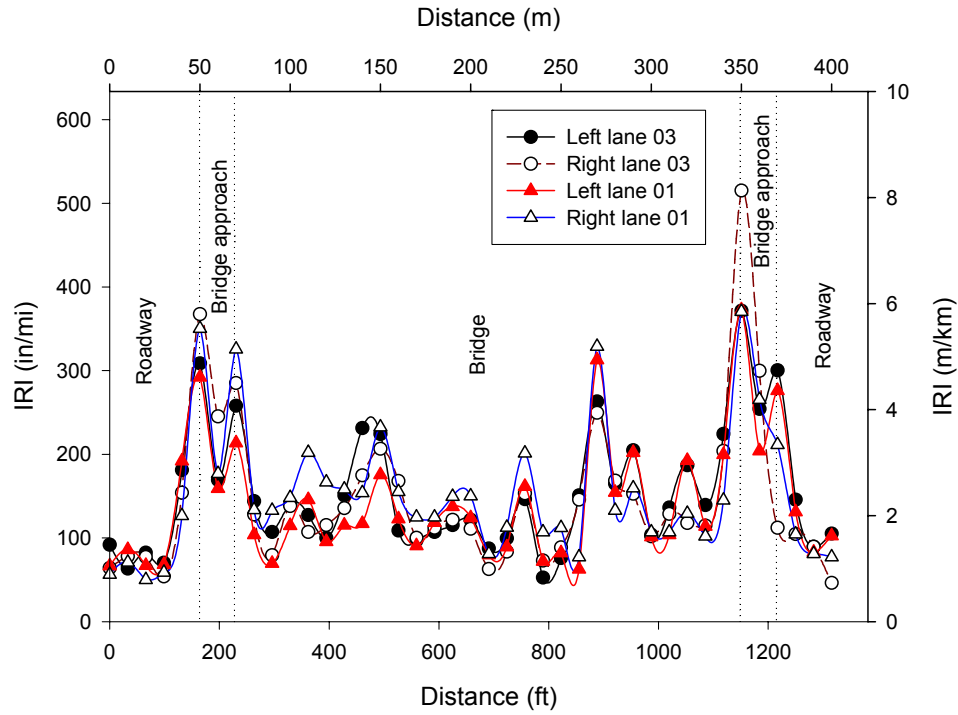
**APPENDIX D: CHARACTERIZATION OF BRIDGE APPROACH SETTLEMENT**



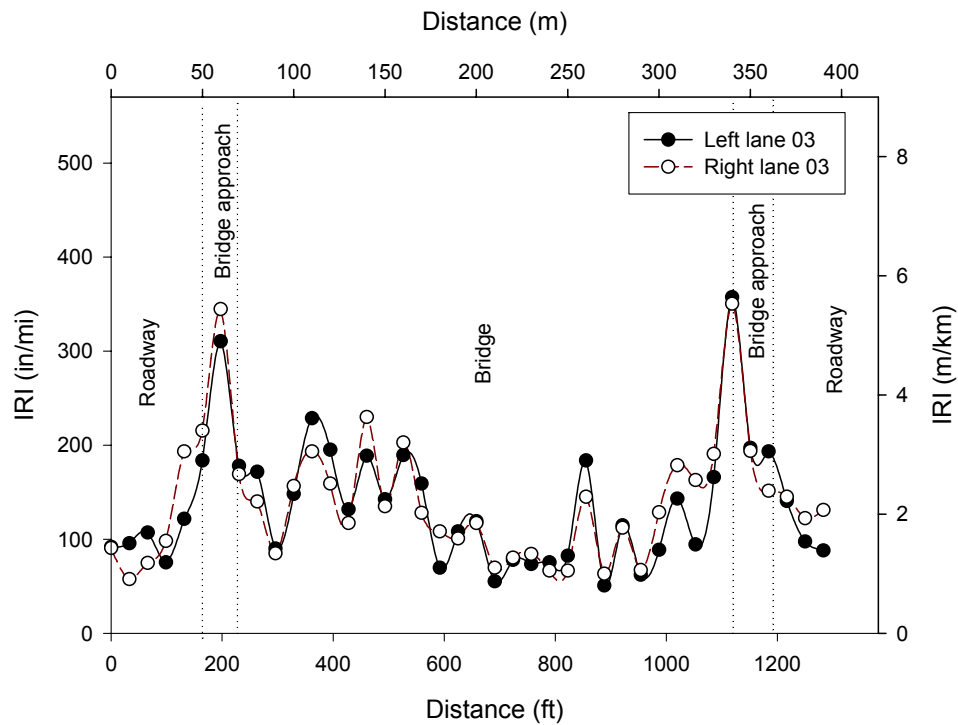
**Figure D1. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7773.0065 SBL**



**Figure D2. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7774.L065 SBL**

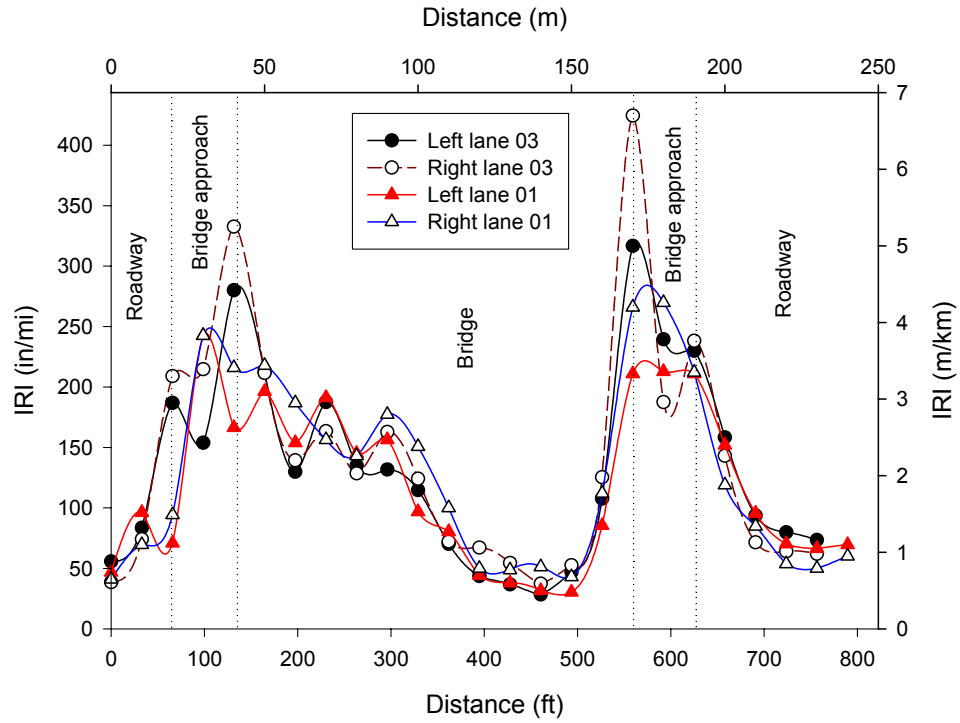


**Figure D3. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7776.8065 NBL**

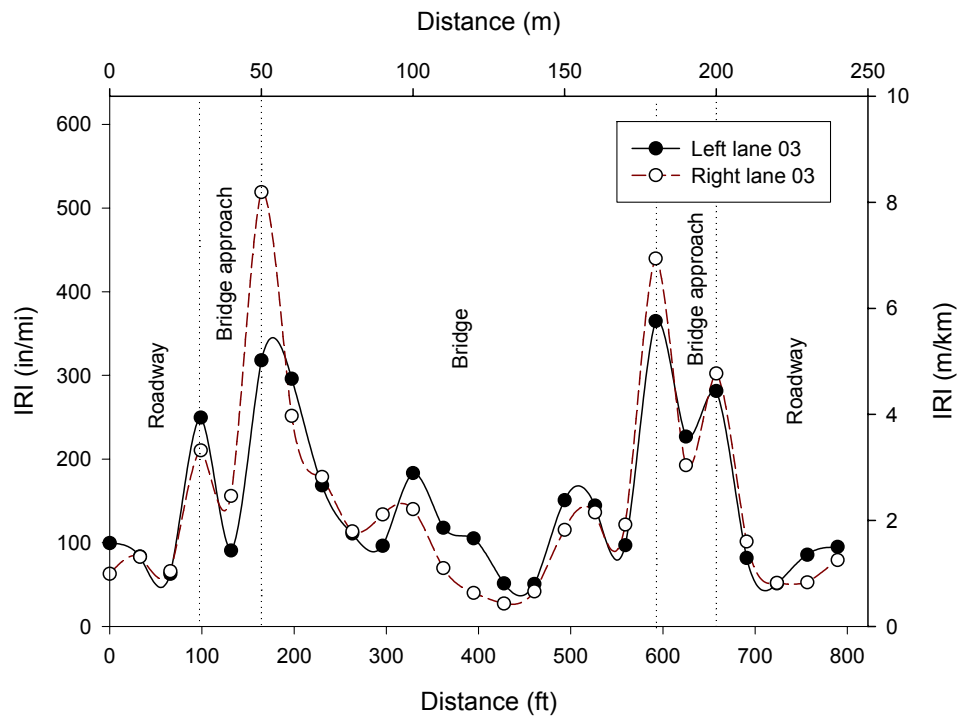


**Figure D4. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7776.8065 SBL**

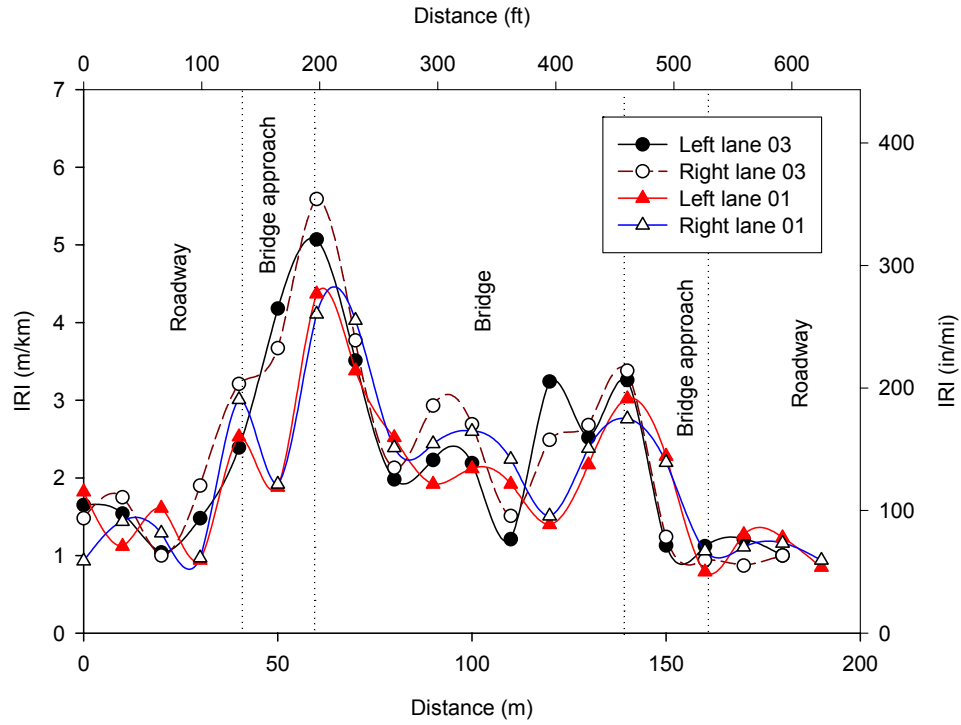




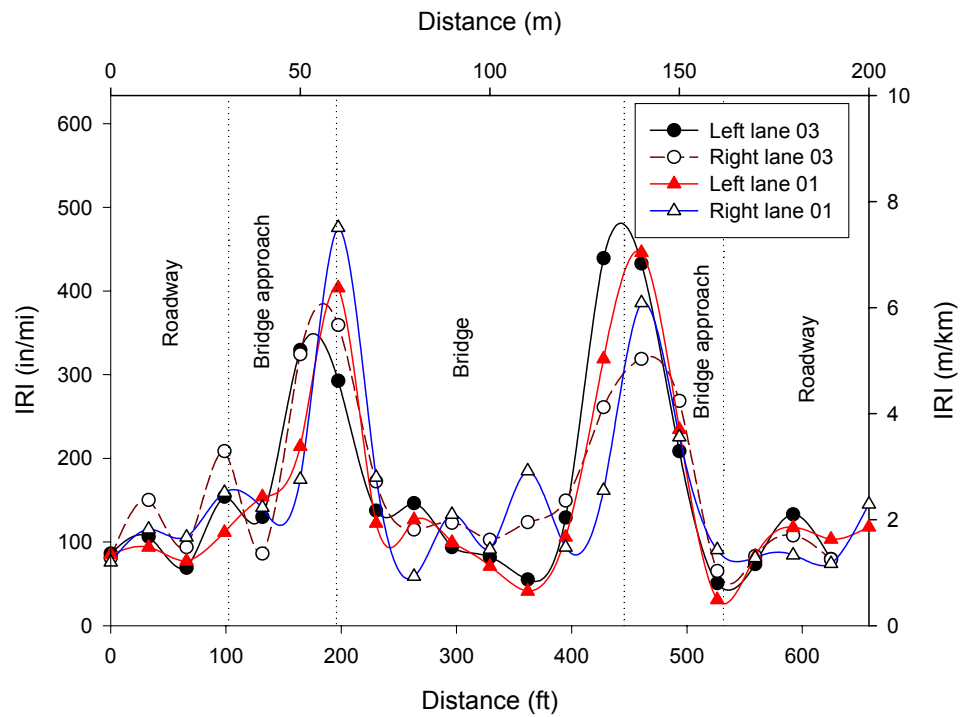
**Figure D5. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.0065 NBL**



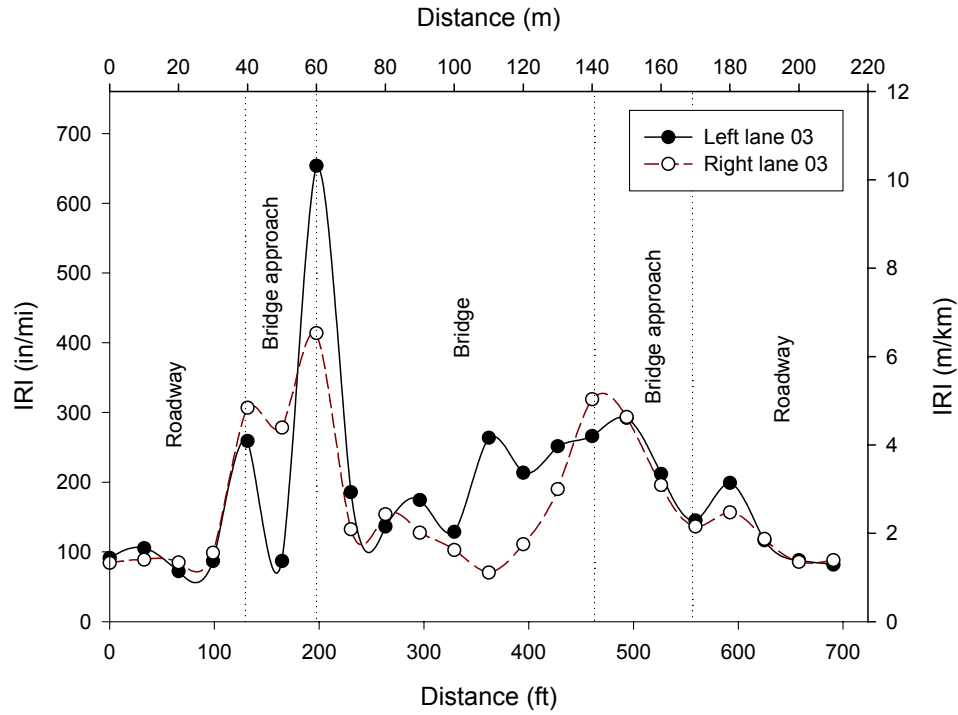
**Figure D6. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.0065 SBL**



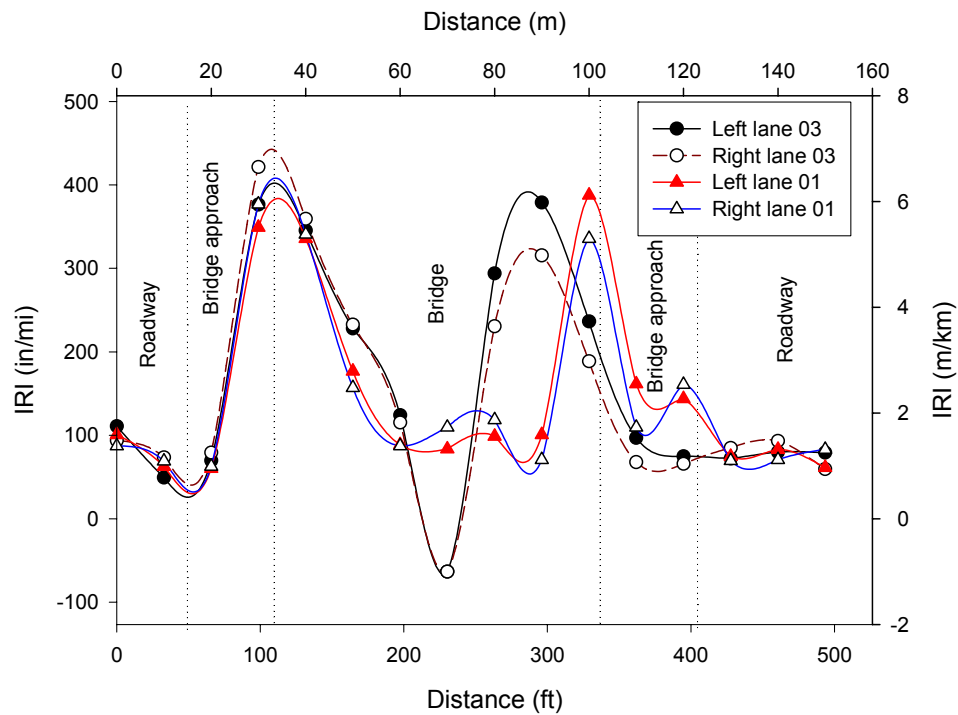
**Figure D7. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7777.3065 SBL**



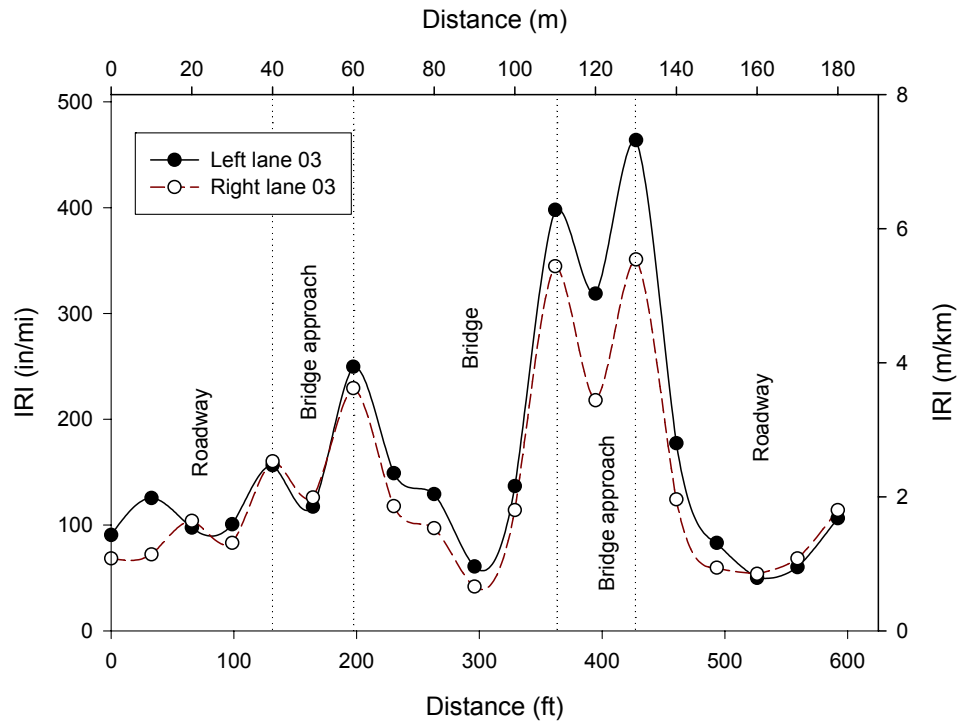
**Figure D8. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7778.1065 NBL**



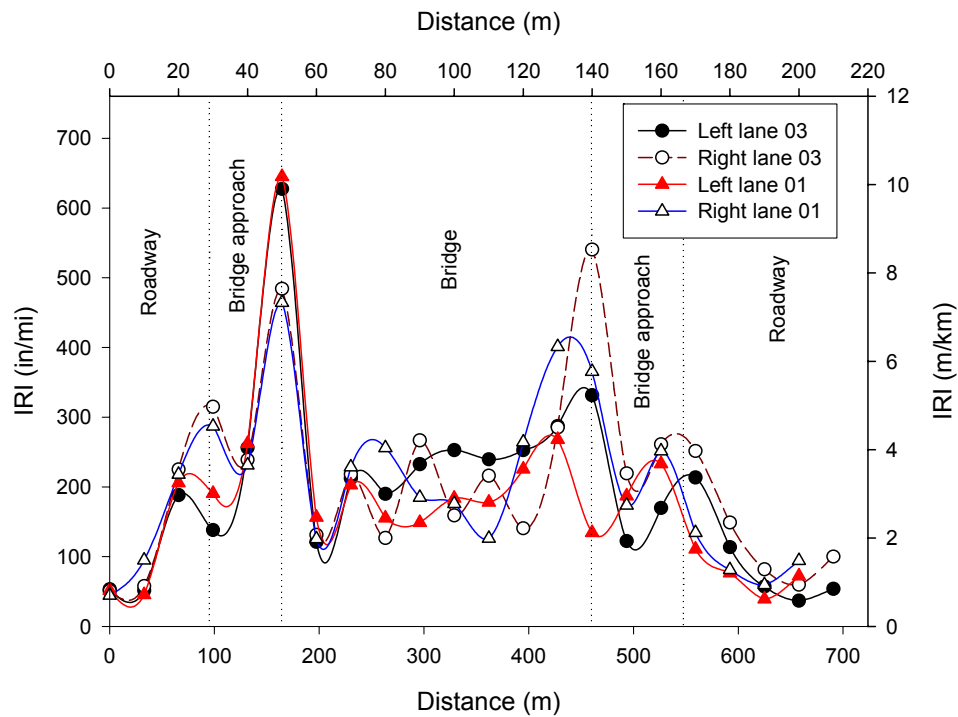
**Figure D9. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7778.1065 SBL**



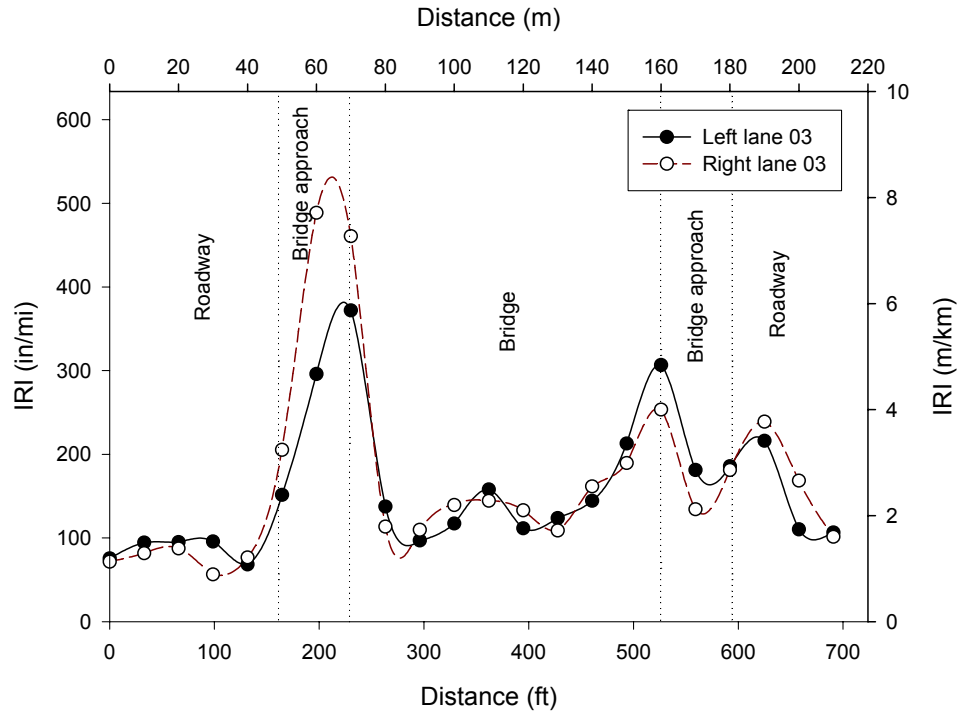
**Figure D10. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.0065 NBL**



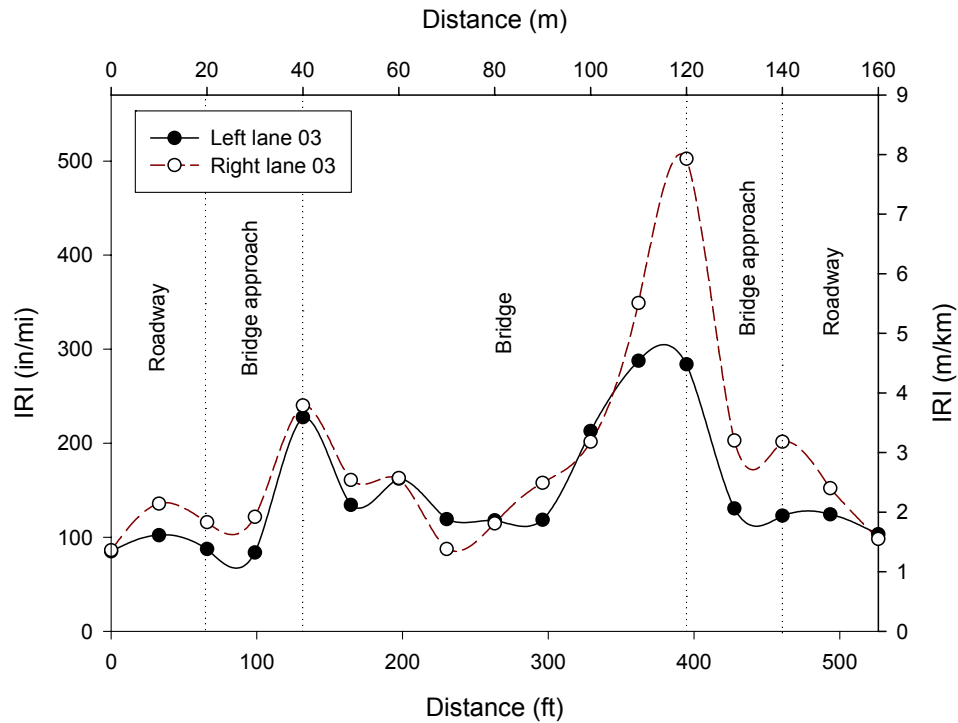
**Figure D11. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.0065 SBL**



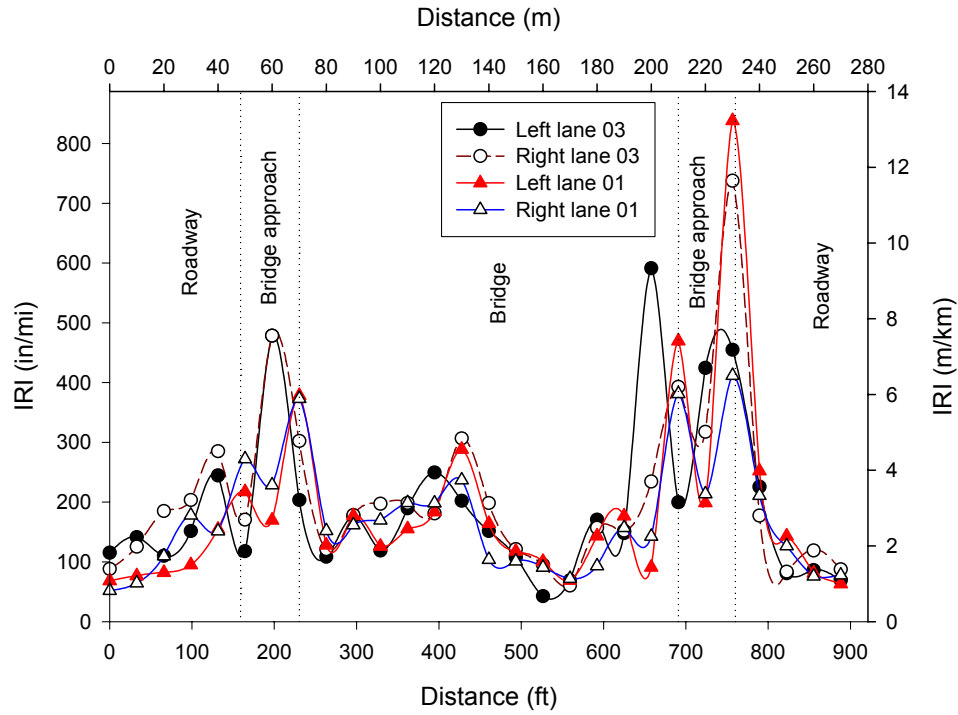
**Figure D12. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.4065 NBL**



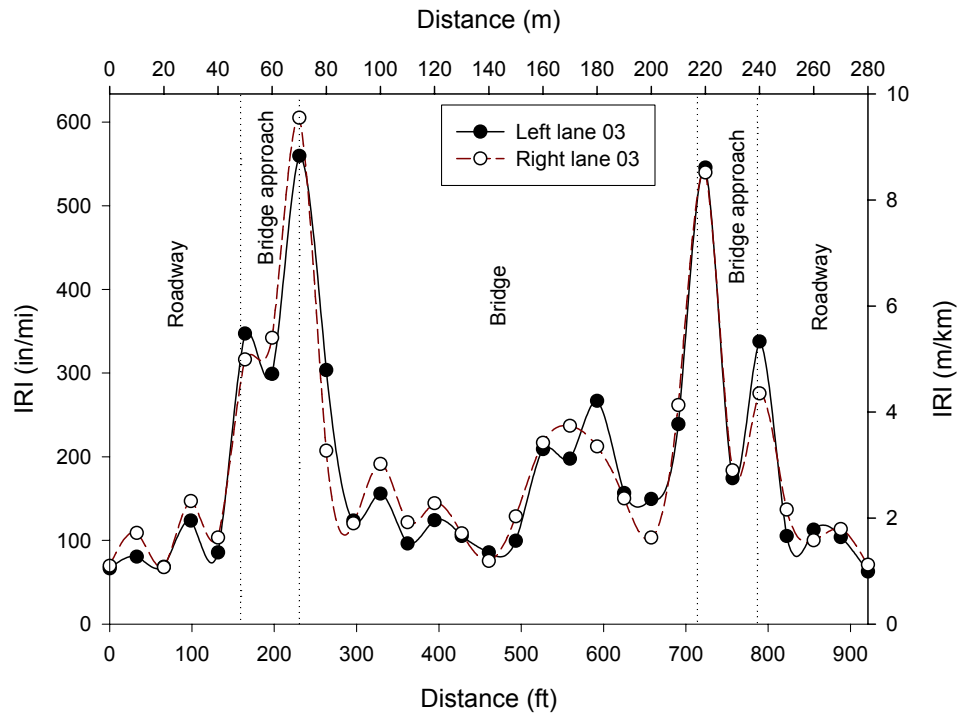
**Figure D13. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7779.4065 SBL**



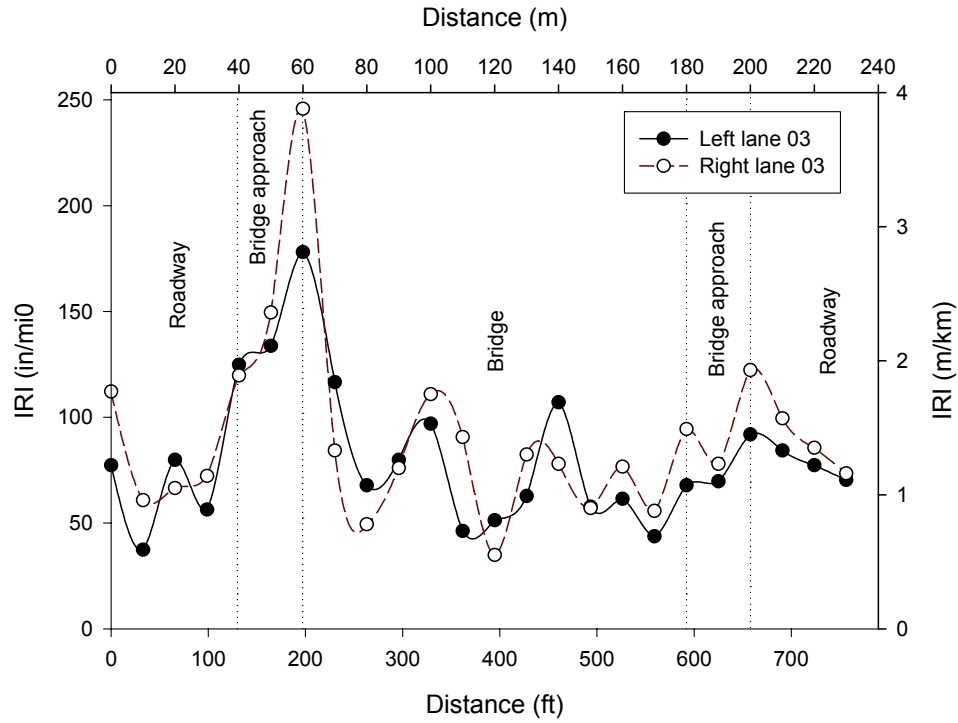
**Figure D14. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7780.8 NBL**



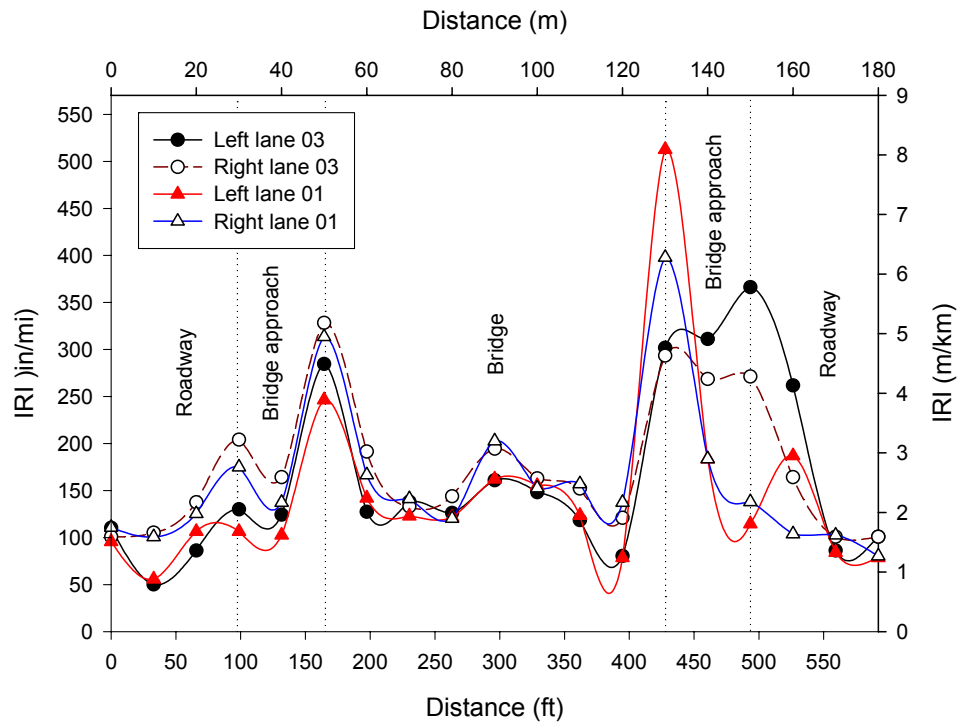
**Figure D15. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7781.2065 NBL**



**Figure D16. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7781.2065 SBL**

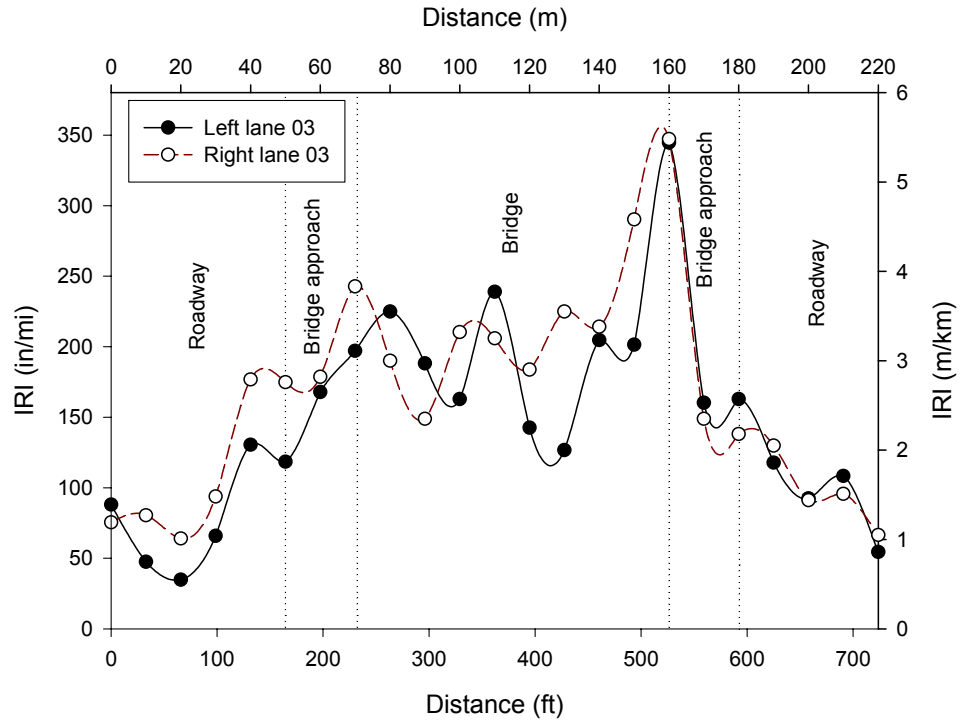


**Figure D17. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7782.8L065 SBL**

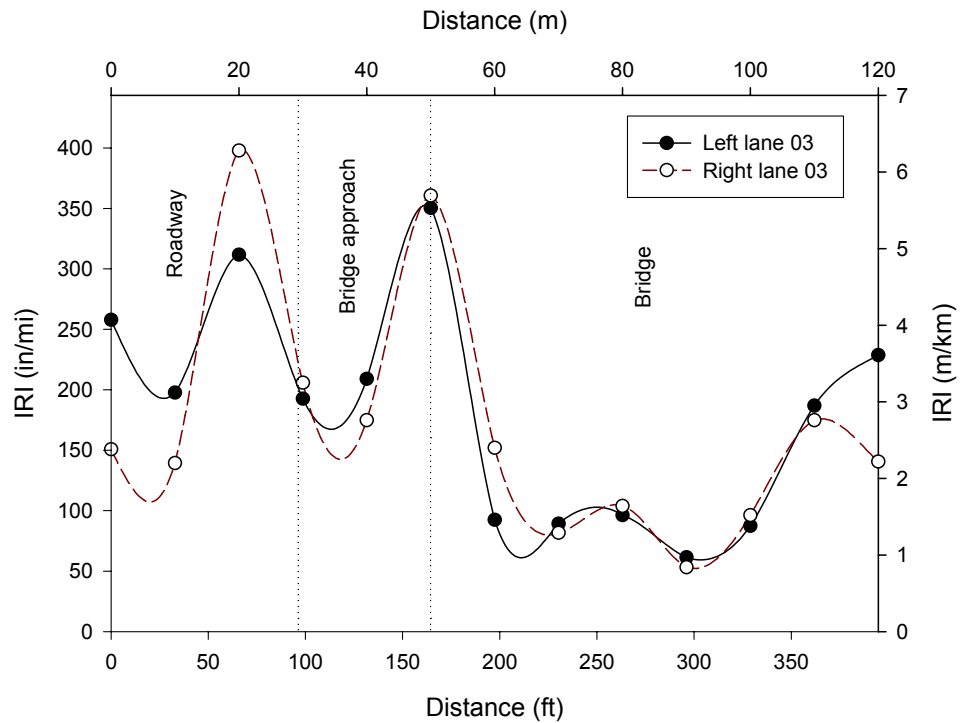


**Figure D18. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7783.1065 NBL**





**Figure D19. IRI graph; Bridge no. 7783.1065 SBL**



**Figure D20. IRI graph; Bridge no. 9193.2R005 NBL**

**Table D1. Summary of bridge approach slopes**

Bridge no.	Slope		Average
	NE/EE	SE/WE	
U.S. 65 over South Skunk River NBL	-0.0071	-0.0051	-0.0061
South Dakota over U.S. 30 NBL	-0.009	-	
3496.7L018 EBL	-0.009	0.017	0.0040
3496.7L018 WBL	-0.009	0.02	0.0055
5596.2S169	0.0033	-0.008	-0.0024
5598.2S169	0.006	-0.005	0.0005
7773.0R065	-0.018	-0.007	-0.0125
7776.8065 NBL	0.012	-0.019	-0.0035
7776.8065 SBL	0.01	-0.019	-0.0045
7777.0065 NBL	-0.004	-0.018	-0.0110
7778.1065 NBL	0.013	-0.027	-0.0070
7778.1065 NBL	0.017	-	
7779.4065 NBL	-0.013	-0.001	-0.0070
7779.4065 SBL	-0.015	-0.002	-0.0085
7780.8065 NBL	0.016	-	
7781.2065 NBL	-0.036	0.006	-0.0150
7781.2065 SBL	-0.029	-0.001	-0.0150
7782.8065 SBL	0.009	-0.026	-0.0085
7783.1065 NBL	-0.012	-0.009	-0.0105
7783.1065 SBL	-0.009	-0.008	-0.0085

## APPENDIX E: WATER MANAGEMENT BRIDGE APPROACH SIMULATION MODEL

**Table E1. CONTECH C-60NW Nonwoven Geotextile specifications**

Minimum average roll values			
Property	Test Method	English	Metric
Physical			
Weight	ASTM D4533	5.0 oz/sy	170 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Thickness	ASTM D5199	60 mils	1.5 mm
Mechanical			
Grab Tensile Strength	ASTM D4632	160 lbs	712 N
Grab Elongation	ASTM D4632	50 %	50 %
Puncture Strength	ASTM D4833	85 lbs	378 N
Mullen Burst	ASTM D3786	280 psi	1930 kPa
Trapezoidal Tear	ASTM D4533	60 lbs	267 N
Hydraulic			
Apparent Opening Size (AOS)	ASTM D4751	70 US Std Sieve	0.212 mm
Permittivity	ASTM D4491	1.30 sec <sup>-1</sup>	1.30 sec <sup>-1</sup>
Permeability	ASTM D4491	0.24 cm/sec	0.24 cm/sec
Water Flow Rate	ASTM D4491	110 gpm/ft <sup>2</sup>	4482 l/min/m <sup>2</sup>
Endurance			
UV Resistance (% retained after 500 hours)	ASTM D4355	70 %	70 %

**Table E2. CONTECH C-80NW Nonwoven Geotextile specifications**

Minimum average roll values			
Property	Test Method	English	Metric
Physical			
Weight	ASTM D4533	6.5 oz/sy	220 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Thickness	ASTM D5199	70 mils	1.778 mm
Mechanical			
Grab Tensile Strength	ASTM D4632	205 lbs	912 N
Grab Elongation	ASTM D4632	50 %	50 %
Puncture Strength	ASTM D4833	110 lbs	490 N
Mullen Burst	ASTM D3786	350 psi	2413 kPa
Trapezoidal Tear	ASTM D4533	85 lbs	378 N
Hydraulic			
Apparent Opening Size (AOS)	ASTM D4751	80 US Std Sieve	0.180 mm
Permittivity	ASTM D4491	1.50 sec <sup>-1</sup>	1.50 sec <sup>-1</sup>
Permeability	ASTM D4491	0.38 cm/sec	0.38 cm/sec
Water Flow Rate	ASTM D4491	110 gpm/ft <sup>2</sup>	4482 l/min/m <sup>2</sup>
Endurance			
UV Resistance (% retained after 500 hours)	ASTM D4355	70%	70%

**Table E3. Structural geogrid BX1100 specification**

<b>Product Properties</b>			
<b>Index Properties</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>MD Values</b>	<b>XMD Values</b>
Aperture dimensions	mm (in)	25 (1.0)	33 (1.3)
Minimum rib thickness	mm (in)	0.76 (0.03)	0.76 (0.03)
<b>Load Capacity</b>			
True initial modulus in use	kN/m (lb/ft)	250 (17,140)	400 (27,420)
True tensile strength at 2% strain	kN/m (lb/ft)	4.1 (280)	6.6 (450)
True tensile strength at 5% strain	kN/m (lb/ft)	8.5 (580)	13.4 (920)
<b>Structural Integrity</b>			
Junction efficiency	%	93	
Flexural stiffness	mg-cm	250,000	
Aperture Stability	kg-cm/deg	3.2	
<b>Durability</b>			
Resistance to installation damage	%SC/ %SW/ %GP	90/83/70	
Resistance to long term degradation	%	100	

**Table E4. Tenax Ultra-Vera™ Geotextile specifications**

<b>Property</b>	<b>Test Method</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Value</b>
<b>Resin</b>			
Density	ASTM D1505	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	0.94
Melt Flow index	ASTM D1238		1.0
<b>Geocomposite</b>			
<b>Hydraulic properties</b>			
Flow rate	ASTM D4716	lpm/mm	10.8
Coefficient of permeability		m/day	25,000
<b>Reinforcement properties</b>			
Tensile strength	ASTM D4595	lb/ft (kN/m)	2500 (36.5)
Number of load cycles before crack propagates			3000
<b>Geonet core</b>			
Thickness	ASTM D5199	mils (mm)	300 (7.6)
Creep reduction factor	GRI-GC8	-	1.14
Carbon black content	ASTM D4218	%	2.0-3.0
<b>Nonwoven geotextile</b>			
U.V. Resistance	ASTM G 154	%	95
Color			Orange
Serviceability class	AASHTO M-288		Class 1
Grab tensile	ASTM D4632	lbs (N)	202 (900)
Tear strength	ASTM 4533	lbs (N)	79 (350)
Puncture resistance	ASTM 4833	lbs (N)	79 (350)
CBR puncture resistance	ASTM 6241	lbs (N)	449 (2000)
AOS	ASTM 4761	US Std. Sieve (mm)	80 (0.18)
Permittivity	ASTM 4491	Sec <sup>-1</sup>	0.5

**Table E5. STRIPDRAIN 75 specifications**

<b>Property</b>	<b>STRIPDRAIN 75</b>	<b>Test Method</b>
<b>Core:</b>		
Composition	High density polyethylene	
Thickness	0.75 in.	ASTM D5199
Compressive strength @ maximum 10% deflection	5,760 psf	ASTM D1621
Flow capacity @ 10 psi, i = 1.0	12 gal./min./ft. width (minimum)	ASTM D4716
Fungus resistance	No growth	ASTM G21
Moisture absorption	<0.05 %	ASTM D570
<b>Geotextile (minimum average roll values):</b>		
Grab tensile strength	95 lbs.	ASTM D4632
Grab elongation	50 %	ASTM D4632
Trapezoidal tear	40 lbs.	ASTM D4533
Mullen burst	180 lbs.	ASTM D3786
Puncture	45 lbs.	ASTM D4833
A.O.S.	70-100	ASTM D4751
Water flow rate	170 gal./min. per sq. foot.	ASTM D4491
Coefficient of permeability	0.20 cm/sec	ASTM D4491
<b>Standard roll dimensions:</b>		
Width	12", 18", 24", 30", and 36"	
Length	180'	